

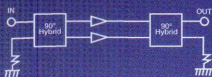


# microwave **JOURNAL**

## EURO-GLOBAL EDITION

JUNE 2000

VOL. 43, NO. 6



**SEMICONDUCTORS  
AND MMICs**



**HIGH POWER RF  
LDMOS  
TRANSISTORS**



**THERMAL DESIGN  
OF WIDE BANDGAP  
TRANSISTORS**



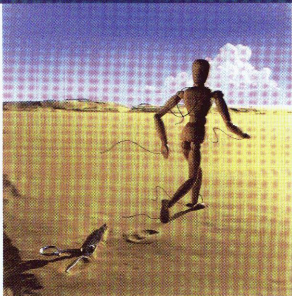
**ACTIVE LOAD-PULL  
MEASUREMENT  
FOR HARMONIC  
TUNING OF POWER  
TRANSISTORS**

**CONTENTS, p. 10**



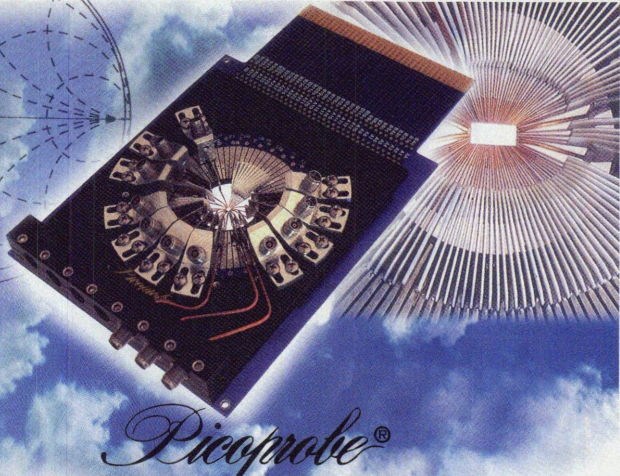
*dreams* made real.

To those who won't rest until wireless means limitless. The vision is communications without boundaries. And you're responsible for making the vision real. But you're not alone. Whether you're trying to be first to market, reduce costs, or improve customer service, Agilent Technologies has a range of products and services to help you deliver the next generation of wireless technology. Who knows how far you'll go.



**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way

Agilent Technologies is a new company comprised of the former Hewlett-Packard test and measurement, chemical analysis, semiconductor components and medical products businesses. [www.agilent.com](http://www.agilent.com)

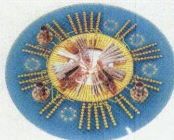


*Picoprobe®*

**Picoprobe elevates probe cards to a higher level...**

**(...110 GHz to be exact.)**

For 17 years GGB Industries, Inc., has blazed the on-chip measurement trail with innovative designs, quality craftsmanship, and highly reliable products. Our line of custom microwave probe cards continues our tradition of manufacturing exceptional testing instruments.



Through unique modular design techniques, hundreds of low frequency probe needles and a variety of microwave probes with operating frequencies from DC to 40, 67, or even 110 GHz can be custom configured to your layout.



Our patented probe structures provide the precision and ruggedness you require for both production and characterization testing. And, only Picoprobe® offers the lowest-loss, best match, low inductance power supplies, and current sources on a single probe card.

Our proven probe card design technology allows full visibility with inking capability and ensures reliable contacts, even when probing non-planar structures.

Not only do you get all the attractive features mentioned, but you get personal, professional service, rapid response, and continuous product support--all at an affordable price so your project can be completed on time and within budget.

Typical Specs	10GHz	20GHz	40GHz
Insertion Loss	0.6 dB	0.8 dB	1.3 dB
Return Loss	22 dB	18 dB	15 dB



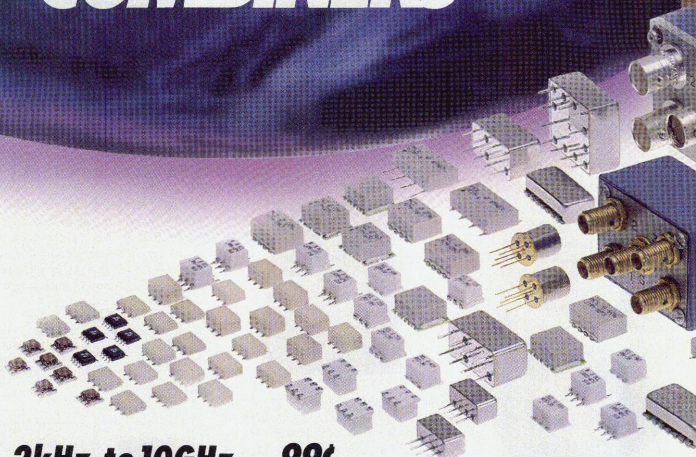
For technical assistance, custom product designs, or off-the-shelf delivery, call GGB Industries, Inc., at (941) 643-4400.

**GGB INDUSTRIES, INC. • P.O. BOX 10958 • NAPLES, FL 34101**

Telephone (941) 643-4400 • Fax (941) 643-4403 • E-mail email@ggb.com • www.picoprobe.com

**THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION**

# **POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS**

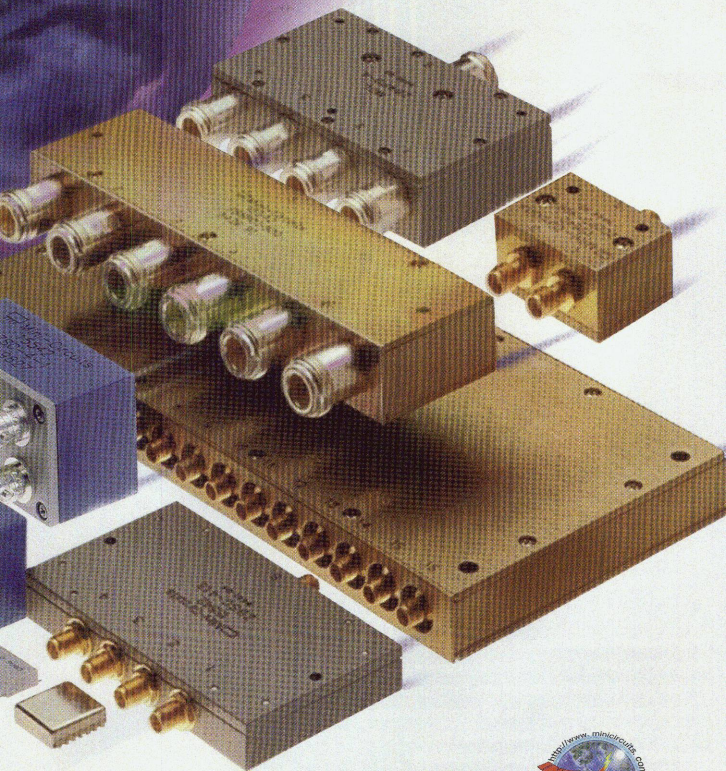


**2kHz to 10GHz from 99¢**

Choose from over 550 standard off-the-shelf models from 2way and 3way to 48way; 0°, 90°, and 180°; 50 and 75 ohms covering 2kHz to 10GHz. Mini-Circuits will also supply your special needs and custom designs such as wider bandwidths, higher isolation, lower insertion loss and phase matched ports...all at catalog prices with rapid turnaround time. Case styles include surface mount, plug-in, flat pack, and coaxial connectorized...and custom case styles are no problem! Super-miniature and ultra-low profile surface mount units provide excellent solutions in cellular communications, cable systems, and countless wireless applications. And all units come with a 1 year guarantee and skinny 4.5 sigma performance repeatability unit-to-unit and production run to production run. Add fast delivery, unsurpassed applications support and value pricing, and the decision is easy. Call Mini-Circuits today!

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**





see us on the web  
<http://www.minicircuits.com>



 **Mini-Circuits®**

US 89 INTL 90

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 **INTERNET** <http://www.minicircuits.com>  
 For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • 760- pg. HANDBOOK • INTERNET • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM

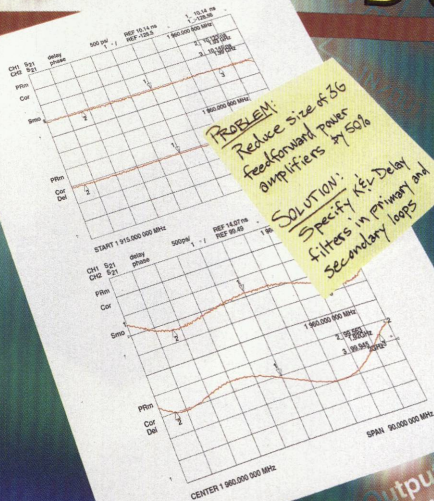
**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

F 194 Rev B



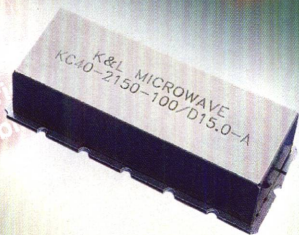
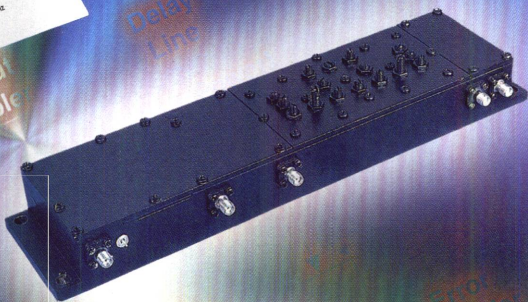
# 3G

# Design In Build Out



**P**Primary loop delay filter assemblies integrate high power cavity delay filters, couplers and isolators into a single compact module for performance improvement, space savings and cost reduction.

**S**econdary loop miniature delay filters utilize a Patent Pending topology to provide delay equalization. The filters exhibit excellent delay and phase flatness in a miniature surface mount package. The 3G model measures a mere 1.5"L x 0.60"W x 0.4"H and can be mounted directly onto your PWB with pick and place machinery.



## Order On-Line

New! Buy K&L Filters over the web  
[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com)

### USA

Phone: 410-749-2424

FAX: 410-749-2788

### EUROPE

Phone: 44-(0)-1262 605500

FAX: 44-(0)-1262 605504

[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com) • E-mail: [wireless@klmicrowave.com](mailto:wireless@klmicrowave.com)

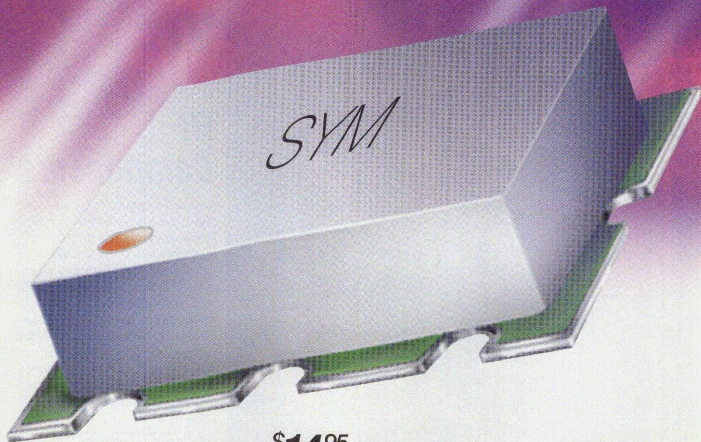
# K&L

MICROWAVE INCORPORATED



# HIGH IP3 MIXERS

## +30dBm IP3



5 to 2500MHz **\$14.95** from (1-24 qty)

The popularity of wireless communication services is soaring, but when signal overcrowding creates intermodulation distortion... Mini-Circuits has the solution! Our full range of low distortion, high IP3 SYM mixers provide the muscle it takes to **suppress noisy intermods** and unwanted signals. At the same time, these affordable surface mount solutions achieve low conversion loss and excellent L-R, L-I isolation. Developed for both analog and digital use, applications include airphone, cellular, and cordless phones, radar, satellite, FM Broadcast, ISM, PCS, and PCN. Achieve the high performance your customers expect. Specify low loss, high IP3 SYM mixers from Mini-Circuits. It's the clear choice!



#### TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

Model	Freq. (MHz)	IP3 Midband (dBm)	Isolation (dB)		Conv. Loss Midband (dB)	Price Ea. Qty. 1-24
			L-R	L-I		
SYM-18H	5-1800	30	45	40	5.75	16.85
SYM-15VH	10-1500	31	45	35	6.5	27.95
SYM-25DHW	80-2500	30	37	33	6.4	24.95*
SYM-14H	100-1370	30	36	30	6.5	14.95
SYM-10QH	800-1000	31	45	29	7.6	17.20
SYM-22H	1500-2200	30	33	38	5.6	18.75
SYM-20DH	1700-2000	32	35	34	6.7	14.95

All models are surface mount and available in tape and reel.  
LO=+17dBm except SYM-15VH LO=+23dBm



ACTUAL  
SIZE

\*SYM-25DHW: 1000 Quantity Price Only \$6.45 Ea.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!



## Mini-Circuits®

US 91 INTL 92

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: <http://www.minicircuits.com>

F 320 Rev A





# INNOVATIVE

## RF Components

Now entering our fourth decade, JFW Industries is a proven leader in the design and production of **innovative** RF solutions. Whether your project calls for fixed attenuators and terminations, manually and electronically controlled attenuators, RF switches, power dividers or programmable RF test systems and switch matrices; JFW's dedicated customer service and engineering personnel can provide application specific components and sub-systems at catalog prices with an off-the-shelf attitude. For more information, please contact us or visit our web site at [www.jfwindustries.com](http://www.jfwindustries.com)

**JFW Industries, Inc.**  
Specialists in Attenuation and RF Switching

TEL (317) 887-1340 Toll Free 1 (877) 887-4539  
FAX (317) 881-6790

5134 Commerce Square Dr. • Indianapolis, Indiana 46237


Internet- <http://www.jfwindustries.com>  
E-mail- [sales@jfwindustries.com](mailto:sales@jfwindustries.com)  
ISO 9001 Certified

# HOW CAN YOU FIND Precision Microwave Instruments and Components **ON LINE?** **go to** <http://www.maurymw.com>

**SEARCH THIS SITE  
OR GO TO...**

**PRODUCTS**  
AUTOMATED TUNER SYSTEMS & ACCESSORIES (ATS)  
CALIBRATION KITS FOR VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZERS (VNA)  
COAXIAL & WAVEGUIDE COMPONENTS  
RECEIVER NOISE MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS  
THERMAL NOISE THERMISTORS  
NOISE CALIBRATION SYSTEMS

**INFORMATION  
TO OUR CUSTOMERS**  
MAURY MICROWAVE RESOURCES MANUAL  
MAURY TEST PROCEDURES  
EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES  
TEST CERTIFICATES  
PRICE & AVAILABILITY  
APPLICATION NOTES  
PRODUCT DATA SHEETS  
COUNTERSHEETS  
FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

 **CLICK HERE TO TAKE A PHOTO TOUR OF OUR FACILITY**

**ATTENTION ATS  
USERS**  
HAVE YOU  
RECEIVED YOUR  
Windows® Compatible  
ATS SYSTEM  
SOFTWARE?

**EMAIL US:**  
[maury@maurymw.com](mailto:maury@maurymw.com)

**PRECISION MICROWAVE INSTRUMENTS AND COMPONENTS**

**MAURY MICROWAVE CORPORATION**

**ON LINE**

2900 INLAND EMPIRE BLVD.  
ONTARIO, CALIFORNIA 91764, USA

TEL: (909) 987-4715      EMAIL: [maury@maurymw.com](mailto:maury@maurymw.com)      FAX: (909) 987-1112

**SATISFYING OUR CUSTOMERS FOR OVER 42 YEARS**

**ADS** System Software for Windows®

**Dynamic Prematching**

Upgrade to Maury's ADS System Software for Windows®

- VSWR < 1.5:1
- 2 x 0.5 dBm

**CLICK HERE FOR DETAILS**

**Space Qualified Waveguide to Coaxial Adapters**

Optimum performance and reliability under the extreme conditions found in space.

- 15 to 50 GHz
- Right Angle Launch and End Launch
- Low VSWR

**CLICK HERE FOR DETAILS**

**VNA Calibration Kits**

With all the tools you need to accurately calibrate your Vector Network Analyzer

- Cable and Waveguide
- Wide Range of VNA & Adapter Types
- Standard Kits or TRILINER/SOLIT TUNERS

**CLICK HERE FOR DETAILS**

**ADS** System Software for Windows®

**Maury Gives You The EDGE!**

The MT991001 option includes the same digital formats:

- SACD
- subOne-Ped
- subOne-Ped
- WB
- 7600-TONE
- EDGE
- WGH
- GGW

**CLICK HERE FOR DETAILS**

**Q73.5mm™ Quick Test Connectors & Adapters**

Save Money! Save Time!



**CLICK HERE FOR DETAILS**      **U.S. PATENT PENDING**

**Precision Adapters/VNA Test Port Savers**

Minimize test port wear

- 50 to 100 GHz
- Cable and Waveguide
- 50 Ohm & 75 Ohm
- Interconnect Devices

**CLICK HERE FOR DETAILS**

**High Matching Range Manual Tuners**

Adjust for PCC or variable Reactor Characterization

- Frequencies to 50 GHz
- Impedance Search
- LCR Readout for Capacitance

**CLICK HERE FOR DETAILS**

**2.4mm Coaxial Automated Tuner**

- 0.5 - 200 GHz
- 10 to 100 VSWR

**CLICK HERE FOR DETAILS**

*"Maury's web site is a terrific on line resource guide for microwave test and measurement information !!!"*

*"A one-stop resource for microwave equipment and information."*

*"... a must for a bookmark or favorite place ..."*

*"... a web site you don't want to miss ..."*

*"... recommended for any microwave or RF engineer ..."*

## **BROWSE THROUGH**

- Over 200 pages of detailed information covering the entire Maury product line.
- Frequently Asked Questions on subjects of interest to Microwave Designers and Engineers.

## **DOWNLOAD**

- The latest Windows® compatible version of Maury's Automated Tuner System software.

## **SEARCH & RETRIEVE**

- PDF copies from Maury's extensive library of microwave Application Notes.
- PDF copies of product Data Sheets.

For more information contact  
our **SALES DEPARTMENT** at  
Tel: (909) 987-4715 • Fax: (909) 987-1112  
Email: [maury@maurymw.com](mailto:maury@maurymw.com)



**MAURY MICROWAVE CORPORATION**  
2900 Inland Empire Blvd., Ontario, CA 91764, USA





# microwave JOURNAL®

JUNE 2000 • VOL. 43, NO. 6

## FEATURES

### TECHNICAL FEATURES

#### 22 Harmonic Tuning of Power Transistors by Active Load-pull Measurement

P. Heymann, R. Doerner and M. Rudolph,  
Ferdinand-Braun-Institut für Höchstfrequenztechnik

A powerful and affordable tool for nonlinear on-wafer measurements in the 0.5 to 18 GHz frequency range that is useful for designing high efficiency power amplifiers for mobile communications

#### 70 Simulation of Interdigitated Structures Using Two-coupled-line Models

Gustavo López-Bisueño and José I. Alonso, Departamento de Señales,  
Sistemas y Radiocomunicaciones, E.T.S.I. Telecomunicación,  
Universidad Politécnica de Madrid

A simple technique to simulate circuits with multiple coupled lines in commercial simulators without suitable models

#### 84 Accurate Measurement of Wideband Modulated Signals

M.S. Muha, C.J. Clark, A.A. Moulthrop and C.P. Silva,  
The Aerospace Corporation

A method to accurately measure signals with bandwidths higher than those supported by off-the-shelf solutions

### TUTORIAL

#### 100 Low Noise VCOs: Key Components for Base Stations

Frank Baberg, Tekelec Temex

Fundamentals for the design and use of VCOs

### TECHNICAL FEATURES

#### 110 Thermal Design Considerations for Wide Bandgap Transistors

Bruce A. Kopp, Elizabeth A. Ouellette and Amy J. Billups

The effect the number of gate fingers, gate geometry and epitaxial layer thickness has on the peak junction temperature of high power gallium nitride and silicon carbide transistors

#### 120 High Power RF LDMOS Transistors for Avionics Applications

Hans Mollee, Steven O'Shea, Paul Wilson and Korné Vennema,  
Philips Semiconductors, RF Development and Application Centre

The inherent advantages of laterally diffused metal oxide semiconductor (LDMOS) amplifiers to avionics transponders



### ON THE COVER

This month's cover features a high performance, low cost, surface-mount quadrature coupler developed using Blue Cell™ technology

Cover art courtesy  
of Mini-Circuits; cover art  
designed by Frank Andriella,  
Mel Bick Advertising Inc.

136

43 Years  
of Publishing Excellence

*Microwave Journal* (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-0225) is published monthly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 685 Chaon St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

**Photocopy Rights:** Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by *Microwave Journal* for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of the article, plus \$1 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.03 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-0225 *Microwave Journal* International or ISSN 0192-6217 *Microwave Journal* Euro-Global. *Microwave Journal* can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For requests of 100 or more reprints, contact Kristin Dedush at (751) 768-0750.

**POSTMASTER:** Send address corrections to *Microwave Journal*, PO Box 3256, Northbrook, IL 60063-3256. Subscription information (847) 291-5216. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in that part of the electronics industry, including governmental and university installation, that deals with VHF through light frequencies. Other subscriptions are: domestic, \$110.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$165.00; foreign, \$180.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$240.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, \$10.00 domestic and \$20.00 foreign.

©2000 by Horizon House Publications, Inc.



Horizon House also publishes  
Telecommunications®  
and  
Journal of Electronic Defense

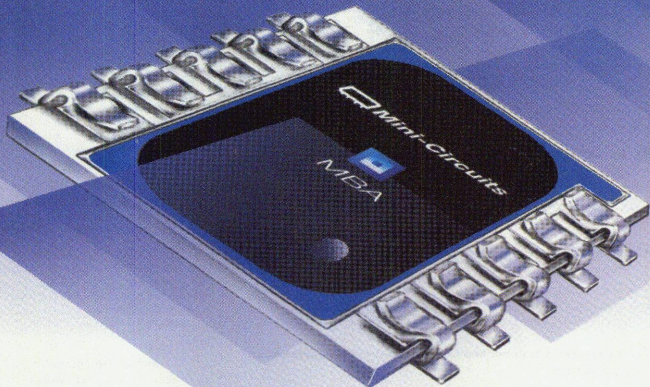
[Continued on page 12]

Posted under Canadian international publications mail agreement #0738054

MICROWAVE JOURNAL ■ JUNE 2000



# BLUE CELL MIXERS



**0.8 to 6.7GHz** **\$5<sup>95</sup>**  
from (10-49)

**•low conversion loss •thin profile •superb temperature stability •low cost**

Unleash extra performance from your higher frequency designs by upgrading now to Mini-Circuits level 0 to level 17 (LO) Blue Cell™ mixers. State-of-the-art automated manufacturing using multilayer thick film ceramic construction delivers superb temperature stability, low conversion loss, high repeatability, and very low cost per unit. This process also results in a phenomenally thin package standing only 0.070" high! Scoop the competition and upgrade to the next level of performance in your higher frequency products...contact Mini-Circuits for Blue Cell™ mixers today.

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

Model No.	Level (LO)	Freq. (GHz)	Price \$/ea.	Model No.	Level (LO)	Freq. (GHz)	Price \$/ea.
MBA-10VL	0	0.8-1.0	5.95	MBA-15LH	+10	1.2-2.4	6.95
MBA-10L	+3	0.8-1.0	6.95	MBA-18LH	+10	1.6-3.2	6.95
MBA-15L	+4	1.2-2.4	6.95	MBA-25LH	+10	2.2-3.6	6.95
MBA-18L	+4	1.6-3.2	6.95	MBA-36LH	+10	3.0-4.0	6.95
MBA-25L	+4	2.0-3.0	6.95	MBA-36MH	+13	0.8-1.0	7.95
MBA-35L	+4	3.0-4.0	6.95	MBA-12MH	+13	0.8-2.5	7.95
MBA-9	+7	0.8-1.0	5.95	MBA-15MH	+13	1.4-2.4	7.95
MBA-12	+7	0.8-2.5	5.95	MBA-18MH	+13	1.6-3.2	7.95
MBA-26	+7	2.2-2.7	5.95	MBA-25MH	+13	2.0-3.0	7.95
MBA-591	+7	2.8-5.9	6.95	MBA-35MH	+13	3.0-4.0	7.95
MBA-671	+7	2.4-6.7	8.95	MBA-9H	+17	0.8-1.0	9.95
				MBA-12H	+17	0.8-2.5	9.95



ACTUAL  
SIZE

Protected by U.S. patents 5,534,830 5,640,132 5,640,134 5,640,699

**Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: <http://www.minicircuits.com>

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

US 93 INTL 94  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 314 Rev. Org



# microwave JOURNAL

## FEATURES

### TECHNICAL NOTE

#### 128 Fractional Out-of-band Power Formulas for BPSK, QPSK and MSK

Frank Amoroso, Consultant

Closed-form expressions for fractional out-of-band power for classical binary phase-shift keying (BPSK), quadrature phase-shift keying (QPSK) and minimum-shift keying (MSK) modulation

### PRODUCT FEATURES

#### 146 Broadband DC to 4 GHz Digital Attenuators with High Accuracy

Hittite Microwave Corp.

Low cost two-, three- and five-bit digital attenuators that offer the ability to control signal strength while maintaining signal integrity in the transmit and receive paths of wireless systems

#### 150 A Single Cable for Base Station Main Feeder and Jumper Applications

Andrew Corp.

A 7/8-inch cable that has the efficiency of a main feeder cable but the bending and flexing capabilities of a typical jumper cable

#### 156 A Duplexer, Combiner and Distribution Amplifier for Wireless Applications

FSY Microwave Inc.

A new duplexer assembly designed for the stringent requirements of today's wireless base stations that makes use of the considerable performance advantage of high Q ceramic resonators

#### 160 A Dual-band Antenna Coupler for Cellular and PCS Applications

Reactal Inc.

A dual-band antenna coupler that can combine dual antennas into a single cable to the base station and then separate them again to be fed to their respective processing equipment

## DEPARTMENTS

15...Coming Events  
20...Workshops & Courses  
41...News from Washington  
45...International Report  
49...Commercial Market  
52...Around the Circuit

140...Web Update  
170...New Products  
200...New Literature  
202...The Book End  
204...Ad Index  
208...Sales Reps

## STAFF

**PUBLISHER/EDITOR:** HARLAN HOWE, JR.

**ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER:** EDWARD JOHNSON

**MANAGING EDITOR:** AMY E. NOBROSS

**TECHNICAL EDITOR:** FRANK M. BASIORE

**STAFF EDITOR:** JAMES T. WALSH

**EDITORIAL SECRETARIES:** ALLISON GRECO

GAIL SANZI

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** HOWARD L. ELLOWITZ

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** THEODORE S. SAAD

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** PETER STAECKER

**INT'L CORRESPONDENT:** MARTIN STREETLY

**INT'L STAFF EDITOR:** STEVE MCCLELLAND

**ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER:** KRISTEN DEDNAH

**TRAFFIC MANAGER:** EDWARD KIESSLING

**TRAFFIC ADMINISTRATOR:** MICHELLE CARLETTI

**PRODUCTION MANAGER:** ROBERT BASS

**PRODUCTION ASSISTANT:** JENNIFER JOHNSON

**DESIGN DIRECTOR:** R.A. PIKE

**ART DIRECTOR:** BILL HAFF

**DTP COORDINATOR:** JANET A. MACDONALD

**GRAPHIC DESIGNER:** SACHIKO STGLITZ

**GRAPHIC DESIGN GROUP:**

SANDRA DENEALUT • ANDREW ROSS

### EUROPE

**DEPUTY PUBLISHER:** SAM BAIRD

**OFFICE MANAGER:** EUGENIE HARDY

**SALES MANAGER:** GARETH WATSON

### CORPORATE STAFF

**CHAIRMAN & EXECUTIVE OFFICER:** WILLIAM BAZZY

**PRESIDENT:** WILLIAM M. BAZZY

**VP FINANCE & OPERATIONS:** CHARLES A. AXOTTE

**VP GROUP PUBLISHING:** WILLIAM WALLER

**CORPORATE VICE PRESIDENT:** JOAN B. EGAN

### EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD:

Dr. S.F. Adam

Dr. I.J. Bahl

Dr. R.C. Buid

D.K. Barton

Dr. E.F. Belohoubek

Dr. C.R. Boyd

K.J. Button

Dr. K.L. Carr

H.F. Chietrich

N.R. Friedrich

G. DiPasqua

Dr. Z. Galani

Dr. F.E. Gardiol

Dr. A. Ghardini

Dr. P. Goldsmith

Dr. M.A.K. Hamid

J.L. Heaton

E.E. Hollis

Dr. W.E. Hurd

Dr. L. Lewin

Dr. J.C. Lin

Dr. Stephen Maus

Dr. R.J. Mailloux

S. March

Dr. G.L. Matthaei

W.G. Matthaei

Dr. D.N. McQuiddy

Dr. R.L. Mettievier

C.K.S. Miller

Dr. F.R. Morgenthaler

Dr. N.S. Nahman

Dr. J.M. Osepechuk

S.M. Perlow

Dr. W.L. Pritchard

Dr. L.J. Ricardi

Dr. U. Rohde

Dr. C.F. Ross

Dr. J.A. Salom

Dr. P. Staecher

H. Stinehelfer

Dr. H.E. Stockman

J.J. Taub

Dr. J.G. Tenedorio

G.D. Vendelin

Dr. W.A.C. Voss

Dr. B.O. Weinschel

Dr. P. Weisoglas

Dr. J. Wiltsie

### EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE:

655 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062

Tel: (781) 769-0750

Fax: (781) 769-5037

e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com

[www.mwjournal.com](http://www.mwjournal.com)

### EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE:

46 Gillingham Street, London SW1V 1HH, England

Tel: Editorial: +44 171 596 8730 Sales: +44 171 596 8740

FAX: +44 171 596 8749



# Don't be so Rigid!



## Semi-Flex<sup>®</sup>

**Semi-Flex Plus<sup>®</sup>**  
(Jacketed - Polyurethane)

**Semi-Flex II<sup>®</sup>**  
(Aluminum)

## Q-Flex<sup>®</sup>

(Jacket FEP Blue)

Available in  
.047, .086, .141, 250  
(Cable Types)

Available in  
.047, .086, .141,  
(Cable Types)

Available in  
.086, .141,  
(Cable Types)

Available in  
.086, .141, 250  
(Cable Types)

## Tensolite - QMI

Tensolite-QMI is an advanced manufacturer of 50Ω and 75Ω RF and Microwave Interconnects and Cable Assemblies. Including Flexible, phase matched, delay lines and cable harnesses.

Data sheets available at  
[www.qmiinc.com](http://www.qmiinc.com)

# 1-800-362-FLEX

**Tensolite**

**QMI<sup>®</sup>** RF/Microwave  
Interconnects  
A CARLISLE Company



**Richardson  
Electronics**  
Engineered Solutions  
1-800-RF-POWER



# Tensolite

[www.tensolite.com](http://www.tensolite.com)



SMA Right Angle



SMA Plug



SMA Female



TNC



BNC



Type "N" Bulkhead Jack



Type "N" Plug



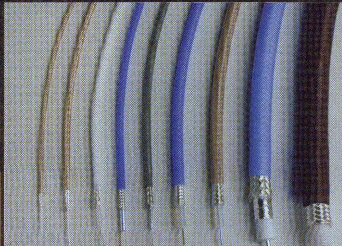
MCX Right Angle



MCX Straight

- Low Insertion Loss
- Optimized VSWR
- Excellent Shielding Effectiveness
- High Power Capability
- Excellent Phase Stability over Flex and Temperature

## RF/Microwave Coaxial Cables



## Interconnect Solutions - DC to 40Ghz

Standard configuration and Custom applications  
Tensolite-QMI RF/Microwave has an engineering staff  
ready and able to provide an interconnect solution



# NEED A MAGIC TIME-TO-SOLUTION PARTNER?



#### Linear Power Amplifiers for Wireless Communications

• Single- & multi-channel, modulation independent for cellular, PCS, 2.4 GHz & 3.5 GHz WLL applications



#### MIC Microwave Amplifiers

• Low noise, medium power, narrow, octave & ultra-broadband amplifiers for commercial, military & fiber optic communications



#### High Intercept Multi-octave Linear Design Amplifiers

• HF, VHF, UHF, SHF & E-band spectrum for use in signal distribution, surveillance & IF applications



#### Multicouplers

• Standard & custom designed low noise, high intercept receiving multicouplers for wireless communication, military & public safety bands



#### Monopulse Tracking Components

• Low loss & high isolation, implemented in microstrip technology for the military & civilian test range market



#### Two-way Messaging

• Ultra-low noise, lower-mounted receive amplifiers and multicouplers for advanced two-way messaging



#### Application-specific Transmit or Receive Amplifiers

• High power transmit for all air interface specifications; low noise receive & signal processing products & subsystems

## IT'S OUR CUSTOM.

AML does more than design and manufacture amplifier-related products. We offer a level of expertise and a breadth of skills and technologies second to none. AML is an ISO 9001 certified company uniquely equipped to provide



custom solutions in any size production run, from very small to high volume rates — no matter how complex the design. Plus, we have

the ability to ship product in record time. It's no illusion. In the 30 MHz to 21 GHz arena, AML is your magic time-to-solution partner. To find out more, call 805.388.1345, e-mail [sales@amlj.com](mailto:sales@amlj.com) or visit [www.amlj.com](http://www.amlj.com)



**AT AML,  
SIZE  
REALLY  
DOESN'T  
MATTER.**

**AML**  
Communications



## COMING EVENTS

**NIWeek 2000**  
**August 16-18, 2000**  
**Austin, TX**

Sponsor: National Instruments. Topics: Computer-based measurement and automation, system integration and development, instrument manufacturing and increasing system performance. Contact: National Instruments, 11500 N. Mopac Expwy, Austin, TX 78759-3504 (800) 258-7022, fax (512) 683-9300 or e-mail: niweek@ni.com. Additional information can be found at [www.ni.com/niweek](http://www.ni.com/niweek).

**2000 IEEE International Symposium on Electromagnetic Compatibility**  
**August 21-25, 2000**  
**Washington, DC**

Sponsor: IEEE EMC Society. Topics: Electromagnetic compatibility management, certification and accreditation, testing, shielding and grounding, electrostatic discharge, spectrum efficiency and monitoring, product and environmental safety, international government standards, new product designs, commercial and military trends, new personnel and laboratory ideas for electromagnetic compatibility corporate management. Contact: William Duff, Computer Sciences Corp. (703) 914-8450, fax (703) 914-8499 or e-mail: [wduff@csc.com](mailto:wduff@csc.com).

**2000 IEEE Radio and Wireless Conference (RAWCON 2000)**  
**September 10-13, 2000**  
**Denver, CO**

Sponsor: IEEE MTT-S. Topics: Interdisciplinary aspects of RF technology and communications system design, including system architecture and performance, antennas and propagation, active/passive devices, wireless data, smart antennas, ultrawideband systems and software radio architectures. Contact: Michael Heutmaker, Lucent Technologies (609) 639-3116, fax (609) 639-3197 or e-mail: [heutmaker@lucent.com](mailto:heutmaker@lucent.com). Visit [www.rawcon.org](http://www.rawcon.org) for additional conference information and updates.

**Wireless Workshop**  
**October 22-25, 2000**  
**Sedona, AZ**

Sponsors: Rogers Corp. and Merix Corp. Topics: Innovative applications and designs, design and simulation considerations and issues, software tools for design and simulation, interdependence of high frequency packaging requirements and system design, MMIC and hybrid circuits, new packaging techniques and structures, advancements in high frequency-compatible materials, materials testing and characterization, circuit fabrication challenges and innovations, interconnection and assembly considerations, system and component reliability, and high volume manufacturing. Contact: Sharon Aspden, Rogers Corp. (480) 961-8206 or e-mail: [sharon.aspden@rogers-corp.com](mailto:sharon.aspden@rogers-corp.com).

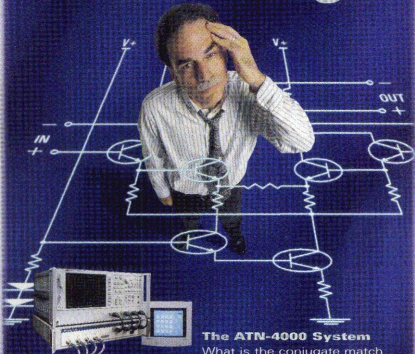
Additional conference information can be found at [www.az-ww.com](http://www.az-ww.com).

**Connector and Interconnection Technology Symposium**  
**October 23-25, 2000**  
**Orlando, FL**

Sponsors: International Institute of Connector and Interconnection Technology Inc. and the

Electronic Components, Assemblies Equipment and Supplies Association. Topics: RF interconnection, including design/new interface style; quality; automation; surface-mount technology; automotive interconnects; space flight connector technology; medical applications; materials, finishes and plating; and test methods. Contact: Steve Ulett, Avnet, 6321 San Ignacio Ave., San Jose, CA 95119 (408) 360-4113, fax (408) 281-5722 or e-mail: [steve.ulett@avnet.com](mailto:steve.ulett@avnet.com).

## Take the guesswork out of differential circuit design



### The ATN-4000 System

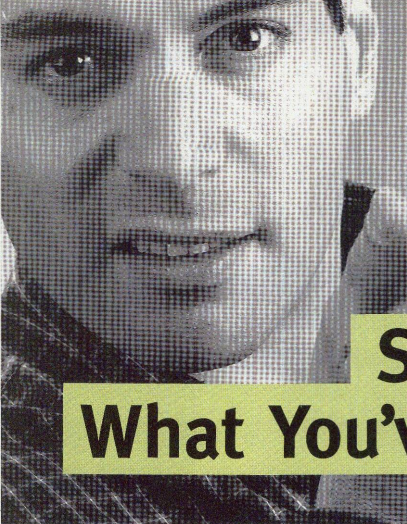
What is the conjugate match of your differential 2-port device? How much common mode rejection does it have? How much of the differential input signal is being converted to common mode? If the answers to these types of questions have been eluding you, check out the new ATN-4000 Multiport S-parameter Test System at [www.atnmicrowave.com](http://www.atnmicrowave.com). The answers have never been so easy to find.

**atnmicrowave**  
Tools for Advanced Products

 **Applied Technologies**  
Introducing the RF Way  
Channel Partner

101 Billerica Avenue, Building 4, North Billerica, MA 01862-1256 USA  
**877-ATN-TOOLS • 978-667-4200 • Fax 978-667-8548 • [www.atnmicrowave.com](http://www.atnmicrowave.com)**





# Show Me What You've Got

[ I need impartial  
comparisons and a way  
to buy right away ]



*Tough test and measurement equipment choices?* When you need to compare apples to apples to make a purchasing decision, TestMart—a unique Web-based service where you can buy or sell with confidence—is just a click away.

- Unbiased product comparisons with advanced search tools
- 750,000 comprehensive specifications on over 15,000 products
- Application Engineers are available online or toll-free
- All of your test and measurement equipment requirements, 24/7

Gone are the hassles of piecing together inadequate information from one-dimensional sources. Our integrated Compare Specs tool and secure commerce areas allow you to determine whether to buy, lease or rent new and refurbished equipment and to sell your underutilized equipment online.

Finally, the power to make timely, cost-effective decisions is in your hands from research through delivery.

*Now, go try it. We're ready when you are.*

## **www.testmart.com**

toll free 1-888-665-2765

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**2000 IEEE-APS Conference on Antennas and Propagation for Wireless Communications (APWC 2000)**  
**November 6-8, 2000**  
**Waltham, MA**

Sponsors: IEEE Antenna and Propagation Society and IEEE Boston Section. Topics: Military to commercial technology transition, architecture trends, base station and satellite antenna developments, adaptive and active wireless communications arrays, novel antennas and passive array configuration, multiband operation and polarization characteristics, mobile antennas and vehicle modeling, packaging integration and portable devices, antenna CAD, human interaction with antennas, MEMS, and indoor/outdoor propagation and channel models. For additional information, contact the conference office at (781) 890-5290 or e-mail: [bostonieee@aol.com](mailto:bostonieee@aol.com).

**Eighth IEEE International Symposium on Electron Devices for Microwave and Optoelectronic Applications (EDMO 2000)**  
**November 13-14, 2000**  
**Glasgow, Scotland**

**Call for papers.** Sponsors: The University of Glasgow, IEEE UK&RI MTT-S, Electron Device Society, Antennas & Propagation Society, Lasers and Electro-Optic Society Joint Chapter and the Scottish Chapter of the IEEE Lasers and Electro-Optics Society. Topics: III-V transistors, high speed laser diodes, optical modulators and photodetectors; Si- and SiGe-based devices for RF and optoelectronics applications; wide bandgap devices for microwave and optoelectronic applications; low distortion microwave devices; optical control of microwave and mm-wave devices; microwave and optoelectronic photonic crystal devices; and components for fiber radio applications. Send: abstract. Send to: Iain Thayne, University of Glasgow, G12 8LT, Scotland, UK +44 (0)141 330 3859, fax +44 (0)141 330 6010 or e-mail: [edmo@elec.gla.ac.uk](mailto:edmo@elec.gla.ac.uk). **Deadline: September 1, 2000.** Additional information is available at [www.elec.gla.ac.uk/edmo2000](http://www.elec.gla.ac.uk/edmo2000).

**2000 Asia-Pacific Microwave Conference (APMC 2000)**  
**December 3-6, 2000**  
**Sydney, Australia**

Sponsors: CSIRO Telecommunications and Industrial Physics, IEEE South Wales and South Australia sections and IEEE MTT-S. Topics: Computational electromagnetics, CAD, guided waves, EMC/EMI, ferrite and solid-state devices, MMIC technology, medical/biological applications of microwaves, microwave superconductivity, high speed digital circuits, microstrip and planar antennas, microwave acoustics and measurements, optical devices and systems, optoelectronic techniques, microwave-optical interactions, phased- and active-array techniques, mobile communications systems and remote sensing. Contact: ICMS

Pty Ltd. +61 2 9290 3366, fax +61 2 9290 2444 or e-mail: [apmc@icms.com.au](mailto:apmc@icms.com.au). Additional information is available at [www.icms.au/apmc](http://www.icms.au/apmc).

**Army Science Conference**  
**December 12-13, 2000**  
**Baltimore, MD**

Sponsor: Assistant Secretary of the Army (Acquisition, Logistics and Technology). Topics:

Advanced materials and manufacturing, micro-electronics and photonics, advanced propulsion technologies, engineering sciences, environmental and geosciences, biomedical and behavioral sciences, force protection, high performance computing and simulation, soldier systems, and sensors and information processing. Contact: Army Science Conference Registration Desk (757) 357-4011, fax (757) 357-5108 or e-mail: [asc2000info@aol.com](mailto:asc2000info@aol.com). Additional conference information is available at [www.asc-2000.com](http://www.asc-2000.com).

## Customized filters at catalog prices

MDC has added to its custom component line once again. We now offer combine and interdigital coaxial band-pass filters in addition to all types of waveguide filters for the communication industry.

If your system requires competitively priced coaxial or waveguide filters, please contact MDC.

Let us customize your next filter.

### MICROWAVE DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, INC.

Forty One Northwestern Drive  
Salem, New Hampshire 03079  
Sales: (603)-870-6280 • Fax: (603)-870-6210  
E-Mail: [microwav@mdc.usa.com](mailto:microwav@mdc.usa.com)  
[www.mdc-inc.net](http://www.mdc-inc.net)

EST. 1981

**MDC**



# Ericsson Delivers **GOLDMOS™** FETs

Product Number	Frequency Mhz	P <sub>OUT</sub> Watts	Gain dB	Supply Voltage	Package Number	Internal Matching
<b>To 1.0 GHz – GOLDMOS FET</b>						
PTF 10136	1000	6	18.0	28	20244	N
PTF 10147	1000	10	15.0	26	20244	N
PTF 10137	1000	12	13.0	28	20244	N
PTF 10007	1000	35	12.0	28	20222	N
PTF 10052	1000	35	12.0	28	20235	N
PTF 10015	1000	50	12.0	28	20235	N
PTF 10031	1000	50	12.0	28	20222	N
PTF 10139*	1000	60	12.0	28	20235	N
PTF 10138*	1000	60	12.0	28	20222	N
PTF 10009	1000	85	12.0	28	20230	N
<hr/>						
PTF 10049	470–860	85	12.0	32	20240	I
PTF 10159	470–860	120	12.0	32/28	20240	I
<hr/>						
PTF 10019	860–900	70	13.0	28	20237	I
PTF 10133	860–900	85	13.0	28	20237	I
PTF 10100	860–900	165	12.0	28	20250	I
PTF 10162	860–960	18	14.0	26	20222	N
PTF 10036	860–960	85	11.0	28	20240	I
PTF 10160*	860–960	85	15.0	26	20248	I/O
PTF 10020	860–960	125	11.0	28	20240	I
PTF 10149	921–960	70	15.0	26	20252	I
<b>1.0–2.2 GHz – GOLDMOS FET</b>						
PTF 10111	1500	6	15.0	28	20222	N
PTF 10107	2000	5	11.0	26	20244	N
PTF 10135	2000	5	11.0	26	20249	N
PTF 10041*	2000	12	10.0	26	20249	N
PTF 10053	2000	12	10.0	26	20244	N
<hr/>						
PTF 10021	1400–1600	30	11.0	28	20237	I/O
PTF 10125	1400–1600	135	11.5	28	20250	I/O
PTF 10045	1600–1650	30	10.0	28	20222	N
<hr/>						
PTF 10112	1800–2000	60	11.0	28	20248	I/O
PTF 10153*	1800–2000	60	12.5	28	20248	I/O
PTF 10120	1800–2000	120	10.0	28	20250	I/O
PTF 10043	1900–2000	12	11.0	26	20222	I
PTF 10035	1900–2000	30	11.0	28	20237	I/O
<hr/>						
PTF 10123*	2100–2200	5	11.0	28	20244	N
PTF 10119	2100–2200	12	10.0	28	20222	I
PTF 10048	2100–2200	30	10.0	28	20237	I/O
PTF 10122	2100–2200	50	10.0	28	20248	I/O
PTF 10134*	2100–2200	100	10.0	28	20250	I/O

Packages are not to scale.

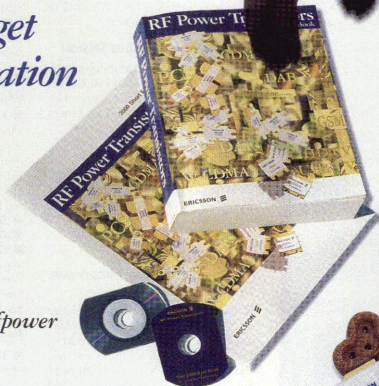


Note: An "\*" next to the product part number indicates the specifications are preliminary and subject to change without notice. Please contact your sales representative for further product information. Complete product information is available on our Website at: [www.ericsson.com/rfpower](http://www.ericsson.com/rfpower).

*No tricks  
required to  
get your  
catalog.*

*With  
Ericsson  
a simple  
request is all  
it takes to get  
the information  
you need.*

*To receive your Ericsson  
catalog, short form or  
interactive CD-ROM,  
Visit our website at  
[www.ericsson.com/rfpower](http://www.ericsson.com/rfpower)  
or Email us at  
[rfpower@ericsson.com](mailto:rfpower@ericsson.com).*



Ericsson Microelectronics

RF Power Products

1-877 GOLDMOS (465-3667) United States

+46 8 757 4700 International

Delivering Technology Choices

**ERICSSON** 



# SSI

Cable Corp.

**Reliable  
Interconnections  
for  
Commercial  
and  
Military  
Applications**

**AN EXPLOSION  
OF OPTIONS**

**STAINLESS STEEL,**

**ALUMINUM,  
COPPER &**

**FLEXIBLE CABLES.**

**PHASE MATCHED**

**DELAY LINES**

**WIRELESS PREPS**

**WIRE HARNESSSES**

**LOW LOSS**

**SSI**  
Cable Corp.

E. 820 Hiawatha Blvd.  
Shelton, WA 98584

(360) 426-5719

(360) 426-5912 fax

www.ssicable.com

sales@ssicable.com e-mail



## WORKSHOPS & COURSES

### MODELING AND SIMULATION OF WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

■ **Topics:** Discrete time signals and systems, Monte Carlo simulation and random number generation, modeling of functional blocks and simulation methodology. Fee: \$1595

■ **Site:** Los Angeles, CA

■ **Date:** July 31 - Aug. 3, 2000

■ **Contact:** UCLA Extension, Short Course Program, 10995 Le Conte Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90024 (310) 825-1047, fax (310) 206-2815 or e-mail: mhenness@unex.ucla.edu.

### CMOS ANALOG ICs

■ **Topics:** CMOS and BiCMOS analog IC design, electrical modeling, process parameter characterization and test ability considerations. Computer simulation is used to predict circuit performance. Fee: \$1295.

■ **Site:** Atlanta, GA

■ **Date:** August 7-11, 2000

■ **Contact:** Georgia Institute of Technology, Continuing Education, Atlanta, GA 30332 (404) 385-3502 or e-mail: conted@gatech.edu.

### CDMA MOBILE RADIO DESIGN

■ **Topics:** Wireless communications, digital and RF systems, speech coding, data converters, RF transmitter/receiver circuits, next-generation CDMA and advanced architectures. Fee: \$1495.

■ **Site:** Los Angeles, CA

■ **Date:** August 21-24, 2000

■ **Contact:** UCLA Extension, Short Course Program, 10995 Le Conte Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90024 (310) 825-1047, fax (310) 206-2815 or e-mail: mhenness@unex.ucla.edu.

### NEAR-FIELD ANTENNA MEASUREMENTS AND MICROWAVE HOLOGRAPHY

■ **Topics:** Near-field ranges (planar surface, cylindrical surface and spherical surface); basic theory, procedures and techniques for all three systems; and a tour of the National Institute of Standards and Technology near-field ranges. Fee: \$1495.

■ **Site:** Boulder, CO

■ **Date:** Aug. 28 - Sept. 1, 2000

■ **Contact:** Georgia Institute of Technology, Continuing Education, Atlanta, GA 30332 (404) 385-3502 or e-mail: conted@gatech.edu.

### INTERACTIONS BETWEEN MICROWAVES AND OPTICS

■ **Topics:** Optical processing of microwave signals. Fee: \$1200.

■ **Site:** Grenoble, France

■ **Date:** Aug. 28 - Sept. 1, 2000

■ **Contact:** OMW Secretariat, LEMO-ENSERG, 23, rue des Martyrs - BP 257, 38 016 Grenoble, France +33 4 76 85 60 13 or e-mail: OMW@enserg.fr. Additional information is available at [www.enserg.fr/ecole/labos/lemo/](http://www.enserg.fr/ecole/labos/lemo/).

### HIGH EFFICIENCY AMPLIFIERS FOR WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

■ **Topics:** Linear power amplifier (PA) design, gain/power match, load-pull and high efficiency techniques, harmonic effects, linearization and PA system issues, efficiency-enhancement techniques and design examples.

■ **Site:** Dublin, Ireland

■ **Date:** September 18-20, 2000

■ **Contact:** Continuing Education Institute (CEI)-Europe, PO Box 912, S-612 25 Finspong, Sweden +46 122 175 70 or e-mail: [cei.europe@cei.se](mailto:cei.europe@cei.se). Additional information can be obtained at [www.cei.se](http://www.cei.se).

### RF AND MICROWAVE RECEIVER DESIGN

■ **Topics:** Electronic warfare and wireless receivers from a system design point of view, and receiver requirements and flowing those requirements to the circuit design level and back. An example receiver design will be followed. Fee: \$1785.

■ **Site:** Stockholm, Sweden

■ **Date:** October 24-27, 2000

■ **Contact:** Research Associates of Syracuse Inc. (RAS), 6780 Northern Blvd., Suite 100, East Syracuse, NY 13057 (315) 463-2266, fax (315) 463-8261 or e-mail: [seminars@ras.com](mailto:seminars@ras.com).

### PHASED-ARRAY RADAR

■ **Topics:** Principles and technology of the phased-array antenna as well as overall system significance, design and performance.

■ **Site:** Stockholm, Sweden

■ **Date:** November 14-16, 2000

■ **Contact:** RAS, 6780 Northern Blvd., Suite 100, East Syracuse, NY 13057 (315) 463-2266, fax (315) 463-8261 or e-mail: [seminars@ras.com](mailto:seminars@ras.com).

In the race to get to hardware...

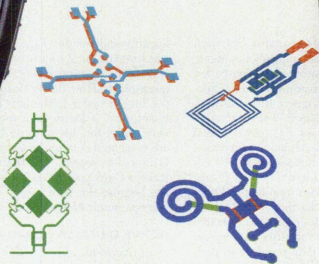
## Ensemble gives you room to move

Whether you are designing a Si RFIC for Bluetooth, a high performance GaAs power amplifier for 3G, or a multi-band planar antenna, Ensemble's advanced planar electromagnetic field solver helps you reduce die space, predict EM coupling, and calculate antenna radiation.

Use Ensemble to compute S-parameters and full wave fields for on-chip components such as spiral inductors, capacitors, thin-film resistors, and interconnects in microstrip, stripline, slotline, and coplanar waveguides.

Ensemble handles realistic circuits with straight and curved traces, radiation, multiple layers, open plus closed cavities, and packaging effects.

Ensemble offers an easy-to-use interface, DXF import, a graphical post-processor, optimization, parametrics, industry leading fast solver technology, and integration with other products in the Serenade Design Environment.



Ensemble allows you to design complex planar antennas and on-chip components like spiral inductors, vias and interconnects.

For your free evaluation copy of Ensemble, or any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to [info@ansoft.com](mailto:info@ansoft.com)

## Design Freedom



High Performance EDA

[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)



## HARMONIC TUNING OF POWER TRANSISTORS BY ACTIVE LOAD-PULL MEASUREMENT

*A nonlinear network analyzer combined with an active multiharmonic load-pull system is described. Data acquisition uses an HP 71500 microwave transition analyzer (MTA) and force/sense bias supplies. Complete tuning and monitoring of the incoming and outgoing signals up to the third harmonic provide frequency and time domain characterization of the nonlinear transistor behavior. Signal compression curves, load-pull contours with harmonic tuning, DC and RF IV curves, and dynamic load lines are included. Typical measurements at 2 GHz show the influence of harmonic tuning on the operation of a 1 W power GaAs heterojunction bipolar transistor (HBT).*

Maximum power transfer between source and load requires conjugate matching. However, if the source is a nonlinearly driven transistor, the load reflection coefficient  $\Gamma_l$  that meets this condition depends on the power level. The systematic collection of output power  $P_{out}$ , power-added efficiency (PAE), gain  $G$  and bias as a function of  $\Gamma_l$  is called load-pull measurement. All microwave device manufacturers engaged in power transistor and power amplifier (PA) development routinely make this measurement, which provides the basic information needed for developing new transistors and makes available the modeling data required in nonlinear circuit design.<sup>1</sup>

An active, multiharmonic load-pull measurement setup is described that produces the well-known contours in the  $\Gamma_l$  plane, marking specified  $P_{out}$  or PAE. The measurement of RF current and voltage in the transistor at a strong nonlinear drive level allows optimization of the transistor operation. The measurements are made at maximum  $P_{out}$ , PAE, best

linearity and suitable  $\Gamma_{out}$ , avoiding high voltage breakthrough and other current-voltage waveform shaping effects. One important question is "How do the load impedances at the higher order harmonics influence these quantities?" Time domain measurements are very useful for this purpose.<sup>2</sup> Measurements are presented at a fundamental frequency of 2 GHz and its second- and third-order harmonics on a GaAs power HBT at low 3 V bias voltage because this is of special interest for mobile communication applications.<sup>3</sup>

### ACTIVE OR PASSIVE LOAD PULL?

Active load pull is widely accepted as a method for characterizing power transistors in the microwave frequency range.<sup>4</sup> The main ad-

[Continued on page 26]

P. HEYMANN, R. DOERNER  
AND M. RUDOLPH  
Ferdinand-Braun-Institut  
für Höchstfrequenztechnik  
Berlin, Germany

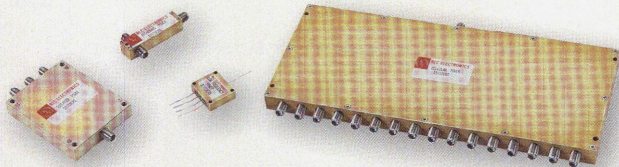
# *A Formal Invitation*

To Try RLC

# *Power Dividers*

2 to 32 Way • 0.01 to 26 GHz • Wide Bandwidths  
Multiple Outputs • Low Insertion Loss • Low VSWR

*RLC Power Dividers are ideal for Cellular, PCS, VSA, Microwave Radio, LANs, and Wireless applications.  
Delivery responsive to your needs.*



*Miniature, Surface Mount,  
Flatpack and Connectorized  
Excellent Phase and Amplitude Balance  
Extremely High Isolation  
SMA, N, BNC, TNC, or Pins  
50Ω or 75Ω  
MIL-E-5400, Class 3  
ISO-9002 Certified  
Custom Integrated Components  
(Per Your Requirements)*

*Cellular (800 - 900 MHz)  
PCS (1.8 - 2.0 GHz)  
Standard (0.01 - 26 GHz)*

*Send for Our  
Catalog Today!*



**RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.**

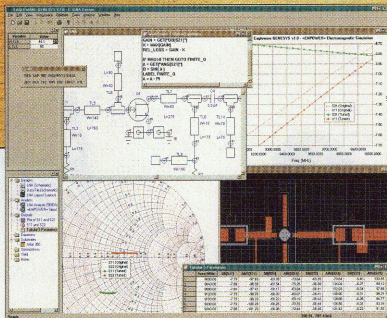
83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Telephone: 914-241-1334 • Fax: 914-241-1753  
e-mail: [sales@rlcelectronics.com](mailto:sales@rlcelectronics.com) • [www.rlcelectronics.com](http://www.rlcelectronics.com)

*RLC is your complete Microwave Component source...  
Switches, Filters, Couplers, Terminations, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Bias Tees & Detectors.*

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# PREPARE FOR THE NEXT GENESYS



Continuing a 15 year tradition of excellence,  
Eagleware announces the new version 7 of its  
GENESYS software. A new GUI, new multi-layer  
capability in the EM simulator, a faster simulation  
engine and much more. Now even faster, even  
easier and just as affordable. For more  
information call us or visit our website at

[www.eagleware.com](http://www.eagleware.com)

**fast, easy, affordable**

**EAGLEWARE** 

**RF and Microwave Design Software**

tel: 770.939.0156 | fax: 770.939.0157



# TECHNICAL FEATURE

vantage over passive methods is the theoretically unlimited range of  $\Gamma_1$  (including  $|\Gamma_1| = 1$ ), which enables conjugate complex loading at the fundamental frequency and proper termination at the higher harmonics. Passive load pull can be used if the losses between the tuner and the device under test (DUT) and inside the tuner itself are sufficiently small. However, power transistors often require  $\Gamma_1$  near unity for output match. For example, HBT power cells for handsets in mobile communication need operation at  $V_{ce} \leq 3$  V but show output resistances of less than  $5 \Omega$ , which must be matched at more than 1 W output power.

Strong transformation with a passive tuner always yields high losses that can be corrected by calibration of today's high precision tuner systems. However, the need for at least a probe and a cable between the DUT and the tuner prevents access to the  $|\Gamma_1|$  range right next to the short.

At 2 GHz, a mechanical tuner including cable, bias-tee and microwave probe has 6 dB loss when transforming from  $50$  to  $5 \Omega$ . When the reflectometers between tuner and DUT are necessary for the vectorial RF current-voltage measurements, the loss is even higher. The ability to reach  $|\Gamma_1| = 1$  (short, open) at the harmonics is impor-

tant for the described system with harmonic tuning and can be realized only by an active system. While active load pull is the method of choice, it is not without serious limitations. The main problem is to provide the power for the reflected signal  $a_2$  from the active load to the highly mismatched transistor output, as shown in **Figure 1**.

The maximum power delivered to the load in the case of conjugate match ( $\Gamma_1 = \Gamma_{out}^*$ ) is given by

$$P_1 = b_2^2 - a_2^2 \quad (1)$$

where the signal ratio is determined by the reflection coefficient

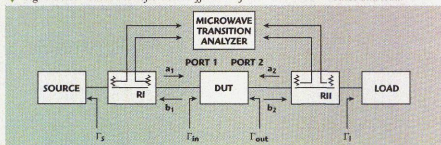
$$\Gamma_1 = \frac{a_2}{b_2} \quad (2)$$

This relationship yields the power  $a_2^2$  from the active load, which generates the required reflection coefficient at a specific level of output power, as shown in **Figure 2**:

$$a_2^2 = P_1 \frac{|\Gamma_1|^2}{1 - |\Gamma_1|^2} \quad (3)$$

This power strongly increases with decreasing output resistance of the transistor. Thus, handling problems, particularly in on-wafer measurement systems, are to be expected. For example, the realization of  $\Gamma_1 = 0.92/180^\circ$  ( $Z_{out} = 2 \Omega$  real) for a 2 W transistor requires 12 W from the amplifier feeding the reflected signal  $a_2$ . In addition, the unavoidable loss in cables, directional couplers, bias-tee, switches and probes makes the short inaccessible. While this fact is

Fig. 1 Power waves and reflection coefficients of the DUT between source and load.



*First-class performance at coach-class prices.*

# 40 & 50 GHz Components

Attenuators	Frequency	Connectors
Model 40A/AH	DC-40 GHz	2.9mm
Model 40EH	DC-40 GHz	2.4mm
Model 50EH	DC-50 GHz	2.4mm

Terminations	Frequency	Connectors
Model TS400	DC-40 GHz	2.9mm
Model TE400	DC-40 GHz	2.4mm
Model TE500	DC-50 GHz	2.4mm

Adapters	Frequency	Connectors
5151 Series	DC-40 GHz	2.4mm to 2.9mm
5170 Series	DC-40 GHz	2.9mm
5148 Series	DC-50 GHz	2.4mm

DC Blocks	Frequency	Connectors
8141 Series	10 MHz to 40 GHz	2.9mm
8177 Series	10 MHz to 50 GHz	2.4mm
8180 Series	10 MHz to 50 GHz	2.4mm to 2.9mm

**Images:** 50EH, TS400F, 5153

**inmet CORPORATION**  
An MCE Company

Manufacturer of Attenuators • Adapters • DC Blocks • Equalizers • Terminations

300 Dino Drive • Ann Arbor, MI 48103 USA • Phone 888-244-6638 or 734-426-5553 • FAX 734-426-5557

Visit us on the Web at [www.inmetcorp.com](http://www.inmetcorp.com)

1975 25th ANNIVERSARY

VISA

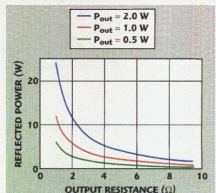
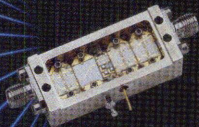
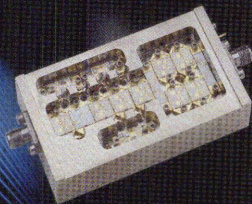
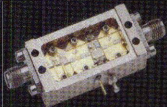


Fig. 2 Power of the reflected signal  $a_2$  required for load match vs. transistor output resistance for various output power levels.

[Continued on page 28]

# AMPLIFIERS

for every application



**JCA  
TECHNOLOGY**

**DELIVERY IN 2-4 WEEKS ARO**

4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012  
(805) 446-9888 Fax: (805) 987-6990  
email: jca@jcatech.com • www.jcatech.com

## ULTRA BROAD BAND

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	NF dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA018-203	0.5-18.0	20	5.0	2.5	7	17	2.0:1	250
JCA018-204	0.5-18.0	25	4.0	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	300
JCA218-506	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	15	25	2.0:1	400
JCA218-507	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	18	28	2.0:1	450
JCA218-407	2.0-18.0	30	5.0	2.5	21	31	2.0:1	500

## MULTI OCTAVE AMPLIFIERS

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	NF dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA04-403	0.5-4.0	27	5.0	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	550
JCA08-417	0.5-8.0	32	4.5	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	550
JCA28-306	2.0-8.0	22	5.0	1.0	20	30	2.0:1	550
JCA212-603	2.0-12.0	32	5.0	3.0	14	24	2.0:1	550
JCA618-406	6.0-18.0	20	6.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	600
JCA618-507	6.0-18.0	25	6.0	2.0	27	37	2.0:1	800

## MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	NF dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-P01	1.35-1.85	35	4.0	1.0	33	41	2.0:1	1000
JCA34-P02	3.1-3.5	40	4.5	1.0	37	45	2.0:1	2200
JCA56-P01	5.9-6.4	30	5.0	1.0	34	42	2.0:1	1200
JCA812-P03	8.0-12.0	40	5.0	1.5	33	40	2.0:1	1700
JCA1218-P02	12.0-18.0	22	4.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	700

## LOW NOISE OCTAVE BAND LNA'S

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	NF dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-3001	1.0-2.0	40	0.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA24-3001	2.0-4.0	32	1.2	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA48-3001	4.0-8.0	40	1.3	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA812-3001	8.0-12.0	32	1.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1218-800	12.0-18.0	45	2.0	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	250

## NARROW BAND LNA'S

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	NF dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-1000	1.2-1.6	25	0.75	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA23-302	2.2-2.3	30	0.8	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA34-301	3.7-4.2	30	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	90
JCA56-401	5.4-5.9	40	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	120
JCA78-300	7.25-7.75	27	1.2	0.5	13	23	2.0:1	120
JCA910-3000	9.0-9.5	25	1.2	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA910-3001	9.5-10.0	25	1.2	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1112-3000	11.7-12.2	27	1.1	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1213-3001	12.2-12.7	25	1.1	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1415-3001	14.4-15.4	35	1.4	1.0	14	24	2.0:1	200
JCA1819-3001	18.1-18.6	25	1.8	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA2021-3001	20.2-21.2	25	2.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200

### Features:

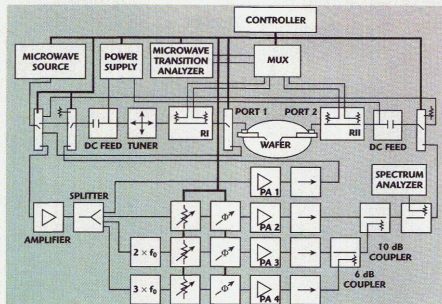
- Removable SMA Connectors
- Competitive Pricing
- Compact Size

### Options:

- Alternate Gain, Noise, Power, VSWR levels if required
- Temperature Compensation
- Gain Control

JCA's Catalog can now be downloaded from the Web at [www.jcatech.com](http://www.jcatech.com)





▲ Fig. 3 The 2 GHz active harmonic load-pull system.

well known in passive load-pull setups, it also exists in active load systems, although at a different impedance level.

## MEASUREMENT SYSTEM

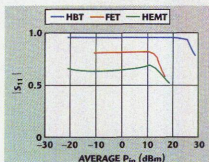
Figure 3 shows a block diagram of the measurement setup comprising an on-wafer nonlinear network analyzer and active harmonic load-pull system for frequencies between 0.5 and 18 GHz. (The actual frequency range depends on narrowband components such as PAs and circulators.) The fundamental output (2 GHz) of the synthesizer is split into a source and three load parts. The fundamental wave  $a_1$  is fed to port 1 via PA 1 (2 W), a bias-tee and reflectometer RI. The wave incident to port 2 is adjusted in magnitude and phase with respect to  $a_1$  by an attenuator (79 dB, 1 dB step) and variable phase shifter. It is amplified by PA 2 (8 W) and forms the fundamental signal  $a_2$ . The output bias-tee must meet the requirements of testing high gain, broadband power devices in addition to withstanding more than 10 W RF power and 2 A DC current and providing very low reflection down to a few megahertz to prevent oscillations of the DUT.

The second- (4 GHz) and third-harmonic (6 GHz) signals are generated by a frequency doubler and tripler, respectively. These waves are adjusted in magnitude and phase, amplified to 1 W and combined by two directional couplers. The fundamental signal propagates in the main

line to avoid any unnecessary loss. The other signals are coupled through the side arms. These three harmonics are superimposed at port 2 on the reflected signal  $a_2$ . The transmitted signal  $b_2$  (including the harmonics) is absorbed by the circulator after passing the output reflectometer RII.

The signals at the input ( $a_1, b_1$ ) and output ( $a_2, b_2$ ) of the DUT are resolved by the reflectometers and measured by the HP 71500 MTA, an instrument similar to a vector network analyzer (VNA). The MTA measures complex wave ratios and scalar power values in the frequency domain and allows waveform measurements in the time domain at a very high dynamic range. The calibration of an MTA is the same as for a VNA (for example, short-open-line-thru), with the additional terms of power and phase distortion.<sup>5</sup> (The ratio of the power in the main line of the reflectometer to the value indicated by the MTA sampler must be calibrated and used for correction.) For power tuning, three harmonics are included; for waveform measurements, up to six harmonics (12 GHz) are used. The reflectometers RI and RII must be calibrated for measurement of the complete wave situation using the MTA.

As shown previously, considerable power is required to realize the small optimum load resistance for a 3 V HBT. It should be mentioned that the power handling in the output part of the setup requires several precau-



▲ Fig. 4 Decrease in input reflection coefficient with increasing input power for various devices.

tions for DC and RF feed. Therefore, attenuators, phase shifters and most switches are located in the low power area of the system. At the highest power levels above 1 W, it is very important to avoid load states with high voltages instead of high currents inside the transistor. Practically, this condition means the device most likely will be destroyed when  $\Gamma_1$  is located off the real axis. Hence, an automatic search algorithm that moves around the optimum point unconstrained is not recommended. An interactive measurement procedure is the most appropriate. Harmonic signal stability problems do not appear since  $2f$  and  $3f$  are generated independently for the DUT by frequency multipliers. Nevertheless, harmonic tuning at the power limit of the device can be painstaking work. The mutual interdependence of fundamental power, active harmonic feed to port 2 and harmonic generation by the DUT itself requires prudent operation to measure  $\Gamma_1$ .

## INPUT TUNER OR 50 $\Omega$ SOURCE?

While predistortion of the input signal can improve linearity or efficiency of a PA, it is not within the scope of this article. The sinusoidal source is of interest with respect to its available power and reflection coefficient. There are two solutions for the input feed: a 50  $\Omega$  source realized by a PA and an isolator, or insertion of a tuner for conjugate input match in order to boost the power gain. Both arrangements were tested in the described system. The test setup includes a mechanical input tuner. The HBTs dealt with are highly mismatched devices at both the input and the output. Typical values for  $|\Gamma_{in}|$  are shown in Figure 4. The

[Continued on page 30]

**KMW**

RF &amp; Microwave Products



## Today, KMW is bringing you the future.

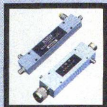
Look into the future of RF and microwave. You'll find KMW leading the way with innovative design and manufacture of components. Since its establishment, KMW has provided answers, with fast turnaround time and low prices.



Switchable Combiners



Switches

Contactless Phase Shifters,  
Continuously Variable Attenuators

Directional Couplers



Filters

Connectors & Cable  
Assemblies



# TECHNICAL FEATURE

change of  $S_{11}$  with increasing power is different for HBTs and FETs. Whereas the  $S_{11}$  of HBTs is nearly constant up to high power levels, FETs show a strong decrease due to the growing gate current.

Two other problems arise: A significant interdependence of  $\Gamma_{in}$  and  $\Gamma_1$  (particularly for bipolars) must be considered by changing the tuner transformation. In addition, the high

input reflection coefficient  $\Gamma_{in} \approx 0.95/180^\circ$  of the HBT can hardly be matched by a passive tuner. Thus, even the strongest transformation cannot provide a conjugate source. This shortcoming is the same as discussed previously for the output match in passive load-pull systems for on-wafer measurements. The losses prevent the required transformation. The improved power transfer to the

device is at the expense of increased losses in the tuner itself.

Another problem is to determine the value of  $\Gamma_1$  for the actual transformation state. If premeasured values are used, it is difficult to account for the changing  $\Gamma_{in}$  with power and  $\Gamma_1$ . Thus, the actual setting must be measured. Either way, the reflectometer RI is required in front of the DUT. The  $\Gamma_s$  measurement cannot be made without the switch between reflectometer RI and the DUT. The switch enables a stimulus signal to be fed in the opposite direction in order to measure the  $\Gamma_s$  coefficient in the network analyzer mode when the PA is switched off. Further error due to the tuner is introduced by the strong reflection of incident and reflected waves in the input line where the waves  $a_1$  and  $b_1$  are measured with the reflectometer RI. These disadvantages reduce the effectiveness of the tuner between the source and the DUT and, thus, the tuner is not used in this investigation and the measurements are made with the  $50 \Omega$  source only. The absence of re-reflections from the source means that the absorbed power of the DUT can be obtained from the difference of the power waves.

## Complete Repeater Module

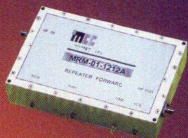
with all RF functions to build repeaters

Our Repeater Module with built-in PLL synthesizer delivers complete RF solution to building repeaters. Low cost, small size and more reliable.

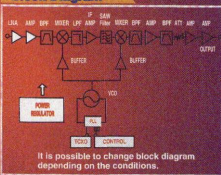
We custom design without extra cost

For Cellular, GSM, PCS and WLL

Also Available:  
GaAs Up/Down Converter,  
LNA, Power Amplifier



### Block Diagram



### Specifications

Parameter	Model	MRM-05-2222A Forward	MRM-05-2222A Reverse
Input/Output Frequency		935-960 MHz	890-915 MHz
IF Frequency		70MHz	
Input Signal Level		-100 ~ -40dBm	
Band width		OPTION	
Noise Figure		2.5dB @ Gain 60dB	
Conversion Gain		90dB typ	
Gain Flatness		$\pm 1.0$ dB	
1dB Compression Point		20dBm	
IMD <sub>3</sub> (min.)		50dBc @ 10dBm typ	
Phase Noise		-80 dBc/10KHz, -90 dBc/100KHz	
Attn Range(Optional)		30dB/1dB step/2dB step	
Input/Output VSWR		1.5 : 1 typ	
Input/Output Impedance		50 $\Omega$	
SAW Filter Rejection		-30 dB BW, $\pm 10.6$ MHz	
Spurious		-60 dBc @ $10 \pm 1.98$ MHz	
LO Leakage of Output		-26 dBm	
Input Voltage		9-12V @ 1500mA	

### HARMONIC TUNING

The limitation in output power of a transistor can be understood from its DC current-voltage characteristics, as shown in **Figure 5**. Using the device in low voltage amplifier operation ( $\leq 3$  V), not much clearance exists to extend the voltage swing down-

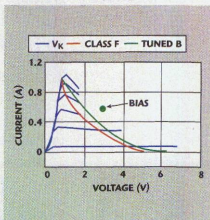


Fig. 5 IV characteristics of a  $10 (3 \times 3)$  GaAs HBT with load lines for harmonic tuning.

[Continued on page 32]

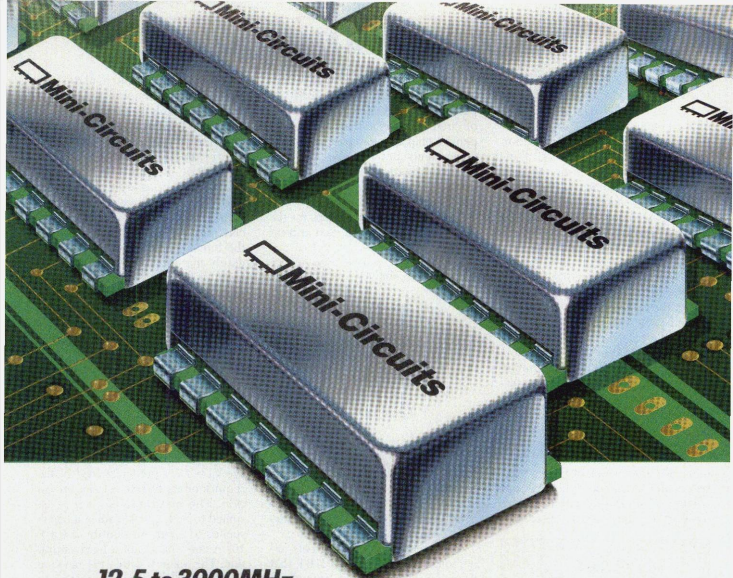
**MCC**

Microwave Communications & Components, Inc.

Headquarters  
14th Fl. Prime Center, 546-4, Gusu-1, Dong,  
Kwanjin-Gu, Seoul, Korea  
Tel.: 82-2-3424-0800 Fax: 82-2-3424-0808

Website: www.mccok.com  
E-Mail: sales@mccok.com

Distributor / Sales Representative Wanted



## 12.5 to 3000MHz SURFACE MOUNT VCO's from \$13<sup>95</sup>

Time after time, you'll find Mini-Circuits surface mount voltage controlled oscillators the tough, reliable, high performance solution for your wireless designs. JTOS broadband models span 12.5 to 3000MHz with linear tuning characteristics, low -120dBc/Hz phase noise (typ. at 100kHz offset), and excellent -25dBc (typ) harmonic suppression. JCOS low noise models typically exhibit -132dBc/Hz phase noise at 100kHz offset, and phase noise for all models is characterized up to 1MHz offset. Miniature J leaded surface mount packages occupy minimum board space, while tape and reel availability for high speed production can rocket your design from manufacturing to market with lightning speed. Soar to new heights...specify Mini-Circuits surface mount VCO's.



Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

### JTOS/JCOS SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Freq. Range (MHz)	Phase Noise (dBc/Hz) SSB @ 10kHz Typ.	Harmonics (dBc) Typ.	V <sub>CC</sub> 1V to:	Current (mA) @ ±12V DC Max.	Price \$ea. (\$49**)
JTOS-25	12.5-25	-115	-25	11V	20	15.95
JTOS-50	25-47	-108	-19	15V	20	13.95
JTOS-75	37.5-75	-110	-27	16V	20	13.95
JTOS-100	50-100	-109	-35	16V	18	13.95
JTOS-150	75-150	-108	-23	16V	20	13.95
JTOS-300	100-300	-105	-25	16V	20	13.95
JTOS-500	150-500	-102	-28	16V	22	15.95
JTOS-600	200-600	-102	-25	16V	20	15.95
JTOS-900	300-900	-97	-28	16V	20	15.95
JTOS-1700	485-1700	-96	-30	16V	20	16.95
JTOS-1000W	500-1000	-94	-26	18V	25	21.95
JTOS-1025	685-1025	-94	-28	16V	22	18.95
JTOS-1300	900-1300	-95	-28	20V	30	18.95
JTOS-1650	1150-1650	-101	-20	---	30	19.95
JTOS-1660	1200-1660	-98	-30	33V	30	18.95
JTOS-1750	1350-1750	-101	-16	---	30	9.95
JTOS-1910	1625-1910	-97	-20	12V	20	9.95
JTOS-1950	1550-1950	-103	-14	---	30	19.95
JTOS-2000	1370-2000	-95	-11	22V	30 (88V)	19.95
JTOS-3000	2300-3000	-90	-22	---	25 (82V)	20.95
JCOS-100LN	125-175	-115	-25	17V	20	49.95
JCOS-820WLN	750-860	-112	-13	---	25 (89V)	49.95
JCOS-800BLN	807-832	-112	-24	14V	25 (810V)	49.95
JCOS-1100LN	1025-1114	-110	-15	---	25 (810V)	49.95

Notes: \*\*Prices for JCOS models are for 1 to 9 quantity. \*\*\*Required to cover frequency range. \*\*\*\*Tuning Voltage for JTOS-3000 is 0.5 to 12V. JTOS-1550, JTOS-1750, and JTOS-1950 is 0.5 to 20V, and JCOS-820WLN and JCOS-1100LN is 0 to 20V. For additional specs information and details about SV tuning models available, consult FRF Design's Guide, our Internet Site, or call Mini-Circuits.

### DESIGNER'S KITS AVAILABLE

K-JT051 \$149.95 Contains 1ea. of JTOS models except JTOS-25, -1000W, -1300 to -3000.

K-JT052 \$99.95 Contains 1ea. of JTOS-50, -100, -200, -400, -535, -765, -1025.

K-JT053 \$14.95 Contains 1ea. of JTOS-1300, -1650, -1910.

# Mini-Circuits®

US 95 INTL 96  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: <http://www.minicircuits.com>

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

F 234 Rev. G



# TECHNICAL FEATURE

ward. The device knee voltage  $V_K$  marks the lower boundary ( $v(t) \geq V_K$ ) and is determined by the ohmic region of a FET or by the saturation region of a bipolar junction transistor or HBT. Technological efforts to lower this value by reducing the parasitic resistances of the device are necessary but of limited use for this purpose. On the other hand, the maximum voltage can cause breakdown ( $v(t) \leq V_{BR}$ ). Possibilities exist for improvement of the device by optimum design. The current swing is restricted by the maximum current  $I_{max}$  of the device. Therefore, it is important to increase this value by technological measures.

Improvement of the power performance by means of harmonic tuning can be achieved by shaping the voltage waveform in such a way that the fundamental frequency amplitude becomes maximal. Superposition of harmonic sine waves with tunable phase and amplitude provides insight into the performance of power transistors and the shape of current and voltage in the output circuit of the device.<sup>6</sup> It is generally accepted that

only three harmonics can be effectively controlled in a practical circuit, particularly in MMICs.<sup>7</sup> The number of circuit elements, the required expensive chip area for spacious passive components and the increasing loss of transformation elements prevent tuning of harmonics higher than the third one.

Simple analytic expressions for the superposition of voltage and current waveforms include

$$\begin{aligned} v(t) &= V_0 + V_1 \sin(\omega t) \\ &+ V_2 \sin\left(2\omega t - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) + V_3 \sin(3\omega t) \\ i(t) &= I_0 + I_1 \sin(\omega t + \pi) \\ &+ I_2 \sin\left(2\omega t + 2\pi - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) \\ &+ I_3 \sin(3\omega t + 3\pi) \end{aligned} \quad (4)$$

The DC bias ( $V_0$ ,  $I_0$ ) and voltage and current amplitudes of the fundamental and second- and third-harmonic waves ( $V_1$ ,  $V_2$ ,  $V_3$ ) and ( $I_1$ ,  $I_2$ ,  $I_3$ ) depend on the current-voltage characteristic of the transistor used.

The harmonic tuning effects are demonstrated on a GaAs HBT that has been developed as a low voltage power cell for applications in the lower gigahertz frequency range.<sup>3</sup> Table 1 lists the HBT's key features. The boundary conditions are such that the actual currents and voltages do not penetrate into the prohibited areas of the IV characteristic. Thus, it must be assured that

$$v(t) \geq V_K \quad i(t) \leq I_{max} \quad (5)$$

Therefore, the amplitudes and phases of the harmonics must be arranged in

such a way that the bottom of the voltage wave, for example, becomes flat and fits smoothly into the low voltage part of the DC IV characteristic.

These considerations lead to the Fourier coefficients of RF current and voltage as a function of the device properties, as listed in Table 2. The load reflection coefficient at the harmonic frequencies determines the class of operation, while the load at the fundamental frequency is conjugately matched. The first case (2f short, 3f open) is an approximation of class F operation with its attempt to square the sinewaves. The second case (2f open, 3f short) raises the peak voltage with the effect of higher  $P_{out}$  and PAE and has recently been referred to as tuned B operation.<sup>7</sup>

The Fourier coefficients are derived from the key features of power HBTs for tuned B operation. The knee voltage  $V_K = 0.9$  V at high collector current is obtained from the IV characteristic. The collector bias voltage  $V_0 = 3$  V is predetermined by the requirements of low voltage operation. The maximum current is assumed to be  $I_{max} = 1$  A since it corresponds to a current density of  $1.1 \times 10^5$  A/cm<sup>2</sup> and is not a hard saturation. This value is within the range of  $1...2 \times 10^5$  A/cm<sup>2</sup>, which determines the typical limit of these devices. The breakdown voltage  $V_{BR} > 12$  V is not reached and, therefore, is not a limiting parameter.

The superposition of the harmonics is such that

$$\begin{aligned} I_{max} &= I_0 + I_1 - I_3 \\ I_{min} &= I_0 - I_1 + I_3 = 0 \\ V_K &= V_0 - V_1 + V_2 \end{aligned} \quad (6)$$

From the condition of maximally flat curves it follows that<sup>9</sup>

$$I_3 = \frac{1}{9} I_1 \quad V_2 = \frac{1}{4} V_1 \quad (7)$$

This relationship leads to

$$\begin{aligned} I_0 &= \frac{1}{2} I_{max} = 0.5 \text{ A} \\ I_1 &= \frac{9}{16} I_{max} = 0.56 \text{ A} \\ V_1 &= \frac{4}{3} (V_0 - V_K) = 2.8 \text{ V} \end{aligned} \quad (8)$$

The results are shown in the previously displayed IV characteristics as

TABLE 1

THE POWER HBT'S KEY FEATURES

Material	GaNP/GaAs
Emitter area ( $\mu\text{m}^2$ )	900
Fingers	10
$I_{max}$ (A)	1
$V_K$ (V)	0.9
$V_{BR}$ (V)	> 12
$V_0$ (V)	3

TABLE II

FOURIER COEFFICIENTS OF CURRENT AND VOLTAGE WAVES DERIVED FROM THE DC IV CHARACTERISTICS ( $V_0 = 3$  V)

Harmonic Control	Loading at Harmonic		Voltage			Current			
	2nd	3rd	$V_1$	$V_2$	$V_3$	$I_0$	$I_1$	$I_2$	$I_3$
class F	short	open	$V_0 + V_3 - V_K$	0	$V_1/9$	$(3/8) I_{max}$	$(4/5) I_{max}$	$I_1/4$	0
tuned B	open	short	$V_0 + V_2 - V_K$	$V_1/4$	0	$(1/2) I_{max}$	$(9/16) I_{max}$	0	$I_1/9$
none	load	load	$V_0 + V_2 + V_3 - V_K$	$V_1/8$	$V_1/9$	$(1/2) I_{max}$	$(1/2) I_{max}$	$V_2/50$	$V_3/50$

[Continued on page 34]

Does your amplifier pass the test?

Performance:

+36 dBm IP3  
+2.6 dB NF

Reliability:

+MTBF > 300 YEARS!

Price:

+\$2.50

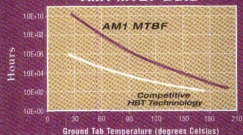
Best Value:

AM1

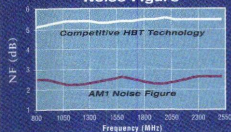
# You do the Math



AM1 MTBF Data



Noise Figure



## WJ High Dynamic Range Amplifiers

Product	Frequency (MHz)	IP3 (dBm, typ.)	PdB (dBm, typ.)	NF (dB, typ.)	Bias current (mA, typ.)
AM1	250-3000	36	18	2.6	75
AH1	250-3000	41	21	2.9	150
AH3	50-450	40	21	2.8	150

## WJ's AM1 adds up to superior performance and reliability.

The combination of high IP3 and low noise figure at a low DC bias makes the AM1 the amplifier of choice for today's designer of multisignal wireless systems. Drawing only 75 mAmps, the AM1 boasts IP3 of +36dBm across the entire 250-3000 MHz band. Add the low 2.6 dB NF with the high IP3 and great price, and you have an extremely versatile amplifier to use in multiple locations, reducing your overall part count.

### Some like it hot.

The AM1's superior electrical and thermal design ensures long term reliability at high temperatures. At 80°C, MTBF performance of the AM1 is 7 million hours.



### Do the math, then make the call

Get more details today. Call our toll free number, fax us at 650-813-2447 or e-mail us at [wireless.info@wj.com](mailto:wireless.info@wj.com) to request data sheets and a complete catalog.

**The Wireless Edge™**



Visit us on the web at  
[www.wj.com](http://www.wj.com)

**1-800-WJ1-4401**

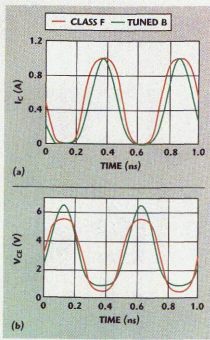


**WATKINS-JOHNSON**

Distributed In U.S.A. by Microwave Components: 800-282-4771; Nu Horizons Electronics: 888-747-6846; Richardson Electronics: 800-348-5580.  
In Europe call WJ: +44-1252-661761 or your local Richardson Electronics Office: France: (01) 55 66 00 30; Germany: (089) 800 21 31; Italy: (055) 420 10 30 UK: (01753) 733010;

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD





▲ Fig. 6 The GaAs HBT device's (a) current and (b) voltage waveforms.

Fig. 7 Effects of harmonic tuning on  $P_{out}$  and PAE at the fundamental frequency. ▼

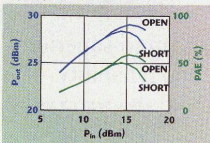
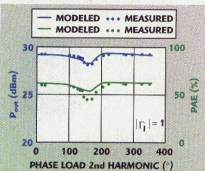
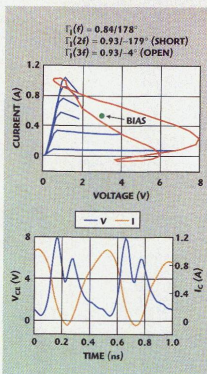


Fig. 8  $P_{out}$  and PAE at 2 GHz vs. the phase angle  $\Gamma_1$  at the 4 GHz second harmonic. ▼



well as the  $I_C$  and  $V_{CE}$  vs. time plots shown in Figure 6 and confirm that tuned B operation with a second-harmonic open and third-harmonic short is a promising concept for low voltage PAs when only these two harmonics are included. The time dependences of tuned B and class F harmonic control lead to the IV contours in accordance with Equation 4.

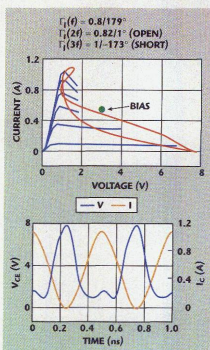


▲ Fig. 9 Measured current-voltage contours produced by squaring the sine wave with three harmonics for an HBT where  $P_{out} = 25.4$  dBm and PAE = 38%.

## CURRENT-VOLTAGE HBT MEASUREMENTS AT 1 W POWER LEVEL

The distinctive feature of the presented system is its ability to measure RF performance at realistic power levels of 1 W and above and tune harmonic loads to any value on the Smith chart. The superposition of harmonic voltages and currents is a very simplified approach to the real situation in the output circuit of a PA. Nevertheless, it is clear that the waveforms become asymmetrical due to the harmonic content, and this asymmetry can be used to increase the amplitude of the fundamental wave (that is, the peak voltage can be greater than  $2 \times (V_0 - V_K)$ ).

Figure 7 shows typical  $P_{out}$  vs.  $P_{in}$  measurements for an HBT with an optimized load at 2 GHz. The saturated value is higher if the second harmonic is open instead of a short. Maximum  $P_{out}$  and PAE are shown in Figure 8 where the available source power is 22.5 dB and the load at 2 GHz ( $0.78 \Omega / 177^\circ$ ) is optimized for maximum  $P_{out}$ . When the phase of the load reflection coefficient at the second harmonic (4 GHz) is varied, a distinct minimum of both quantities is observed near the second-harmonic



▲ Fig. 10 Measured current-voltage contours using tuned B operation with three harmonics for an HBT with voltage peaking and optimum contour in the device's saturation range where  $P_{out} = 29.6$  dBm and PAE = 51%.

short ( $180^\circ$ ). This result is confirmed by harmonic balance calculations of the nonlinear transistor model.<sup>8</sup>

The IV contours in the microwave range are strongly influenced by the reactive components of the transistor. Thus, the measured waveforms of a power HBT near the 1 dB compression point, as shown in Figures 9 and 10, indicate the wave shaping that actually can be achieved. The basic effect of harmonic tuning can be seen clearly. The reduction of  $V_1$  with a 2f short corresponds to squaring the sine wave (class F).<sup>9</sup> The increase of  $V_1$  with a 2f open is the reason for increasing  $P_{out}$  and PAE (tuned B). In addition, the flattening of the bottom part, enabling the smooth fit to the left part of the IV characteristic, becomes obvious. These very peculiar waveforms can be verified only by a comprehensive nonlinear transistor model. On the other hand, verification of these measured waveforms and the other load-pull results from the model calculations represents the most stringent test of such a model.

The question of linearity arises because the high voltage amplitude at 2f is expected to deteriorate the intermodulation performance of the

[Continued on page 37]

Looking for a  
diode supplier  
that's a bit  
more personal?

*MicroMetrics.  
Real People,  
Real Service.*

It's a real voice. It's an unseen smile. It's a dedication to delivering the device you're looking for. With MicroMetrics you get the combination of a complete diode resource and a friendly face on the phone. Looking for a small quantity of Schottkys? No problem. Can't find that discontinued device you've always bought? We've got it. How 'bout a Tuning Varactor for high frequencies? Or a new source for PINs, Resistors, and Capacitors? It's all right here. And if we don't have it, we'll help you find it.

We'll even custom design a device just for you. That's MicroMetrics. Real people. Real service. All you have to do is call.



**888-641-SEMI**  
7 3 6 4



**MicroMetrics**  
The Real Source for Diodes

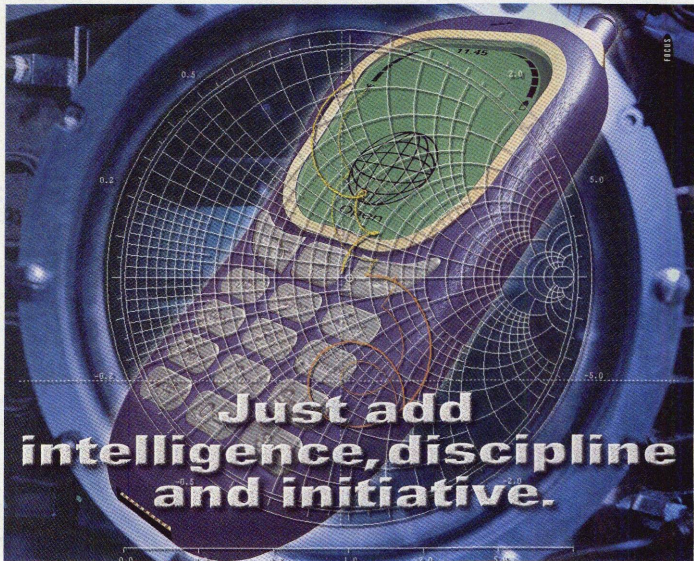
MicroMetrics, Inc.  
136 Harvey Road, Building C  
Londonderry, NH 03053  
603-641-3800 • Fax: 603-641-3500

**www.micrometrics.com**

**CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD**







Want to know the secret of success in the land of Linux and Nokia? It's APLAC. An industrial-strength simulation technology that combines the functionality of Spice with the utility of an advanced RF simulator. APLAC, and only APLAC, provides the accurate IC- and board-level models and precise methods to analyze non-linear circuit behavior demanded by top RF and analog designers. The only approach up to the complex design challenges ahead: 3G, Bluetooth, and beyond.

APLAC gives you something unique - the freedom to do things right. All you do is supply the three ingredients mentioned above.

To learn more about APLAC, why not download a student version from our website [www.aplac.com](http://www.aplac.com) and contact us at APLAC Solutions.



**A P L A C**

APLAC Solutions Inc  
320 Decker Dr, Suite 100, Irving, TX 75062  
tel. 972-719-2562  
[www.aplac.com](http://www.aplac.com) e-mail: [sales@aplac.com](mailto:sales@aplac.com)

APLAC Solutions Corporation  
Tulkinkuja 3, FIN-02600 ESPOO, Finland  
tel. +358-9-540 450 00  
[www.aplac.com](http://www.aplac.com) e-mail: [sales@aplac.com](mailto:sales@aplac.com)

**The Freedom To Do Things Right.**

## TECHNICAL FEATURE

device. This possible disadvantage can be addressed by predistortion of the input signal. However, the realization of hybrid PAs reported by Heima et al.<sup>7</sup> demonstrates that the adjacent-channel power rejection of tuned B is not worse than that of class F, while  $P_{out}$  and PAE are much better.

### CONCLUSION

A powerful and affordable tool is described for nonlinear on-wafer measurements in the 0.5 to 18 GHz frequency range that is useful for designing high efficiency PAs for mobile communications. The device meets foundry requirements for tuning process parameters for new power transistors and tests nonlinear CAD models of those devices. One special feature is the access to vectorial RF current and voltage waveforms, which are the most important intrinsic parameters of transistor operation. These measurements can be performed at power levels of more than 1 W with  $|T| \leq 0.9$  for the fundamental wave and for  $|T| = 1$  at the second and third harmonics. ■

### References

1. M. van den Bossche, "Accurate and Traceable High Frequency Large Signal Measurements of Two Ports," *Proceedings of HP Workshop, European Microwave Week*, München, 1999, pp. 1/1-1/15.
2. J. Verspecht, P. Debie, A. Barel and L. Martens, "Accurate On-wafer Measurements of the Spectral Components of Incident and Scattered Voltage Waves at the Signal Ports of a Nonlinear Microwave Device," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, Orlando, 1995, pp. 1029-1032.
3. M. Achouche et al., "GaAs Power HBTs for Mobile Communications," *GaAs 99 Digest*, München, 1999, pp. 448-451.
4. P. Berini, M. Desgagne, F. Ghannouchi and G. Bosio, "An Experimental Study of the Effects of Harmonic Loading on Microwave MESFET Oscillators and Amplifiers," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 42, 1994, pp. 943-950.
5. G. Kompf and F. van Raay, "Error-corrected Large Signal Waveform Measurement System Combining Network Analyzer and Sampling Oscilloscope Capabilities," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 38, 1990.
6. P. Colantonio, F. Giannini, G. Leuzzi and E. Limiti, "A Unified Approach to High Efficiency Microwave Power Amplifier Design," *GaAs 99 Digest*, München, 1999, pp. 272-275.
7. T. Heima, A. Inoue, A. Ohta, N. Tanino and K. Sato, "A New Practical Harmonics

Time for High Efficiency Power Amplifier," *29th European Microwave Conference Digest*, München, 1999, pp. 271-274.

8. M. Rudolph, F. Lenk, R. Doerner and P. Heymann, "Influence of 2 GHz Harmonic Load-pull on HBT and MESFET Output Power and Efficiency," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, Anaheim, CA, 1999, pp. 741-744.
9. F.H. Raab, "Class F Power Amplifiers with Maximally Flat Waveforms," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 45, Nov. 1997, pp. 2007-2011.



**Peter Heymann** received his Dipl. Phys. and Dr. rer. nat. degrees in physics from the University of Greifswald, Germany in 1963 and 1968, respectively. From 1963 to 1982, he worked on different projects in the field of wave plasma

interaction, including wave propagation, RF plasma sources and heating, and microwave and far infrared plasma diagnostics. Since 1982, Heymann has been working on GaAs microwave electronics. In 1992, he joined the Ferdinand-Braun-Institut für Höchstfrequenztechnik, Berlin. He currently is responsible for measurement, characterization and modeling of active and passive components of microwave MMICs.



**Ralf Doerner** received his Dipl. Ing. degree in communications engineering from the Technical University Ilmenau, Germany in 1990. Since 1989, he has been working on microwave measuring techniques. In 1992, Doerner joined the Ferdinand-Braun-

Institut für Höchstfrequenztechnik, Berlin. His current research is focused on calibration problems in on-wafer millimeter-wave measurements of active and passive devices and circuits and on nonlinear characterization of microwave power transistors.



**Matthias Rudolph** received his Dipl. Ing. degree in electrical engineering from Technical University Berlin, Germany in 1996. Since then, he has been working toward his Dr. Ing. degree at Ferdinand-Braun-Institut für Höchstfrequenztechnik,

Berlin. Rudolph's research focuses on characterization and modeling of FETs and HBTs.

CHECK OUT OUR WEB SITE AT  
[www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com)

# GET ON BOARD



## WITH OUR HIGH FREQUENCY SURFACE MOUNT DIODES

MicroMetrics HFMS series diodes are ready to be designed into all your PIN, Varactor, and Limiter Diode applications up to 4 GHz. The encapsulated "chip-on-board" design features low parasitics, extremely high repeatability, and standard footprints. They're available for fast delivery — so get on board today.

Visit [www.micrometrics.com](http://www.micrometrics.com) to request more information and samples.



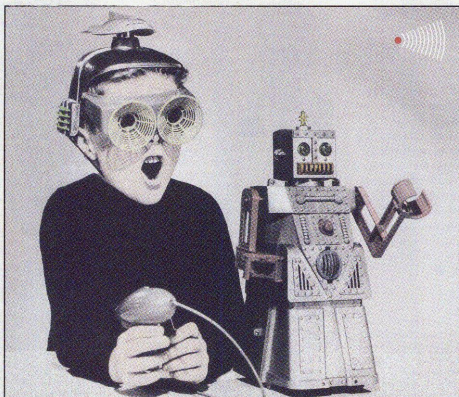
### MicroMetrics

MicroMetrics, Inc.  
136 Harvey Road, Building C  
London, NH 03053  
603-641-3800 • Fax: 603-641-3500  
[www.micrometrics.com](http://www.micrometrics.com)  
**888-641-SEMI**



# TECHNOLOGY

---



CAPABILITIES

---

---

Get a grip on **technology**, and you're in  
**complete control.**

That's why we use **six advanced process  
technologies** to create RFMD's  
**communications components.** Si BJT,  
Si Bi-CMOS, GaAs HBT, SiGe HBT,  
GaAs MESFET, Si CMOS – we have what  
it takes to get your project rolling.

We invented **Optimum Technology Matching®**  
to pair application needs with process  
performance. That's why our chips feature  
the best possible combination of **power,**  
**efficiency** and **integrated function.**

Don't toy with **technology** – unless you're  
playing with **the very best.**

**TECHNOLOGY** – it sets us apart.



Proprietary, State-Of-The-Art  
RF Integrated Circuits<sup>SM</sup>

7628 Thorndike Road  
Greensboro, NC 27409-9421

**Phone 336.664.1233**  
Fax 336.931.7454

Mention technology when contacting us.

TM & © 2000, RF Micro Devices, Inc.



**[www.rfmd.com](http://www.rfmd.com)**



# INNOVATIVE MIXERS

**.smaller size .better performance .lower cost**

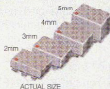
**50kHz to 4200MHz**

**WOW!**  
**\$1.99**  
from (10-49)



**innovative technology**

Searching high and low for a better frequency mixer? Then take a closer look at the Innovative Technology built into Mini-Circuits ADE mixers. **Smaller size** is achieved using an ultra-slim, patent pending package with a profile as low as 0.080 inches (2mm) in height. Electrically, ADE mixers deliver **better performance** than previous generation mixers through all welded connections and unique assembly construction which reduces parasitic inductance. The result is dramatically improved high frequency and IP2-IP3 performance. Plus, ADE's innovative package design allows water wash to drain and eliminates the possibility of residue entrapment. Another ADE high point is the **lower cost**...priced from only \$1.99 each (qty.10-49). So, if you've been searching high and low for a mixer to exceed expectations...ADE is it!



ACTUAL SIZE

**ADE Mixers...Innovations Without Traditional Limitations!**

## ADE TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

Model	Height (mm)	Freq. (MHz)	LO (dBm)	Conv. Loss (dB)	L-R Isol. (dB)	IP3 (dBm) @ 100kHz	Price (Qty. 10-49)
ADE-1L	3	2-500	+3	5.2	55**	16	3.95
ADE-2L	4	0.2-400	+3	5.3	47**	10	3.95
ADE-11	4	0.5-500	+7	5.0	55**	15	4.25
ADE-1ASK	3	2-800	+7	5.3	50**	16	1.99
ADE-2ASK	3	1-1000	+7	5.4	45**	12	3.95
ADE-4	5	0.05-250	+7	4.6	40	10	4.25
ADE-12	2	50-1000	+7	7.0	35	17	2.95
ADE-4	3	200-1000	+7	6.8	53**	15	4.25
ADE-14	2	800-1000	+7	7.4	32	17	3.25
ADE-401	3	800-1000	+7	5.9	32	13	3.25
ADE-5	3	5-1500	+7	6.6	40**	15	3.45
ADE-13	2	50-1600	+7	6.1	40**	11	3.10
ADE-20	3	1500-2000	+7	5.4	31	14	4.95
ADE-16	3	1700-2500	+7	4.9	27	10	3.45
ADE-30L	2	2100-2800	+7	6.0	34	17	4.95
ADE-30	3	2300-2700	+7	5.6	36	13	3.45
ADE-18	3	1500-2800	+7	5.1	33	8	5.95
ADE-30	3	200-3000	+7	4.5	35	14	6.95
ADE-32	3	2500-3200	+7	5.4	29	16	6.95
ADE-35	3	1500-3500	+7	6.3	25	11	4.95
ADE-18W	3	1750-3500	+7	5.4	33	11	3.95
ADE-30W	3	300-4000	+7	6.8	35	12	4.95
ADE-1LH	4	0.5-500	+10	5.0	55**	15	2.99
ADE-1LHW	3	2-750	+10	5.3	50**	15	4.95
ADE-1MH	3	2-500	+13	5.2	53**	17	5.95
ADE-1MHW	4	0.5-600	+13	5.2	53**	17	6.45
ADE-1MHV	4	10-1200	+13	6.3	45**	22	6.45
ADE-2MH	3	5-3500	+13	6.9	34**	18	6.95
ADE-2MH	3	5-3500	+13	6.9	33**	18	3.95
ADE-42MH	5	5-4200	+13	7.5	29**	17	14.95
ADE-1H	4	0.5-500	+17	5.5	52**	23	4.25
ADE-10H	3	400-1000	+17	7.0	39	30	7.25
ADE-12H	3	500-1200	+17	6.7	34	26	8.95
ADE-17H	3	100-1700	+17	7.2	36	25	8.95
ADE-20H	3	1500-2000	+17	5.2	29	24	8.95

Component mounting area on customer PC board is 0.320" x 0.290".

\*Specified midband. \*\*Patent Pending.

**Mini-Circuits®**

US 97 INTL 98

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: <http://www.minicircuits.com>

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

F 267 Rev J



## **Defense Department Air Traffic Control Modernization Moves Forward**

Recent decisions made at the US Air Force Electronic Systems Center, Hanscom Air Force Base, MA, and within the Department of Defense (DoD) have had positive effects on the DoD's overall effort to modernize its air traffic control (ATC) systems. The completion of the Electronic Systems Center's preproduction activities with the system have led to a positive decision for low rate initial production (LRIP) of the Raytheon ASR-11 Digital Airport Surveillance Radar (DASR). In addition, the DoD made a similar decision earlier this year to proceed with LRIP for the Raytheon Standard Terminal Automation Replacement System (STARS), also known as the DoD Advanced Automation System (DAAS). Both decisions followed successful development/operational tests of the two systems at Eglin AFB, FL, which were completed in December 1999.

The Eglin AFB system is the first step in the DoD's plans to procure up to 104 ASR-11s and up to 191 STARS for its radar approach control facilities and associated ATC towers. Both programs are joint procurements with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA); the DoD leads the radar procurement and the FAA leads STARS. Live operation of the ASR-11 and STARS at Eglin AFB is scheduled to begin early this summer.

The ASR-11 DASR is a solid-state airport surveillance radar with primary surveillance coverage to 60 miles and secondary coverage to 120 miles, which can detect up to six levels of weather. Up to 216 ASR-11s are being planned for DoD and FAA procurement. The STARS/DAAS is an open-architecture air traffic automation system that provides high resolution color displays as well as improved computer processing and communication equipment. The system has six-level weather display and multiradar tracking capability and allows incorporation of new hardware and software features. Planned total procurement of STARS for terminal ATC facilities is 331 systems.

## **US Fighter Aircraft FLIR Market to Reach \$1 B by 2009**

by recent major contract awards. Raytheon will produce more than 500 ATFLIR pods for the F/A-18C/D and E/F, and the Northrop Grumman/Rafael Litening II is entering production for more than 200 US Marine Corps AV-8Bs and US Air National Guard F-16s.

**R**ecent decisions made at the US Air Force Electronic Systems Center, Hanscom Air Force Base, MA, and within the Department of Defense (DoD) have had positive effects on the DoD's overall effort to modernize its air traffic control (ATC) systems. The completion of the Electron-

The study notes that Lockheed Martin, presently the world's largest FLIR manufacturer, is without a major program for its third-generation FLIR, the Sniper, a situation probably not in the Pentagon's best long-range interests. A predictable solution to this problem is seen in the US Air Force's plans to install targeting pods on its F-16Cs for destruction as well as suppression of enemy air defenses. Analysts expect that the Sniper is suitable for the Advance Targeting Pod application and has the added benefit of maintaining some commonality with the hundreds of Air Force dual-pod LANTIRNS already in service. The projected production of several hundred Sniper pods will position that system between Litening II and ATFLIR in dollar value US sales. In the international market, all three US systems are expected to enjoy strong sales. For additional information, contact David Rockwell, Teal Group (703) 385-1992, ext. 106.

## **Study Examines Effects of Changing Threats on Sensor Development**

A new study from Frost & Sullivan, "World Naval Radar and Sonar Markets," examines the changing nature of naval military threats as well as the effect of those changes on radar and sonar sensor development and the sensor markets. The study identifies asymmetric warfare — a scenario in which a combatant exploits an adversary's weakness while avoiding its strength — as the major stimulation for the development of small, high firepower ships (and the new generation of sonar and radar sensors to equip them). Many nations are in the process of procuring smaller naval vessels in the frigate and patrol boat classes as the interest in smaller vessels with improved capabilities and firepower grows. The market is expected to benefit from this new interest and is forecast to increase from its 1999 level of \$633.4 M to \$1 B by 2005. This strong growth is expected to continue through 2008.

Information technology advancements are increasingly being applied to the naval sensor markets as demands for the effective integration of radar and sonar sensor data grow. The processing and integration of data from multiple platforms reduce reliance on any individual source that might be disabled and improve chances for mission success. In addition, the area of operations is expanded and clutter in the target area being surveyed also may be reduced due to improved threat identification.

Mine countermeasures applications are viewed as excellent opportunities for growth of the sonar sensor market. A new generation of mine sweepers as well as mine detection equipment requirements for combat vessels are there to be served by new sonar mine detection and identification systems. For additional information, contact Rod Gatlin, Frost & Sullivan (210) 348-1017 or e-mail: rgatlin@frost.com. The company's Web address is [www.frost.com](http://www.frost.com).





## NEWS FROM WASHINGTON

### Navy Exercises

#### First-Year

### Production Option for SATCOM Systems

The US Navy has exercised its first-year options for production of satellite communication (SATCOM) systems for surface ships, shore stations and submarines. The order to Raytheon Co. has a value in excess of \$54 M. The procurement for the Navy Extremely High Frequency

(EHF) SATCOM Program Low Data Rate/Medium Data Rate (LDR/MDR) follow-on terminal includes options for the acquisition of additional systems this year as well as over the remaining four years of the program. If all options are exercised, LDR/MDR terminal production, installation and commissioning could be worth up to \$414 M.

The LDR/MDR terminal is the successor to Raytheon's AN/USC-38 EHF low data rate military SATCOM (MIL-SATCOM) terminal. It comprises a common communications equipment suite fitted with one of four antenna sets adapted for surface ships, submarines and shore stations. The program provides secure, reliable satellite connectivity for two-way imagery and data and voice communications anywhere in the world using the Milstar, UHF follow-on and polar orbiting satellite constellations. Plans are also underway to permit terminals aboard submarines to

communicate via the Defense Satellite Communication System as well.

### US Multiband Multimission Radio Contract Awarded

The US Special Operations Command (US-SOCOM) has awarded a four-year contract to Raytheon Co. for the production of Multiband Multimission Radio (MBMMR) systems. The initial award under the indefinite delivery, indefinite quantity agreement has a value of

\$5.75 M and covers the delivery of two vehicular and 227 manpack systems. Fully exercised options would increase the total value of the contract to \$179 M.

The MBMMR is an enhanced system designed for US Army, Navy and Air Force special operations forces. The new radio lightens the load of a special forces soldier by 18 pounds while replacing several single-band radios currently used to communicate on different networks. Its enhancements include Have Quick II; SINCGARS SIP, an enhanced key management system for secure communications links; 30 to 512 MHz frequency coverage; and high speed, line-of-sight data transmission. ■

**total electronic package solution**

**RJR POLYMERS, INC.**

Telephone: 510.638.5901

Visit us @ [www.rjrpolymers.com](http://www.rjrpolymers.com)

or @ the Boston IEEE MTT-S Show, Booth #1131

*Hynes Convention Center, June 13-15*

ADHESIVE TECHNOLOGY  
PRE-APPLIED EPOXY  
AIR CAVITY PACKAGES  
AUTOMATION SYSTEMS



**When you need test equipment, think of everything  
you need with it.**

Let's say you're considering getting some equipment. Nothing complicated. Just a basic instrument. Still, you need specs. Application information. Maybe quick shipment (Is tomorrow okay?). Perhaps the opportunity to demo it. And what about a guarantee, in case you should decide you're unhappy with it?

Agilent Technologies gives you all that. Along with something else you may find invaluable. Another engineer to talk to. Someone you can ask any measurement question you need answered. Before or after you buy. Day to day. Week to week. Year to year.

It's an engineer's solution to an engineer's needs. The kind of help you can get only from Agilent.

[www.agilent.com/find/engineer](http://www.agilent.com/find/engineer)

1-800-452-4844, Ext. 6928



**Agilent Technologies**

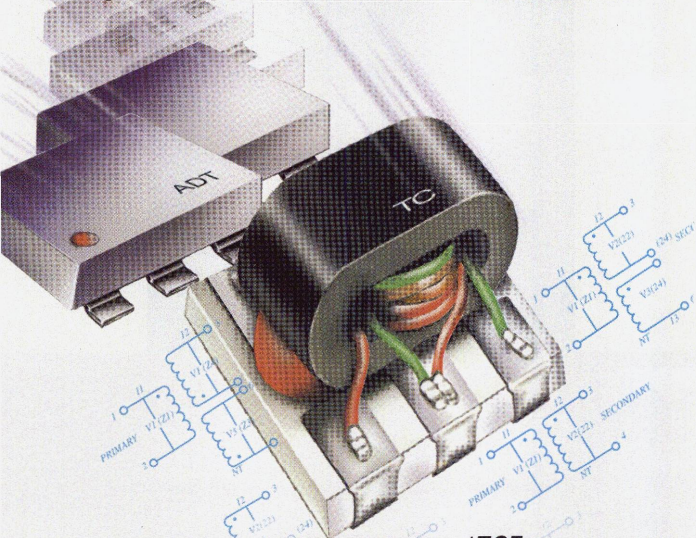
Innovating the HP Way



**SURFACE MOUNT**

# **RF TRANSFORMERS**

**Over 100 off-the-shelf models...**



**4kHz to 2200MHz** from **\$195** ea. (qty. 1-9)

What makes Mini-Circuits your single source for surface mount RF transformers? Variety, availability, performance, and price! From wide band transformers with low droop and fast risetime capabilities for pulse applications, to a particular impedance ratio from 1:1 through 1:36 specified for a wide range of impedance coverage, we will work with you on your design challenges. Tangible benefits such as very high dielectric breakdown voltage, excellent amplitude and phase unbalance for balanced to unbalanced applications, and easy to use surface mount package styles make Mini-Circuits

surface mount transformers a great value. Our new ADT transformers are changing the face of RF transformer design with patent pending **IT** Innovative Technology delivering small size, low cost, and better performance. This same leading edge transformer expertise can also develop your custom designs at catalog prices. So, simplify your transformer search...Big Time! Capitalize on the quality, design know-how, and off-the-shelf variety from Mini-Circuits. Call today!

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

 **Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 **INTERNET** <http://www.minicircuits.com>

For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE • EEM • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • [WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM](http://WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM)

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

US 99 INTL 100  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F-290 Rev Orig



## Egypt to Acquire Shore-based GMDSS Communications Infrastructure

Egyptian service provider Egypt Telecom, Cairo, Egypt, has contracted with a consortium comprising Thomson-CSF Systems Canada and Mackay Radio Systems Inc., Youngsville, NC, to provide the shore-based communications infrastructure for Egypt's national Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS) as well as its public maritime correspondence network. The programme will establish a digital communications system to serve Egyptian coastal waters along the country's Mediterranean and Red Sea coasts together with the Suez Canal. The network will comprise three communications control centres and 22 radio sites that will provide coverage along 2450 km of coastline. The service provided will operate in the VHF (30 to 300 MHz) band and extend out from the coastline to a range of approximately 56 km from the coast. The network will incorporate digital selective calling to facilitate automated radio watch keeping on the maritime distress and calling channels together with automatic direct dial public telephone connectivity between ships at sea and Egypt Telecom's terrestrial telephone network. The network's GMDSS function is designed to provide automatic warning of emergencies at sea using digital communications technology. The approach has been adopted by the United Nations' International Maritime Organisation as a worldwide standard and the organisation's member states have agreed to install GMDSS equipment with their merchant fleets as an article of the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea. Funding for the maintenance of the network's GMDSS capability is to be partly derived from the revenue raised by the system's public access ship-to-shore/shore-to-ship communications element.

## Racal Outlines Noncooperative Bistatic Radar

UK contractor Racal Defence Electronics has issued the first open source description of its Triton noncooperative, passive bistatic radar system, which apparently is related to an application Racal may be supplying to the UK's Royal Navy (RN) for use within its submarine fleet. Triton is a passive enhancement to an existing electronic support (ES) capability, which generates a radar-type picture of a vessel's surroundings (including other ships and coastline features) that is updated in real time. As such, the system exploits noncooperative donor radar to calculate the range and angle of a target via comparison of the direct transmissions from the donor radar and reflections from the target.

Functionally, Triton makes use of an automatic search algorithm that identifies an optimum donor radar. An integral recall feature allows use of optimum gain, range, automatic gain control and fade settings for any scenario.

# INTERNATIONAL REPORT

Martin Streeby, International Correspondent

The system offers both real-time and snapshot operating modes. The real-time option provides a traditional plan position indicator display that plots each successive sweep of the donor radar's antenna with a fade control adjusting clutter levels and contact intensities. In snapshot mode, Triton allows its operator to record a selectable time-slice of the donor radar. Once recorded, the data can be plotted immediately or stored for subsequent analysis.

The system comprises an antenna assembly, receiver unit, processor and optional local controller. The antenna assembly can be either the omnidirectional array of the host ES equipment or a dedicated omni unit. The receiver is high sensitivity, low noise, ruggedised, commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) superheterodyne equipment that is designed for installation in standard 19-inch (48 cm) racking. Similarly, the equipment's processor is a COTS device that incorporates digital signal processing cards and integral DVD random access memory discs. The processor also includes an interface for an optional differential Global Positioning System receiver. The display generated by Triton can be overlaid on the host ES system's display or presented on the optional local controller, which takes the form of a ruggedised laptop computer. Racal notes that the Triton system can make use of most commonly used radar bands and has a minimum and maximum range of 0.19 km and 74+ km, respectively. The equipment's range resolution is 25 m (typ), with an azimuth resolution value of 0.1° (typ).

## MAMBA Specified

Information received by 'International Report' has started to flesh out the bones of the British Army's proposed Mobile Artillery Monitoring Battlefield (MAMBA) radar programme. Designed to support the evolving Joint Rapid Reaction Force, the MAMBA requirement will provide a highly mobile mortar and in-flight munition detecting radar that is capable of round-the-clock operation in all weather conditions. Key user requirements include a minimum range of 15 km, air transportability, a 75 m circular error of probability against a 155 mm shell at a range of 15 km and an elevation of 25°, a 50 percent probability of detection, an operational availability figure of at least 95 percent over a 30-day in-action period and interoperability with indirect fire systems via digital links. As currently scheduled, a preferred MAMBA bidder is expected to be selected by the end of this year, with a procurement contract being signed by the end of March 2001. The envisaged initial operating capability for the first five MAMBA systems is set at 2002/3, with a second tranche of four radars having a target in-service date of 2008/9. The British Army already evaluated the Swedish Arthur and American Firefinder radars in the MAMBA context in 1999. It is not known whether this evaluation was intended to define the MAMBA requirement or examine systems capable of fulfilling the programme specification.





## Royal Navy Buys New Surface-to-air Communications System

**N**orthrop Grumman's UK-based subsidiary, Park Air Electronics, Lincolnshire, England, is supplying the UK's RN with a new VHF-band radio system to facilitate communications between its surface ships and civilian aircraft. According to Park Air, the requirement for such a capability has been focused by the need to coordinate communications in areas where its operations are likely to impinge on civilian airspace users. The urgency of the requirement was also driven by the recent introduction of 8.33 kHz channel spacing in the VHF air mobile band and a continuing desire on the service's part to comply with the latest relevant International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO) standards. Park Air's T6M base station is at the heart of the new capability and features a compact design that is suitable for installation aboard ships of varying sizes. T6M makes use of digital signal processing technology that enables it to support the recently introduced 8.33 and 25 kHz channel spacings laid out in the latest ICAO standards. Each installed base station will be equipped with four parallel remote control interfaces that will allow it to

be operated from key communications positions around its host vessel. In addition, T6M is able to automatically monitor the 121.5 MHz international distress frequency using its integral scanning facility. Park Air is also under contract to install the system and run the necessary trials prior to the equipment's introduction into service.

## INTERNATIONAL REPORT

### Russia Markets Fuze Jammer

**R**ussia's Bryansk Electro-mechanical Plant is reportedly marketing the new SPR-2 proximity fuze jamming system. Installed aboard an eight-wheeled BTR-70 armoured personnel carrier, the 500 kg SPR-2 system operates in the 100 to 500 MHz frequency band and is designed to

protect high value targets (such as artillery batteries) from attack by proximity fuzed munitions. SPR-2 provides area coverage of between 200,000 and 600,000 m<sup>2</sup> and can detonate incoming shells at an altitude of approximately 400 m. The system is operable while the carrier vehicle is moving or stationary, and is believed to have been in service with the Russian Army since the late 1990s. ■

**labtechnical.com**  
the technical forum of Labtech



● Technical FAQs

● Technical Forum

● Technical links

● Technical books

● Labtech Capability Manual

● Customer Technical Support



leaders in high technology microwave PCBs



[www.labtechcircuits.com](http://www.labtechcircuits.com)  
email: [sales@labtechcircuits.com](mailto:sales@labtechcircuits.com)

## Quasar Leaders in Microwave technology

### Microwave Waveguide Components

Where reliability and quality are paramount, Quasar are Europe's leading manufacturer of high quality flexible/twistable waveguide, from WG8 (WR430) to WG24 (WR191) with flanges and jackets manufactured for customer specific applications.

- Fixed and Variable Attenuators
- Cross Guide and Broadwall Directional Couplers
- Broadband Waveguide Horns
- Fixed and Sliding Load Terminations
- Rigid Waveguide
- Tee Junctions
- Coaxial and Taper Transitions
- Filters & Diplexers
- Couplers, Splitters and Combiners
- Rotary Vane Attenuators

Full range of precision microwave waveguide components

Designed and manufactured in our purpose built factory in the UK to ISO9001: fast lead times and at low cost. Just take a look at our NEW "On-Line catalogue" on our NEW website.

Whatever the application rely on Quasar.

**Quasar**

**Quasar Microwave Technology Limited**

Battle Road, Heathfield, Newton Abbot,  
Devon TQ12 6XU, England

Tel: +44 (0)1626 834222

Fax: +44 (0)1626 832994

Email: [sales@qmtl.com](mailto:sales@qmtl.com)



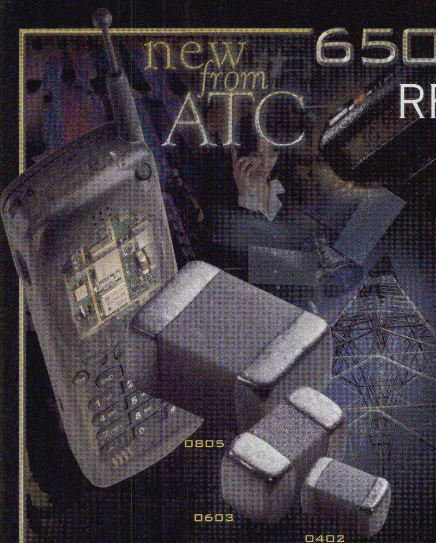
See our NEW WEBSITE [www.qmtl.com](http://www.qmtl.com)



new  
from  
ATC

# 650 SERIES RF CAPACITORS

A LOW COST  
PERFORMER, TAILORED  
TO SUPPORT  
HIGH VOLUME  
WIRELESS APPLICATIONS



American  
Technical  
Ceramics

• AVAILABLE CASE SIZES:

0402, 0603, 0805

• TYPICAL ESR AT 1 GHz:

0402/0603 120 mΩ

0805 100 mΩ

• VALUE RANGE:

0402 0.1 TO 15 PF

0603 0.1 TO 47 PF

0805 0.2 TO 150 PF

FOR A FULL DATASHEET ON THE 650 SERIES:

Click [here](http://www.atceramics.com/products/650.html)

[www.atceramics.com/products/650.html](http://www.atceramics.com/products/650.html)



PHONE: 631-622-4700 • E-MAIL: [SALES@ATCERAMICS.COM](mailto:SALES@ATCERAMICS.COM)

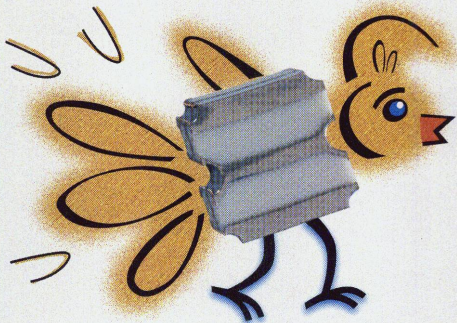
ISO 9002  
REGISTERED  
COMPANY



CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Introducing an  
infinitely smarter and safer  
way to cross the road.



Introducing the Xinger® Crossover from Anaren — a simple solution for the age-old problem of “getting to the other side.”

**Xinger**

You can now cross any RF and DC line combination and avoid dangerous intersections within low- and high-frequency applications such as NMT, GSM, UMTS, MMDS and HiperLan.

The Xinger Crossover's multilayer-stripline packaging provides optimal line-to-line isolation to ease signal transmission and is a low-cost alternative to bulky, multilayer boards. RF-DC and RF-RF components are available — each with a tiny footprint of 0.2" x 0.2", a frequency range of 0 to 6GHz, and an insertion loss of less than 0.1dB and a return loss of less than 20dB at 6GHz. The RF-RF version also maintains an isolation higher than 25dB.

The Xinger Crossover is designed for surface mounting via tape or reel for quick circuit board assembly.

So, whether you want DC current capability or RF performance, the Xinger Crossover is the safest — and soundest — way to get to the other side.

Call today to find out more about the Crossover and the entire line of Xinger\* products, including the balun and the mini-Xinger — exclusively from Anaren.

\* Patent pending on the Crossover component and patent awarded on the Xinger packaging technology.

Questions? Contact Anaren at [crossover@anaren.com](mailto:crossover@anaren.com)

800-544-2414 > [www.anaren.com](http://www.anaren.com)  
In Europe, call 44-2392-232392  
Visa/MasterCard accepted (except in Europe)

ISO 9001 certified

**Anaren**

What'll we think of next?™

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## THE COMMERCIAL MARKET

### Consumer Two-way Broadband Satellite Internet Service Set to Debut

ment, EchoStar and Gilat planned to jointly offer two-way, Ku-band, high speed satellite Internet access along with EchoStar's DISH Network™ satellite television programming via a single 24" x 36" consumer dish. As part of the latest agreement, EchoStar will distribute Gilat-to-Home broadband Internet service powered by MSN along with DISH Network satellite TV service through its 23,000 plus retailers across the US. DISH Network customers will be able to add "always on" Internet access with an MSN-Gilat-to-Home co-branded portal.

### Verizon Wireless to Invest \$3 B in Network

Verizon Wireless, the new company formed by the combination of the US wireless assets of Bell Atlantic Corp. and Vodafone AirTouch Plc with PrimeCo Personal Communications, is expected to expand its coverage even further when the merger of Bell Atlantic and GTE Corp. is completed within the next couple of months. At that time, Verizon Wireless will serve nearly 90 percent of the US population and 96 of the top 100 US wireless markets. The new company, including GTE Wireless, has announced plans to invest \$3 B in its network this year. The investment will be one of the largest ever made in the industry and will expand the company's digital service areas and increase its capacity for wireless voice and data services to its 24 million plus customers. Planned network enhancements, technology trials and new services include testing of the first wireless two-way short messaging service, testing of third-generation network technology through field trials, expansion of the CDMA digital network, wireless network support for General Motors' On-Star personal calling feature and deployment of Over-the-Air provisioning via the CDMA digital network.

In collaboration with Lucent Technologies and Nortel Networks, Verizon Wireless plans to offer the first wireless nationwide two-way short messaging service. Using Kyocera and Motorola handsets for delivery, the service introduction is planned for the third quarter and will permit mobile users to send text messages to compatible mobile handsets or Internet users. Messages will be possible while subscribers are on voice or data calls and may be composed on keypads or selected from standard messages stored in the handsets. Delivery confirmation and user ac-

knowledge features will accompany the service. The General Motors agreement deals with a backbone wireless network that Verizon Wireless will provide to serve the personal calling feature to be added to GM's On-Star system. Approximately four million of these systems are expected to be in service within the next three years. The Over-the-Air provisioning service will provide remote activation and telephone number and area code changes via the company's CDMA digital network. Additional enhancements will make it possible to update wireless telephone software.

### Audiovox Communications and Verizon Reach Major Handset Agreement

In related news, audiovox Communications Corp. has reached an agreement with Verizon under which Audiovox will supply Verizon with one million CDM-9000s, the company's new tri-mode, Web browsing cellular handset. Weighing 4.8 ounces, the CDM-9000 supports CDMA and AMPS 800 MHz systems as well as the 1900 MHz PCS band. It features a Web browser that offers soft-touch navigational keys for Internet access, a vibrating alert and alarm clock, voice-activated dialing, data capability, an enhanced phonebook and memory, caller ID with name, short message service, voice mail notification and a choice of 15 audible rings.

### Broadband Market to Exceed \$580 B by 2010

A new study from COMSYS, "The Broadband Report," analyzes demand for broadband services on a country by country basis in both the Small to Medium Enterprise (SME) and Household markets and forecasts that global demand for the services in those markets will surpass \$580 B by 2010. Approximately 14 million addressable SMEs are expected to be active in the US by 2010. However, the combination of market size, greater dependence on high speed networks and higher economic growth is expected to lead to higher levels in Europe by 2005 and in Asia by 2010. The total Household sector is projected to include 600 million households in the addressable market this year. While the US is expected to lead the demand for household broadband connectivity, surges in both European and Asian markets are expected to quickly make those areas the most active. By 2010, Asian demand, while covering only 26 percent of regional households, is projected to be double that of the US. Total global SME demand is forecast to reach \$100 B by 2010. For additional information, contact Niall Rudd, COMSYS +44-1727-832288 or e-mail: niall@comsys.co.uk.





## THE COMMERCIAL MARKET

### European Long-haul Fiber Demand Triples 1997 Level

A new study from KMI Corp., "Networks of Fiber-based Pan-European Carriers: Market Developments and Forecasts," reports that pan-European operators deployed six million kilometers of fiber in 1999 and will probably do the same in 2000. According to the study, the sus-

tained growth is fueled by regulatory changes, liberalization and opportunities to challenge recently privatized PTTs with modern, next-generation networks. Since January 1997, more than 20 pan-European network operators have announced plans to build fiber-optic networks. Another group of pan-European carriers will lease fiber or capacity to provide services to their users, raising the total number of carriers offering services over fiber to 40. To serve the demand, typical installations involve more than 100 fibers of the non-zero dispersion-shifted variety, a high performance fiber that will carry multiple-wavelength channels over long distances.

A number of the US-based pan-European carriers are building European networks that will connect with their North American networks. Others are extending their reach by building metropolitan area networks. The study

also forecasts that pan-European operators will install 16.7 million fiber-km from 1998 through 2002 and notes that 90 percent of the backbone fiber installed will be deployed by operators who were not offering long-haul services before 1998. Non-zero dispersion shifted fiber is expected to account for 75 percent of new deployments in Europe with 96-fiber cable dominating backbone installations and 144-fiber cable typical of MAN installations. For additional information, contact KMI Corp. (401) 849-6771 or e-mail: [info@kmicorp.com](mailto:info@kmicorp.com).

### Internet Capability Via Satellite Telephone and Globalstar Network Demonstrated

Earlier this year, a successful test transmission of Internet data through the Globalstar network via a tri-mode telephone was demonstrated from a South American site. The demonstration employed a standard laptop computer connected to a QUALCOMM tri-mode telephone suitable for use on analog and CDMA cellular systems as well on the Globalstar network. E-mail messages and other data traffic were transmitted and received across the Internet at rates of up to 9600 bps. ■

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS  
FOR TODAY'S TECHNOLOGY**



- Wireless M/W R/F Circuit Board Applications
- FR4 to Ceramic Board Materials
- Complete DFM Review
- In-house Photo Plotting/Testing

**PCB  
Engineering, Inc.**

1478 Gladding Court, Milpitas, CA 95035  
Tel: 1-800-368-4PCB • Fax (408) 946-2246

[pcbengineering.com](http://pcbengineering.com)

**Comblin  
Filters**

*Designed to Your  
Specifications*



**Foreign  
Distributors  
Sought.**

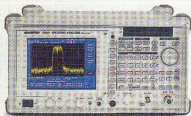
- For Frequencies of 500 MHz to 26.5 GHz
- 2 to 17 Resonant Sections
- Bandwidth of 3 to 50%

800-448-1666 • 315-438-4700  
Fax: 315-463-1467 • Toll Free Fax: 888-411-8860  
E-Mail: [mfcsales@microwavefilter.com](mailto:mfcsales@microwavefilter.com)  
Visit our Web Site: <http://www.microwavefilter.com>

**MFC** MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY, INC.

## NOW YOU CAN WIN IN EVERY LANE!

For almost fifty years, Advantest has continuously lead and transformed technology with its forward-looking, cutting-edge telecommunications measuring equipment. We offer a wide range of advanced measuring instruments that go beyond state-of-the-art. Take our R3267 spectrum analyzer, for example. Depending on your IMT-2000 needs, you can software-configure it to measure almost any third generation mobile telephony standard: CDMA-2000, 3GPP, and EDGE. You can also handle Bluetooth. So no matter what standard the future brings, you can cover all the bases. And, of course, you can also be assured of total worldwide support—through our global partners Rohde and Schwarz in Europe and Tektronix in the US. Whatever track the world of mobile telephony ultimately goes down, Advantest will keep you in the winning lane.



R3267 Spectrum Analyzer

### *For your 3rd-generation telephony needs!*

The R3267/R3273 spectrum analyzers feature a frequency span accuracy within  $\pm 1\%$  in the 8GHz/26.5GHz band, and a dynamic range of -154dBc/Hz (typ.) in the 2GHz band. They are advanced instruments designed to be configurable with virtually any 3G mobile telephony format: the unique Digital Modulation Analysis option can measure W-CDMA, 3GPP, cdma2000, GSM/DECT/EDGE, PDC/PHS/IS-136, cdmaOne, AMPS/NTACS/NTACS and Bluetooth.

# ADVANTEST®

Japan: ADVANTEST CORPORATION +81-3-3342-7500, [tmi@advantest.co.jp](mailto:tmi@advantest.co.jp), <http://www.advantest.co.jp/index-e.html>

Europe: ROHDE & SCHWARZ Engineering and Sales GmbH +49-89-4129-3711, <http://www.rsd.de>

North America: Tektronix, Inc. +1-800-425-2280, <http://www.tek.com>

Asia: Advantest (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. +65-274-3100, [tmi@asp.advantest.co.jp](mailto:tmi@asp.advantest.co.jp)

CIRCLE 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD





## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

### INDUSTRY NEWS



Industry friend and colleague **Thomas James Zinkowsky ("TZ")** died April 30 in Santa Cruz, CA following a motorcycle accident. He was 35. For the past 18 years, TZ worked for Signal Technology Corporation, Danvers, MA, rising to the position of director of corporate sales and marketing in addition to his role as senior sales manager for the California Operation. Among his many interests, TZ was an avid rock and ice climber and enjoyed adventure travel. He brought a unique passion to all of his endeavors and a sincere, caring nature to all who were privileged to know him. He will be sorely missed.

■ **dBm LLC**, Wayne, NJ, has finalized an agreement to purchase the satellite test equipment line from **Telecom Analysis Systems**, Eatontown, NJ. This asset acquisition enhances dBm's position as a supplier of RF link emulation equipment for the satellite industry. Financial terms of the transaction were not disclosed.

■ **ITT Industries Inc.**, White Plains, NY, has signed an agreement to acquire **C&K Components Inc.**, Watertown, MA, a privately held designer and manufacturer of switches for the telecommunications, computer and electronic equipment markets. The acquisition is valued at approximately \$117 M after accounting for cash and debt in the company to be acquired and will make ITT Industries the largest switch manufacturer in the world. C&K will operate as part of ITT's Cannon Division.

■ **SEMEX Corp's** subsidiary, **Poleso Company**, San Diego, CA, has completed its acquisition of the assets of ceramic package manufacturer **Advanced Packaging Concepts**, Vista, CA. Specific terms of the transaction were not disclosed.

■ **Conexant Systems Inc.** has agreed to acquire **Philsar Semiconductor Inc.**, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, a privately held developer of RF semiconductor solutions for personal wireless connectivity. The Philsar team will join Conexant's Wireless Communications Division, which provides a broad range of wireless components, RF subsystems and complete semiconductor system solutions for digital cellular and cordless telephone handsets as well as Global Positioning System (GPS) products, but will retain the Philsar name.

■ **ADC Telecommunications Inc.**, Minneapolis, MN, has entered into agreement to acquire the television broadcast assets of **Continental Electronics Corp. (CEC)**, Dallas, TX. The deal is a cash transaction that was expected to close during ADC's second fiscal quarter ending April 30.

■ **Litton Interconnect Technologies**, Springfield, MO, has purchased six Excellon Automation XLP drilling systems from **Excellon Automation Co.**, Torrance, CA. The purchase is intended to help expand Litton's PCB operations' capacity to produce high performance, high speed backplanes. The XLPs will be equipped with Excellon's exclusive EFS technology for the precise depth controlled drilling required.

■ **W.L. Gore & Associates Inc.**, Eau Claire, WI, has purchased its second ScanMan™ automated flip-chip carrier test system from **Everett Charles Technologies (ECT)**, Pomona, CA.

■ Proprietary RFIC provider **RF Micro Devices Inc.**, Greensboro, NC, has established a local sales and support team in Taiwan, ROC. The team comprises Taiwanese sales and application engineering personnel and is the first such expansion for the company into the Asia-Pacific region.

■ **Wide Band Systems Inc.**, Rockaway, NJ, has established a Defense Systems Division in a new, 12,000-square-foot facility in Neshanic Station, NJ. The new division was established to develop advanced electronic warfare (EW) systems incorporating the company's patented receiver technology, including its digital frequency discriminators and instantaneous frequency measurement receiver systems.

■ **Seiko Instruments USA Inc.'s Fiber Optics Group**, Torrance, CA, has expanded its production facility under the direction of Mark Kim, a newly appointed senior production manager, in an attempt to meet the growing market demands for cable assemblies and termination solutions. Expansion plans are currently underway and were expected to double the company's capacity in March and triple the capacity by August. Plans also include creating a fully electrostatic discharge-compliant class 10,000 clean room to provide optimal quality and cleanliness, which is critical in the fiber-optics industry.

■ Cavity filter and diplexer designer and manufacturer **Wireless Technologies Corp.**, Springdale, AR, has opened a new field office in San Francisco to specifically serve the needs of the Silicon Valley. For more information, call (877) 420-7983.

■ **MJM Solutions Inc.** has expanded its manufacturing operations into a new, 11,000-square-foot facility located at 4321 Ingot Street, Fremont, CA 94539. The company will retain its corporate headquarters on Hotchkiss Street in Fremont, where it will continue its engineering and prototyping activities.

■ **Xemod Inc.**, Santa Clara, CA, has completed its expansion into Tempe, AZ as well as relocation of its headquarters to Santa Clara, CA. The expansion more than

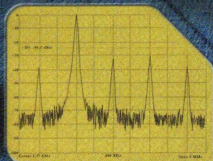
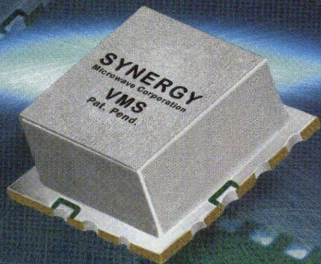
[Continued on page 59]

Synergy Microwave Corporation introduces a new line of Patent Pending I&Q Modulator/Demodulator with High Dynamic Range in a Miniature Package measuring 0.5 x 0.5 x 0.22 inch.

Being a passive device, it eliminates the need for external supporting circuitry, thus, simplifying the overall application design at reduced cost. These devices are specifically optimized for frequencies in the range of 800 to 2000 MHz.

**Miniature**  
**Passive**  
**Excellent**  
**Dynamic**  
**Range**  
**Low Cost**

# Modulator/Demodulator



**VMS**  
Pat. Pend.

For additional information,  
contact our Sales and Application Team.

201 McLean Blvd., Paterson, NJ 07504  
Tel: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymw.com](mailto:sales@synergymw.com)  
Web Site: [www.synergymw.com](http://www.synergymw.com)

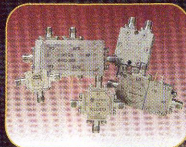
**SYNERGY**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# MITEQ

## FROM COMPONENTS TO SYSTEMS



### MIXERS TO 60 GHz

- Single-, double-, and triple-balanced
- Image rejection and I/Q
- Single-sideband, BPSK and QPSK modulators
- High dynamic range
- Active and passive frequency multipliers



### AMPLIFIERS TO 60 GHz

- Octave to ultra-broadband
- Noise figures from 0.35 dB
- Power to 10 watts
- Temperature compensated
- Cryogenic



### INTEGRATED

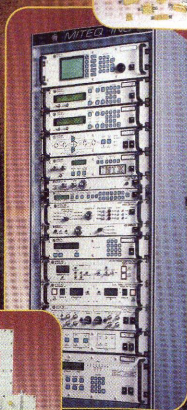
#### SUBASSEMBLIES TO 60 GHz

- Integrated up/downconverters
- Monopulse receiver front ends
- PIN diode switches
- Ultra-miniature switch matrices
- Missile receiver front ends
- Switched amplifier/filter assemblies



### FREQUENCY SOURCES TO 40 GHz

- Free-running VCOs/DROs
- Phase-locked cavity oscillators
- Phase-locked coaxial resonators
- Synthesizers for SATCOM
- Fast-tuning communication synthesizers



### IF AND VIDEO SIGNAL PROCESSING

- Logarithmic amplifiers
- Constant phase-limiting amplifiers
- Frequency discriminators
- AGC/VGC amplifiers
- I/Q processors
- Digital DLVAs

### SATCOM EARTH STATION EQUIPMENT TO Ka-BAND

- Synthesized up/downconverters
- Test translators
- LNA systems
- 1:N redundancy units
- INMARSAT products
- FM modems



TEL: (631) 436-7400

FAX: (631) 436-7430

100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788

[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

## GaAs FET AMPLIFIERS TO 60 GHz

- Low Noise, Medium Power and High Power Designs
- Moderate to Ultra-Wideband Designs
- Coaxial, Waveguide, Surface Mount and Microstrip
- Cryogenically Cooled LNAs
- SATCOM LNAs
- High Data Rate (Fiber Optic) LNAs
- Amplifier Subsystems

### NOISE FIGURE PERFORMANCE BASELINE

2 to 4 GHz	0.35 dB noise figure
2 to 8 GHz	0.8 dB noise figure
6 to 18 GHz	1.3 dB noise figure
26 to 40 GHz	2.5 dB noise figure
C-band SATCOM LNA	30 K noise temperature
Ku-band SATCOM LNA	65 K noise temperature
2 to 4 GHz at 77 K ambient	10 K noise temperature
6 to 18 GHz at 77 K ambient	50 K noise temperature

### Bandwidth Performance Baseline

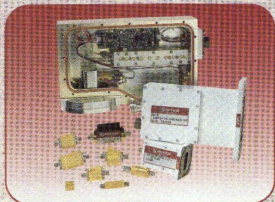
2 kHz to 15 GHz for high data rate applications  
2 to 40 GHz in one unit (broadband ELINT)

### Output Power Performance Baseline

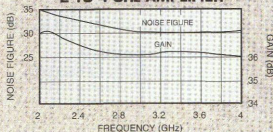
2 to 8 GHz	2 watts (at 1 dB compression)
6 to 18 GHz	1 watt (at 1 dB compression)
14 to 14.5 GHz (Ku-band)	5 watts (at 1 dB compression)

## BIPOLAR AMPLIFIERS

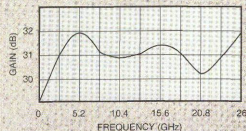
- Frequency Range 10 kHz to 2 GHz
- Broadband Low-Noise Amplifiers
- Available from Stock



### ULTRA-LOW NOISE 2 TO 4 GHz AMPLIFIER



### 100 MHz TO 26 GHz AMPLIFIER



**MITEQ**

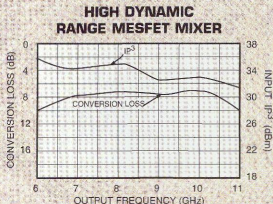
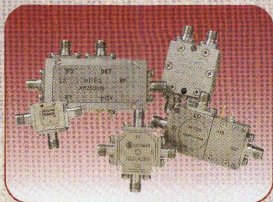
100 Davids Drive • Hauppauge, NY 11788  
Tel.: (631) 436-7400 • Fax: (631) 436-7430

VISIT OUR WEB SITE @ [www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

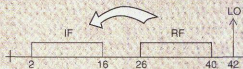


## MIXERS AND FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS TO 60 GHz

- Low Loss, Moderate to Octave Band **Balanced Mixers**
- Broadband **Double- and Triple-Balanced Mixers**
- **Image Rejection Mixers**
- **Single Sideband Modulators**
- Ultra High Dynamic Range **FET Based Mixers**
- Microwave **Phase Detectors** and **I/Q Mixers**
- Microwave **QAM, QPSK** and **Biphase Modulators**
- **Sampling Mixers** (Sampling Phase Detectors)
- Broadband Active and Passive **Multipliers**



## MILLIMETER-WAVE BLOCK CONVERSION

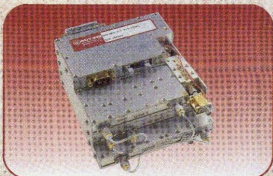


### BLOCK CONVERSION MIXER TB0440LW1

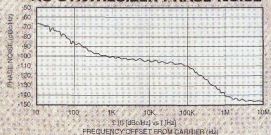
RF and LO	4 to 44 GHz
IF	0.5 to 20 GHz
Conversion loss	10.5 dB

## FREQUENCY SOURCES TO 40 GHz

- **Frequency Synthesizers**  
Phase-locked loop communication band synthesizers  
Single-loop fast acquisition synthesizers  
Octave band YIG-based synthesizers
- **Free-Running and Phase-Locked VCOs**  
Cavity and coaxial resonator designs  
Fundamental to 4 GHz  
Multiplied to 40 GHz  
Octave band L-C VCOs
- **Free-Running and Phase-Locked DROs**  
Fundamental bipolar-based designs to 12 GHz  
FET designs to 25 GHz



## 4 TO 8 GHz YIG SYNTHESIZER PHASE NOISE



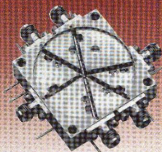
**MITEQ**

100 Davids Drive • Hauppauge, NY 11788  
Tel.: (631) 436-7400 • Fax: (631) 436-7430

VISIT OUR WEB SITE @ [www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

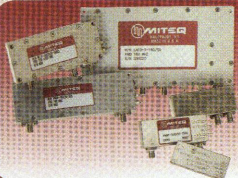
## MICROWAVE CONTROL PRODUCTS TO 26 GHz

- **Pin Diode Switches**, Reflective and Nonreflective, SPST through SP7T with up to 80 dB Isolation
- **Pin Diode Attenuators**, Current Controlled 10% Bands
- **Power Dividers**, 2-Way to 16-Way Power Dividers to 26 GHz

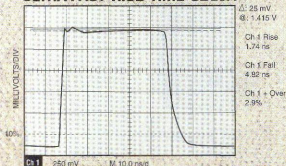


## IF SIGNAL PROCESSING COMPONENTS

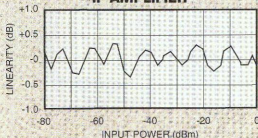
- **Logarithmic Amplifiers** to 2 GHz
- **SDLVA and DDLVA** High Speed Logarithmic Amplifiers to 6 GHz
- **Constant Phase Limiting IF Amplifiers** to 1200 MHz
- **Frequency Discriminators** to 2 GHz
- **Variable and Automatic Gain-Controlled Amplifiers**
- **AFC Processors**



### ULTRA-FAST RISE TIME SDLVA



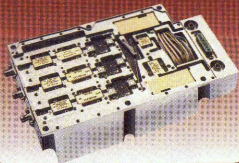
### ENHANCED LINEARITY LOG IF AMPLIFIER



## INTEGRATED ASSEMBLIES AND CUSTOM-ENGINEERED EQUIPMENT

MITEQ concentrates on applying our overall corporate talents along with direct interface with the customer to solve engineering and manufacturing design problems.

- Remote Exciter Modules
- Monopulse Receivers
- SAR Exciter/Receiver Systems
- Research and Development Subsystems
- Space-Borne Components
- Three-Channel Monopulse Receiver Front Ends
- Five-Channel Phase Interferometer Receiver Systems



**MITEQ**

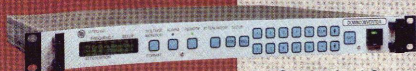
100 Davids Drive • Hauppauge, NY 11788  
Tel.: (631) 436-7400 • Fax: (631) 436-7430

VISIT OUR WEB SITE @ [www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)



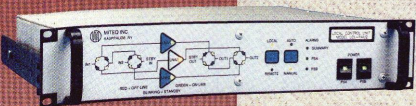
## SATCOM EQUIPMENT

9600 Series  
Synthesized  
Converters



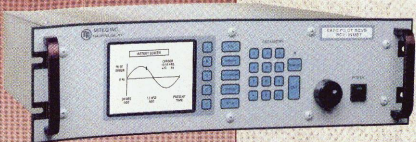
- Synthesized Converters,  
1.0 or 125 kHz Step Size  
Single band  
Multiband (combined C-, X- and Ku-band)

LNA Plate  
Assembly and  
Control Unit



- 1:1 and 1:N Redundant Switchover Units
- Low-Noise Amplifiers and Redundant Amplifier Systems
- Variable Group Delay and Amplitude Slope Equalizers, 70 and 140 MHz
- Test Translators

INMARSAT  
EAFC Receiver



- INMARSAT Equipment  
Converters  
EAFC pilot receiver  
Translators  
Pilot generators
- Uplink Power Control Systems
- Custom-Designed Subsystems to  
Customer Specification

VM100R  
Video Modulator



- Video Modulators and Demodulators
- Video/Audio/IF Redundancy Switching Systems  
1:1, 1:4 (up to four) and 1:N (up to eight)



**MITEQ**

100 Davids Drive • Hauppauge, NY 11788  
Tel.: (631) 436-7400 • Fax: (631) 436-7430

VISIT OUR WEB SITE @ [www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

doubles the company's square footage and enables it to house increased manufacturing and engineering personnel. Over the next year the number of Xmod employees is projected to grow by 100 percent.

■ **Next-generation broadband wireless access equipment supplier Ensemble Communications Inc.** has entered into a nonexclusive worldwide marketing and distribution agreement with **Digital Microwave Corp.** under which Digital Microwave will place an initial purchase order for approximately \$5 M for Ensemble's Fiberless™ system. Subsequent purchases, driven by anticipated growth in the market, are expected to follow. Work to integrate the system with network management and other enhancements will begin immediately.

■ **Richardson Electronics** has been appointed a worldwide distributor for **LBA Technology Inc. (LBAT)**. LBAT designs and manufactures highly specialized medium-wave antenna systems.

■ **QUALCOMM Inc.**, San Diego, CA, and **Microsoft Corp.** have announced their intent to form a strategic alliance to jointly define and develop advanced wireless, multimedia-capable devices. The companies will focus on developing hardware reference designs for mobile devices including smart phones based on the Microsoft Mobile Explorer™ wireless communications platform and wire-

less pocket PCs using **QUALCOMM CDMA Technologies'** iMSM4100 Internet Mobile Station Modem (iMSM™) chipset and system software.

■ **Agilent Technologies Inc.**, Palo Alto, CA, has entered into a global license and support agreement with **Motorola** to supply software tools, training and technical support for the design of Motorola's next-generation communications PC boards, ICs and systems worldwide. Under the terms of the agreement, all Motorola designers will have broad access to Agilent's full line of electronic design automation simulation tools.

■ **Superconducting product manufacturer Superconductor Technologies Inc. (STI)**, Santa Barbara, CA, has signed a supply agreement with **ALLTEL**, Little Rock, AR, a pioneer in the deployment of superconducting technology in a cellular network. Under the terms of the agreement, **ALLTEL Communication Products** will designate STI as its supplier of high temperature superconductor base station receiver solutions for analog and CDMA cellular and PCS networks.

■ **RangeStar Wireless**, Aptos, CA, and **Molded Interconnect Device (MID) LLC**, Rochester, NY, have entered into a strategic manufacturing agreement. The partnership brings together RangeStar's embedded antenna design and integration with MID LLC's injection-molded plastic and selective metallized applications. In related news, RangeStar also announced an agreement with **Zucotto Systems**, San Diego, CA, to offer RangeStar's Total Bluetooth Solution, which will significantly improve time to market.

## Earth friendly. Down-to-earth prices.

Temex is the only manufacturer in the world to use non-polluting Alumina in our power loads, instead of Beryllium Oxide.

These components provide an exceptionally low VSWR of 1.05:1, to protect microwave sources from returned power. Yet they cost three times less than typical AlN terminations.

For free samples, visit our Web site.

America: 1.623.780.1995  
Europe: +33 1 49 88 49 32  
[www.temex-components.com](http://www.temex-components.com)

Only TEMEX makes it happen.



Microwave Ceramic Materials • Capacitors • Ferrites Devices • Diodes • VCO/PLL • Filters/Duplexers



## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

■ **Peregrine Semiconductor** and **Symbol Technologies** have agreed to jointly develop complete solutions for the rapidly emerging Bluetooth wireless high speed personal area networking market. Peregrine's ultra-thin silicon CMOS technology (UTSi<sup>®</sup>) and expertise in RF integrated circuit development will be combined with Symbol's baseband processing, software and systems knowledge to develop complete Bluetooth subsystems.

■ **CTS Corp.**, Elkhart, IN, has formed a joint strategic relationship with both **Kyocera Corp.** and **Kinseki Ltd.** Under the terms of the two technology exchange and license agreements, CTS will exchange the license of patents and intellectual property with regard to the design and manufacture of frequency control products with each company, predominantly for wireless communications applications. Specific details of the agreements were not disclosed.

■ **Rogers Corp.** and **Gould Electronics Inc.** have jointly introduced high performance flexible materials with electrodeposited (ED) copper foils. Rogers will sell versions of its R/flex<sup>®</sup> flexible circuit materials with the ED foils, complementing its full family of flexible laminates. The product is a result of a joint effort by Gould's Foil Division, Eastlake, OH, and Rogers' Circuit Materials Division, Chandler, AZ.

■ **ANADIGICS**, Warren, NJ, has shipped production volumes of multiband power amplifiers (PA) for use in **Ericsson's**

T18d dual-band wireless phones, which feature digital fax/data and full graphic display capabilities. This is the third T-class platform to utilize ANADIGICS' patented multiband technology, which enables operation in DAMPS 900 MHz and TDMA 1900 MHz bands using one PA.

■ Microwave component and value-added service supplier **M2 Global Technology Ltd.**, San Antonio, TX, has received ISO 9001 certification.

■ Electronic filter and oscillator designer and manufacturer **Networks International Corp.**, Overland Park, KS, received ISO 9001 certification effective January 1.

■ **Comtech PST Corp.**, a division of **Comtech Telecommunications Corp.**, has successfully completed a recertification audit of its ISO 9001:1994 quality system.

■ **Quasar Microwave Technology Ltd.**, Newton Abbot, Devon, UK, has been named Top Small Exporting Company in the South West of the UK. The company received the award at the British Trade International-sponsored Export Awards for Smaller Businesses.

## FINANCIAL NEWS

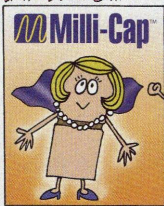
■ **STMicroelectronics**, Saint-Genis-Pouilly, France, reports sales of \$1.7 B for the first quarter, ended April 1, compared to \$1.1 B for the same quarter last year. Net income was \$235.4 M (78c/diluted share), compared to \$105.1 M for the same period last year.

[Continued on page 62]

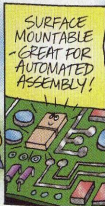
# THE ADVENTURES OF CAP and CAD by



INTRODUCING...



THE LATEST STAR FROM THE SOLUTIONS EXPERTS @ DIELECTRIC LABS... WITH THE HIGHEST Q AND LOWEST LOSS!



© 2000 Dielectric Laboratories, Inc.

Are the **Broadband Wireless Access** and **Sonnet Markets** giving you new hurdles to leap? Milli-Cap will supercharge your design into the winners circle. Call the **Solutions Experts** at **Dielectric Laboratories** today.

**Dielectric Laboratories Inc.**

2777 Rte 20 E., Cazenovia, NY 13035  
Phone: 315.655.8710 Fax: 315.655.8179  
<http://www.dilabs.com>

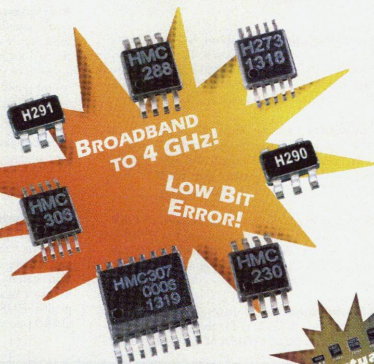
# HITTITE INTRODUCES A NEW MMIC LINE.... DIGITAL ATTENUATORS!

**2, 3, OR 5 BIT  
CONTROL**

**POSITIVE BIAS,  
+3V TO +5V**

**LOW DISTORTION,  
TO +54 dBm IP3**

**OFF - THE - SHELF!**



## 7 LOW COST DIGITAL ATTENUATORS COVERING DC - 4 GHz \*

Part Number	Features	Freq. Range (GHz)	Atten. Step Size (dB)	Ref. Insertion Loss (dB)	Bit Error (dB)	Input IP3 (dBm)	Package Area (mm <sup>2</sup> )
HMC273MS10G	5 Bit, 1 to 31 dB Pos. Bias	0.7 - 3.7	1, 2, 4, 8, 16	2.4	± 0.5	+ 48	14.8
HMC307QS16G	5 Bit, 1 to 31 dB Neg. Bias	DC - 4	1, 2, 4, 8, 16	2	± 0.5	+ 44	29.4
HMC306MS10	5 Bit, 0.5 to 15.5 dB Pos. Bias	0.7 - 3.7	0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8	1.8	± 0.25	+ 52	14.8
HMC230MS8	3 Bit, 2 to 28 dB Pos. Bias	0.75 - 2	4, 8, 16	1.8	± 0.5	+ 46	14.8
HMC288MS8	3 Bit, 2 to 28 dB Pos. Bias	0.7 - 3.7	2, 4, 8	1.5	± 0.3	+ 51	14.8
HMC291	2 Bit, 4 to 12 dB Pos. Bias	0.7 - 4	4, 8	0.9	± 0.2	+ 54	9
HMC290	2 Bit, 2 to 6 dB Pos. Bias	0.7 - 4	2, 4	0.6	± 0.2	+ 52	9

\* DATA IS MIDBAND TYPICAL

DATA SHEETS ARE AVAILABLE ON - LINE!

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS ARE GUARANTEED, -55 °C TO +85 °C...

Request Our  
FEB 2000 Catalog



**Hittite**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)

PHONE: 978 250 3343 • FAX: 978 250 3373

12 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824 USA





## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

■ **Andrew Corp.**, Orland Park, IL, reports sales of \$242.7 M for the second quarter, ended March 31, compared to \$172 M for the same quarter last year. Net income was \$17.3 M (21¢/diluted share), compared to a net income of \$7.3 M (9¢/diluted share) for the first quarter of 1999.

■ **RF Micro Devices Inc.**, Greensboro, NC, reports sales of \$289 M for the year, ended March 31, compared to \$152.9 M last year. Net income was \$50.1 M (58¢/diluted share). Sales for the fourth quarter were \$84.8 M, compared to \$56.6 M for the same period in 1999.

■ **Alpha Industries Inc.**, Woburn, MA, reports record sales of \$184.7 M for the year, ended April 2, compared to \$126.3 M last year. Net income was \$24.4 M (6¢/share). Sales for the fourth quarter were \$56.9 M, compared to \$34.3 M for the fourth quarter last year.

■ **REMEC Inc.**, San Diego, CA, reports sales of \$189.2 M for the year ended January 31, compared to \$179.2 M last year. Net loss was \$6.7 M (27¢/diluted share). Sales for the fourth quarter were \$50.3 M, compared to \$42.5 M for the same period last year.

■ **Norsat International Inc.**, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada, reports sales of \$63.5 M for the year, ended December 31, 1999, compared to \$43.4 M last year. Net loss

was \$7.9 M (37¢/share). Sales for the fourth quarter were \$20.7 M, compared to \$10.7 for the fourth quarter of 1998.

■ **Microwave Power Devices Inc.**, Hauppauge, NY, reports sales of \$12.4 M for the first quarter, ended March 31, compared to \$17.2 M for the same quarter last year. Net loss was \$1 M (9¢/share), compared to a net income of \$832 K (8¢/diluted share) for the first quarter of 1999.

■ **Ericsson Microelectronics** has purchased 375,000 newly issued shares of **Merrimac Industries Inc.** common stock, representing approximately 17.5 percent of Merrimac's outstanding stock, at a price of \$9 per share. This agreement gives Ericsson priority access to Merrimac's patent-pending Multi-Mix™ microtechnology.

## CONTRACTS

■ **Microwave Power Devices Inc. (MPD)** has entered into an agreement with Unique Broadband Systems Inc. to supply amplifiers to be used in a terrestrial repeater system. The contract is valued at \$13.3 M.

■ **EMS Technologies Inc.'s Space & Technology Group**, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, has received a \$6 M contract from the Canadian Space Agency to provide the research and development for a demonstration digital-mesh-connectivity system on Telesat's Anik F2 satellite. In related news, Telesat Canada and Hughes Space & Communications have granted EMS an authorization to proceed worth an additional \$9 M on the flight unit. EMS will provide the satellite's

[Continued on page 65]



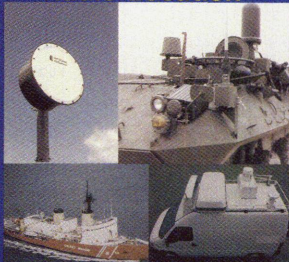
**Antennas  
and  
Accessories**

100 Hz to 40 GHz



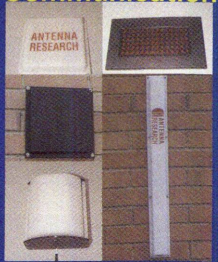
# First in Line ..... for

**Radio Monitoring,  
Radio Location**



SIGINT, ELINT, DF, HF/VHF/UHF

**Global  
Communication**



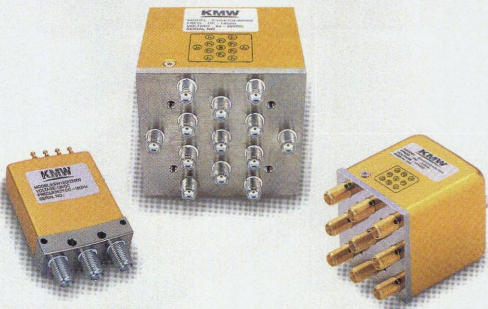
TELECOM, PCS, GPS, PCN, DECT, WLAN

11317 Frederick Ave., Beltsville, MD 20705; Phone: 301-937-8888 \* Fax: 301-937-2796

For a free brochure or a quote, please contact us at: 1-877-ARA-SALE or [sales@ara-inc.com](mailto:sales@ara-inc.com)

Visit our website at: <http://www.ara-inc.com>

Designed for Ultimate Quality



## Your Complete Switching Solution from KMW

■ 6P7T switch is designed for IMT2000 (6-sector Redundancy)

Product Code No.	KSW12OI25000	KSW67O4AB001	KSW45O48L000
Switch Type	SPDT	6P7T	4PST
Frequency Range	DC ~ 18GHz	DC ~ 3GHz	DC ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (Max.)	0.2 ~ 0.5dB	0.2dB	0.2dB
VSWR (Max.)	1.15:1 ~ 1.5:1	1.15:1	1.15:1
Isolation (Min.)	80 ~ 60dB	80dB	80dB
Operating Mode	TTL Latching with IND.	Latching with IND.	Latching
Actuating Voltage / Current (Max.)	12Vdc $\pm$ 10% /240mA (@12Vdc, 25°C)	20 ~ 30Vdc /95mA (@24Vdc, 25°C)	24 ~ 30Vdc /85mA (@26Vdc, 25°C)
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / SMA(F)	SMA(F) / SMA(F)	SMA(F) / SMA(F)
RF Power Handling	100W CW (@1GHz)	200W CW (@1GHz)	250W CW (@1GHz)
Dimension (inch)	1.339*1.575*0.528	2.441*2.043*2.177	1.626*1.874*1.626

Higher Frequency available on Multi-Pole Multi-Throw, up to 18GHz

Power Handling capability of 4PST Switch, up to 250W CW & 4Kw Peak @1GHz

Slim type 6P7T Switch, 2.409\*1.417\*2.216 (inch), also available.

### ■ Available Options

Internal Termination, Indicator Circuitry, Suppression Diode, TTL Logic, Self De-Energizing Circuitry, Various I/O Connector type, Other Operating Voltage

■ 5 million life cycle SPDT switch is available now.



13131 East 166th Street, Cerritos, CA 90703-2202

1-800-8320-KMW • [www.kmwinc.com](http://www.kmwinc.com)

tel: 562-926-2033 • fax: 562-926-6133

**KMW**

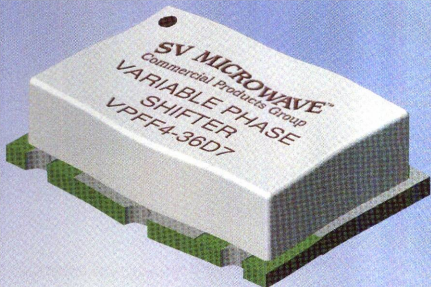
RF & Microwave Products



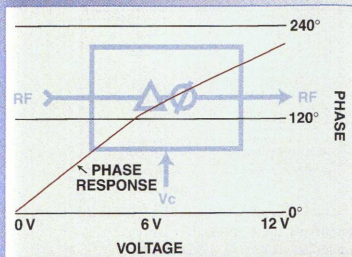
# VOLTAGE VARIABLE Phase Shifters

## Applications

- MCPAs
- Feed Forward
- Antenna Arrays



## Designs for PCS/GSM/DCS/W-CDMA/WLL



## Features and Benefits

- Frequency Range From 10 MHz to 3 GHz
- Bandwidths up to 20%
- Low Insertion Loss (under 1 dB)
- Linear Phase vs. Voltage
- Low Group Delay vs. Phase Shift
- Low Amplitude Variation vs. Phase Shift
- No DC Bias Required
- Control Voltage 0 to +12 V Standard
- Phase Shift up to 240 degrees per unit

**SV MICROWAVE™**  
Commercial Products Group

7247 Bryan Dairy Road, Largo, Florida 33777

Phone: 727-541-5800 • FAX: 727-541-5869 • E-Mail: salescp@svmicro.com

Website: [www.svmicrowave.com](http://www.svmicrowave.com)

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

onboard digital signal processor (SpaceMux), which will enable individual users to communicate with each other at 2 MB data rates without having to pass through a gateway.

■ **Giga-tronics Inc.'s Instrument Division**, San Ramon, CA, has received an order in excess of \$2.3 M for its three-slot VXI microwave synthesizer. The order came through Midoriya Electric Co. Ltd., Instrument Division's distributor in Tokyo, Japan, and is for ultimate delivery to Advantec Corp. for use in automatic test systems.

■ **Signal Technology Corp.'s Keltec Division**, Walton Beach, FL, has been awarded in excess of \$10.5 M worth of new development and follow-on production contracts during the first quarter of this year. The majority of these awards have follow-on potential for 2001 and beyond. The new development awards add Keltec's presence on such platforms as the NH-90 helicopter, Mirage, Navy surface ships and GPS guided ordnance.

■ **Communications & Power Industries Holding Corp.-Microwave Power Products Division (CPI-MPP)**, Palo Alto, CA, has been awarded a contract for the production of 29 dual-pulsed traveling-wave tube assemblies by ITT Industries' Avionics Division. The award is a follow on to an earlier contract received in 1998. In related news, CPI-MPP also announced receipt of a contract to supply 100 helix vacuum electron devices to support the IDECM ALE-55 towed decoy system. Financial details of either contract were not disclosed.

■ **Alpha Industries**, Woburn, MA, has received design wins and initial production orders for RF semiconductors to be used by three of the world's largest personal computer manufacturers in high speed wireless data modules. Alpha's semiconductors perform RF switching in Windows and Macintosh computers and other mobile computing devices, providing wireless access to local area networks and wireless synchronization with personal digital assistants and cellular handsets.

## PERSONNEL

■ Condor Systems Inc. has appointed **Kent Hutchinson** president, CEO and chairman of the board. Previously, Hutchinson was president of Norden Systems and executive VP of Kaman Aerospace Corp.



▲ David Aldrich

■ Alpha Industries Inc. has elected **David Aldrich** president, CEO and a member of the board of directors. Aldrich, who had been president and chief operating officer at the company, succeeds



▲ Tom Leonard

**Tom Leonard**, who

has been elected chairman of the board of directors.

[Continued on page 66]

## Phase-Locked DRO solution for your wireless needs

Now  
delivering!

4-28  
GHz

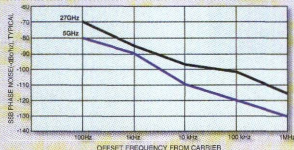
### APPLICATIONS

LMDS/LMCS  
SATELLITE COMMUNICATION  
DIGITAL RADIOS  
MISSILE GUIDANCE  
RF TEST EQUIPMENT



Low phase noise  
Phase lock indicator alarm  
MIC and SMT fabrication  
Up to +23dBm output power  
100-200MHz internal reference  
(External reference: Optional)  
Spurious: -80dBc  
Harmonics: -30dBc  
Low microphonics  
Frequency Stability:  $\pm 5$ ppm  
Optionally:  $\pm 2.5$ ppm  
Operating range: -35°C to +85°C

### PHASE NOISE



Custom specifications welcomed

**KOSPACE** KoSPACE Co., Ltd.

San 136-1 Ami-ri, Bubal-eub, Ichon-si,  
Kyonggi-do, 467-860, South Korea  
Tel: +82-336-637-8395  
Fax: +82-336-637-7792  
E-mail: sales@kospace.com

visit our website at [www.kospace.com](http://www.kospace.com)

Best Quality  
Lowest Price  
Fastest Delivery

ISO9001  
Registered



## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

■ **Jim Derbyshire** has been appointed CEO at SiGe Microsystems. He will be responsible for the company's strategy, corporate development initiatives and executive leadership. Derbyshire brings 25 years of design and engineering management and operational experience to the company and formerly was CEO at Symbionics.



▲ Charlie Miller

■ **Charlie Miller** has been appointed VP of sales at Simpod Inc. Miller has nearly 25 years of experience in the engineering software business and joins Simpod from Design Acceleration Inc.

■ CTS Corp. has named **Patrick J. Dennis** senior VP, finance and chief financial officer. Most recently, Dennis was VP/corporate controller at Johnson Controls Inc.

■ Recent corporate refocusing at Semflex Inc., Mesa, AZ, has resulted in several new personnel assignments within the company. Product line expansion has created the new position of VP of strategic alliances, which will be filled by former VP of sales **Doug Hartje**. **Jim Rawlins**, previously the director of sales for Southwest Microwave, has been named Semflex's new VP of sales.



▲ M. Kirk Nelson

■ In conjunction with the formation of the Defense Systems Division (DSD), Wide Band Systems Inc. has named **Rick Ianieri** VP/general manager at the new division. In turn, Ianieri appointed **M. Kirk Nelson** program manager for EW systems at DSD. Most recently, Nelson completed a distinguished 20-year career in the US Navy as a senior chief electronic warfare technician.

■ M/A-COM SIGINT Products has named **Bruce Mead** director of engineering. Previously, Mead was with Sanders as a systems engineering manager leading advanced communication initiatives.

■ CPI Satcom Division has named **Robert Blanchfield** director of materials. Previously, Blanchfield held the same position at ARGOSYSTEMS Inc., a subsidiary of the Boeing Company, for 14 years.

■ Interconnect Devices Inc. (IDI) has appointed **Dave Gast** director of marketing. Gast will also lead strategic planning and marketing activities for Synergetix, a division of IDI. Previously, he worked at Mallinckrodt/Nellcor Puritan Bennett as marketing director for the sleep and portable ventilation business.

■ Metelics Corp. has named sales engineer **Chris McAlister** to head a new sales office in Newburyport, MA.

■ Taconic has announced several new personnel appointments, including **Bob Gatta** as director of strategic plan-

ning. **Peter Malone** as process engineer for the the company's Advanced Dielectric Division, **Bruce Carnevale** as quality systems manager and **Krista Ritter** as marketing specialist. Previously, Gatta played an instrumental role in the reorganization of IPD's North American operation and Malone spent eight years with Isola Laminate Systems, formally Allied Signal Inc. Carnevale has spent most of his career in quality improvement roles; Ritter worked in purchasing and market development.



▲ John C. Wilber

■ Microwave Instrumentation Technologies LLC has named **John C. Wilber** director of business management. Wilber has more than 17 years of industry experience and will be responsible for the company's proposal, contract and order management activities as well as import/export control.

■ UltraRF has appointed **Mandel Berenberg** manager of quality control and reliability. Before joining the company in December 1999, Berenberg handled key senior management positions for Spectrian Corp., UltraRF's parent company.

■ The Chicago business units of Storm Products Co. have announced several new personnel appointments. **Jeff Walker** has been named sales and marketing manager of Storm Products-Microwave. Most recently, Walker was director of sales for CSA Wireless. Joining Storm Products-Fiber Optics are **Randy Gritters** as product marketing manager, **Mark Parrish** as regional account manager and **Melanie Corns** in field sales.

## REP APPOINTMENTS

■ **Wireless Technologies Corp.**, Springdale, AR, has named four firms to represent its filters and duplexers. **Left Coast Ventures** will cover Northern California while **Excellence Engineering** has come on board for China. Israel will be covered by **Bentronix Ltd.** and Sweden by **IE Komponenter**.

■ **Radio Engineering Services**, Torino, Italy, has appointed **Hal Tenney** to represent the company's HERALD radio link design software in the US and Canada. Tenney is a wireless industry consultant based in Fair Oaks, CA.

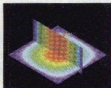
■ **BCP (Bird Component Products)**, Largo, FL, has appointed two companies to represent its line of attenuators, loads, power divider/combiners and couplers. **Spectra-West Sales Inc.** will cover Southern California, Arizona and southern Nevada; **High-tech Sales Inc.** will cover Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Hampshire, Maine, Rhode Island and Vermont.

■ **L-3 Communications' Celerity Systems Division**, Cupertino, CA, has appointed two new sales representatives. **Advanced Technical Marketing (ATM)** will represent the company's broadband deep memory signal generation and analysis test and measurement equipment in New York, New Jersey, eastern Pennsylvania and New England; **Base 8** will cover the Midwest region, in-

[Continued on page 68]

287 specs. 23 designers. 4 departments. 1 goal.

...is everybody on the same page?



**Ansoft HFSS**  
3D electromagnetic  
structure simulation



**Harmonica**  
linear & nonlinear  
circuit simulation



**Ensemble**  
planar electromagnetic  
field simulator



**Symphony**  
wireless & wired  
system simulation

#### Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment

...delivering system, circuit, electromagnetic simulation, synthesis, and physical design in a single software suite. Streamline your product development process using integrated schematic capture, simulation, layout, IC package modeling, and links to third-party tools from companies such as Cadence®, Mentor Graphics and EEsof.

Handshaking between modules allows engineers to focus on critical components at any stage of development. Each simulator can be used as a powerful, stand-alone tool, or in concert with others for end-to-end high-frequency design. The Serenade Design Environment is built on Ansoft's core electromagnetics technology; and offers accuracy, an easy-to-use Windows® interface, advanced design utilities, and superior value.

For a free evaluation copy of any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to [info@ansoft.com](mailto:info@ansoft.com).

Interoperate



High performance 3D

[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

cluding Minnesota, North and South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, Wisconsin, Illinois, Indiana and Kentucky.

■ **Renaissance Electronics Corp.**, Boxborough, MA, has selected **Microwave Components Marketing (MCM)**, Melbourne, FL, to represent its products in Florida. Rena-

sance manufactures isolators, circulators, couplers, combiners, receiver multicomplers, transmitter combiners and MMDS transceivers.

■ **Emerson & Cuming Microwave Products Inc.** has appointed **Cain Southwest Inc.**, Tempe, AZ, as its exclusive sales and technical representative in Arizona and New Mexico. Cain will represent the EC-COSORB®, ECCOSTOCK® and EC-COSHIELD® product lines.

## NEW MARKET ENTRY

■ **Intimate Resource Counseling (IRC)**, a consulting firm founded by Robert G. Barbaria, former VP of Mica Microwave, offers a complete solution to marketing, PR, AD composition and production as well as technical support and product evaluation services. For additional information, call (408) 997-1550 or fax (408) 268-1453.

## WEB SITES

■ **Zeta, an Integrated Defense Technologies** company, has launched a newly designed Web site that allows customers to access up-to-date information about the company's products and capabilities. The site, [www.zeta-idt.com](http://www.zeta-idt.com), permits users to instantly download brochures on microwave and RF power product capabilities and data sheets on signal intercept and location systems.

■ **M/A-COM Inc.** has announced that its Web site ([www.macom.com](http://www.macom.com)) is now accessible using any Web-enabled mobile phone. Incorporating menu-driven technology, the site has the capability of allowing users to e-mail or fax information directly from their telephone. Users will also be able to search for M/A-COM contact listings. This enhanced functionality can only be accessed through Web-enabled phones at <http://209.67.226.186>.

■ **Andrew Corp.** has launched a new document delivery service that conveys information about the company's products and services at any time. The service can be accessed directly from [www.andrew.com](http://www.andrew.com) and contains more than 2000 documents that can be viewed, e-mailed or sent to a fax machine. The system also may be used to order printed copies of available literature.

■ As part of **Rockwell Collins'** continuing effort to offer expanded service, customers may now access the Collins Aviation Services Mall at [www.shopcollins.com](http://www.shopcollins.com). The site provides real-time access to an "e-Mall" that offers an array of on-line services, including the ability to order parts, check shipment status, direct repairs to appropriate service centers and team with the company to achieve optimal product performance. Technical publications are also available for downloading.

## Make A Connection With Sawtek

More people are connecting  
the wireless way. Data  
terminals. Computers.

Wireless Internet. WLAN. EDGE. GPRS.

SAW devices from Sawtek are at the  
heart of it all. We're in today's cutting-edge

handsets, the base stations that connect them, plus cable modem

head-end equipment that rockets

Internet access into the fast lane!

When data goes wireless, it

goes through Sawtek.

We're *the* connection

for high-volume SAW

production to revolutionize

how you do business.

We're Sawtek.



[www.sawtek.com/mj](http://www.sawtek.com/mj)

Phone (407) 886-8850  
Fax (407) 886-7061

**SAWTEK**  
INCORPORATED

Call us today or visit our NEW website.

When you look to the future,  
look to Sawtek... We're leading the way!

# Motorola & Richardson— Keeping Worldwide RF Customers in Balance

Motorola and Richardson Electronics offer the perfect balance of exceptional products and services.

Motorola's broadcast, PCN and cellular components are incomparable in performance, and Richardson provides the stability of unrivaled global logistics and engineering support.

High power, low cost and small packages are just a few of the advantages of Motorola's RF components. When combined with Richardson's global, technical and logistical support, you get the perfect balance of exceptional products and services.

Motorola and Richardson Electronics — providing global solutions for all your RF component needs.

## PCN PRODUCT

Device	Frequency	Voltage	Oper. Gain (Typ.)	Output Power
MRF18060A/AS	1805-1880 MHz	26 Volts	13.0 dB	60 Watts CW
MRF18060B/BS	1805-1880 MHz	26 Volts	13.0 dB	60 Watts CW
MRF18090A/AS	1930-1990 MHz	26 Volts	13.5 dB	90 Watts CW
MRF18090B/BS	1930-1990 MHz	26 Volts	13.5 dB	90 Watts CW
MRF19030/S	1930-1990 MHz	26 Volts	13.0 dB	30 Watts PEP
MRF19045/S	1930-1990 MHz	26 Volts	14.0 dB	45 Watts PEP
MRF19060/S	1930-1990 MHz	26 Volts	12.5 dB	60 Watts PEP
MRF19085/S	1930-1990 MHz	26 Volts	12.5 dB	90 Watts PEP
MRF19125/S	1930-1990 MHz	26 Volts	12.5 dB	125 Watts PEP
MRF21125/S	1930-1990 MHz	28 Volts	12.0 dB	125 Watts PEP
MRF21180/S	1930-1990 MHz	28 Volts	11.3 dB	160 Watts PEP

## CELLULAR

Device	Frequency	Voltage	Oper. Gain (Typ.)	Output Power
MRF9180	880 MHz	26 Volts	17.0 dB	180 Watts PEP
MRF9085/S	880 MHz	26 Volts	17.0 dB	85 Watts PEP
MRF9045/S	945 MHz	28 Volts	18.0 dB	45 Watts PEP
MRF9045M	945 MHz	28 Volts	16.0 dB	45 Watts PEP

## BROADCAST

Device	Frequency	Voltage	Oper. Gain (Typ.)	Output Power
MRF372	470-860 MHz	28 Volts	14.0 dB	180 Watts PEP
MRF373A/AS*	470-860 MHz	28 Volts	11.2 dB	100 Watts PEP
MRF374A*	470-860 MHz	28 Volts	12.0 dB	100 Watts PEP

\* Under development.



**MOTOROLA**



**Richardson  
Electronics**

**Engineered Solutions**



Visit Richardson's  
online catalog at  
[catalog.rell.com](http://catalog.rell.com)

More than 60 locations worldwide to serve you. E-mail: [ssc@rell.com](mailto:ssc@rell.com). Internet: [www.rfpower.net/motorola.asp](http://www.rfpower.net/motorola.asp). Toll Free: 800-RF Power or 800-737-6937 (U.S. & Canada). Australia: Castle Hill, ACN 069 808 108, +61 (2) 9894-7288. Bayswater, ACN 069 808 108, +61 (3) 9738-0733. Brazil: São Paulo, +55 (11) 3845-6199. China: Shanghai, +86 (21) 6440-0807. Colombia: Santa Fe de Bogotá, DC, (57-1) 636-1028. France: Colombes Cedex, +33 (1) 55 66 00 30. Germany: Puchheim, +49 (89) 890 214-0. Hamburg, +49 (40) 555 88 410. Italy: Sesto Fiorentino (FI), +39 (055) 420831. Agrate Brianza (MI), +39 (039) 653145. Roma, +39 (06) 41.73.37.51. Japan: Osaka, +81 (6) 6314-5557. Tokyo, +81 (3) 5215-1577. Korea: Seoul, +82 (2) 539-4731. Mexico: Mexico City, +52 (5) 674-2228. Guadalajara, +52 (3) 645-4641. Netherlands: Amsterdam, +31 (20) 446 7070. Philippines: +63 (2) 636-8891. Singapore: +65 487-5995. Spain: Madrid, +34 (91) 528 3700. Barcelona, +34 (93) 415 8303. Sweden: Stockholm, +46 8 964 705 90. Taiwan: Taipei, +886 (2) 86915238. Thailand: Bangkok, +66 (2) 749-4402. Turkey: Içilevent Istanbul, +90 212 264 3721. United Kingdom: Lincoln, +44 (1522) 542631. Slough, +44 (1753) 733010. Vietnam: Ho Chi Minh City, +84 8.811.1919. For other international inquiries call Corporate Headquarters: LaFox, IL (630) 208-2200. Fax (630) 208-2550. MK0518 ©2000 Richardson Electronics, Ltd.

**1-800-RF-POWER • [www.rfpower.net/motorola.asp](http://www.rfpower.net/motorola.asp) • [ssc@rell.com](mailto:ssc@rell.com)**

Motorola is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# SIMULATION OF INTERDIGITATED STRUCTURES USING TWO-COUPLED-LINE MODELS

*Some commercial microwave CAD programs do not incorporate models for more than three coupled lines. This fact is especially critical in the design and analysis of multiple-line planar structures, such as interdigital, combline and hairpin filters, meander lines, spiral inductors and couplers. This article presents a new, simple technique to simulate circuits with multiple coupled lines in commercial simulators without suitable models. The negative transmission line (NTL) method uses pairs of two coupled lines, single transmission lines, current-controlled current sources (CCCS) and voltage-controlled voltage sources (VCVS), which are available in any commercial microwave CAD program. One of the greatest advantages of the proposed technique is that the analysis and optimization parameters are the physical dimensions of the coupled structure (line widths and spacings); therefore, optimization and tuning of the structure are easy and fast.*

**A**ccurate models for the analysis of multiconductor structures are not available in some commercial microwave CAD programs. Therefore, the analysis and simulation of multiple-line planar structures such as interdigital, combline and hairpin filters, meander lines, spiral inductors and couplers using these types of simulators require new methods. To overcome this limitation, two alternative approaches have been proposed. One approach uses an equivalent circuit composed of ideal noncoupled transmission lines and short-circuited stubs.<sup>1-4</sup> (This technique does not include effects such as losses in the substrate and conductors, discontinuities and dispersive effects of the transmission lines, which are very important in the case of microstrip lines.) The other approach consists of

modeling the multiple-line structure by decomposing it into pairs of coupled lines.<sup>5-7</sup> This method is based on the identities developed by Grayzel,<sup>8</sup> which divide every line into several parts to form pairs of coupled lines. Using this technique, every coupling can be simulated with the model of two coupled lines, which is available in any microwave CAD tool. In most cases, dispersive effects

*[Continued on page 73]*

GUSTAVO LÓPEZ-RISUEÑO  
AND JOSÉ I. ALONSO  
Departamento de Señales,  
Sistemas y Radiocomunicaciones,  
E.T.S.I. Telecomunicación,  
Universidad Politécnica de Madrid  
Madrid, Spain

The next best thing to passing?  
Failing. And knowing precisely why.



There's nothing quite like certainty. These days, with exploding complexities, converging technologies, and shrinking market windows, confidence is in high demand. Enter our solutions. Protocol, spectrum, and logic analyzers. Oscilloscopes. Video test. And much more. In fact, you see our familiar tools everywhere cutting-edge invention is happening. There's good reason. For more info on our entire line of test, measurement, and monitoring solutions, call 800-426-2200 x3053 or visit [www.tektronix.com/progress](http://www.tektronix.com/progress)

**Tektronix®**



# Plain And Simple Fact .....

## High Q RF Capacitors Without The High Cost For Todays Consumer Driven RF / Microwave Wireless Designs

Vendor: A  
Part Type : 100A  
Price @10pcs \$ 1.83  
Price @100pcs \$ 1.23  
Price @1,000pcs \$ 0.66  
Price @10,000pcs \$ 0.46

TEMEX COMPONENTS  
Part Type: CHA  
Price @10pcs \$ 1.09  
Price @100pcs \$ 0.79  
Price @1,000pcs \$ 0.48  
Price @10,000pcs \$ 0.32

Vendor: A  
Part Type : 100B  
Price @10pcs \$ 2.19  
Price @100pcs \$ 1.62  
Price @1000pcs \$ 1.06  
Price @10,000pcs \$ 0.79

TEMEX COMPONENTS  
Part Type: CHB  
Price @10pcs \$ 1.49  
Price @100pcs \$ 1.21  
Price @1,000pcs \$ 0.82  
Price @10,000pcs \$ 0.54

The Other Leading RF Amplifier Companies Have  
Already Made The Switch To TEMEX Components .....

So What Are You Waiting For ?

Call Today Toll Free In The USA And Canada  
( 888 ) 588-3800

On The Web : <http://www.hdcom.com/rfcaps.html>

**NEW** 0505 And 0603 High Q Series Products Now Also Available For Low Cost  
High Volume Applications



Communications Corp.  
Connecting The Wireless World

HD Communications Corp.  
Components Group  
1 Comac Loop Ronkonkoma, N. Y.  
11779

Partnership RF / Microwave  
Technical Sales And Distribution



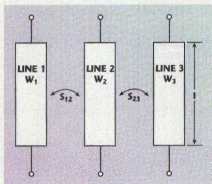
TEMEX  
COMPONENTS

Available From Stock In North And South America • Tel. ( 631 ) 588-3877 • Fax. ( 631 ) 588-3879

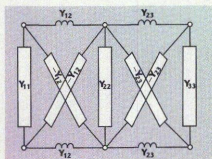
# TECHNICAL FEATURE

and substrate and conductor losses are not considered.<sup>6,7</sup> However, Denig's approach<sup>5</sup> takes them into account. The main disadvantages of this technique are that it is only valid for coupled lines of equal width and the optimization and tuning process is very tedious because the structure parameters are even- and odd-mode impedances that need to be calculated every time a geometrical modification in the coupled structure is performed. Additionally, a coupled structure whose even- and odd-mode impedances do not have a physical realization can be obtained.

The proposed technique utilizes pairs of coupled lines and solves the problems with Denig's method. The physical dimensions of the coupled structure are used as parameters so the optimization process is easier and faster and the physical perspective of the design is not lost. Using this technique,  $n$  coupled lines (which can be of different widths) are transformed into  $(n-1)$  pairs of coupled lines and  $(n-2)$  single transmission lines loaded by an element referred to as a negator. This element can be implemented by CCCs and VCVs. As in Denig's approach, the proposed technique does not take into account coupling between nonadjacent lines.



▲ Fig. 1 A planar structure of three coupled lines.



▲ Fig. 2 The noncoupled equivalent circuit for three coupled lines.

## PROCEDURE FUNDAMENTALS

The method described in this article is based on the noncoupled equivalent circuit for coupled lines proposed by Sato and Cristal,<sup>1</sup> where the multiple-coupled-transmission-line structure is transformed into a set of noncoupled transmission lines. **Figure 1** shows the physical parameters for three coupled lines where  $W_1$ ,  $W_2$  and  $W_3$  are the widths of the lines and  $S_{12}$  and  $S_{23}$  are the spacings be-

tween lines 1 and 2 and 2 and 3, respectively. The structure length is  $l$ . Sato and Cristal's equivalent circuit for the three-coupled-line case is shown in **Figure 2**. The coils represent short-circuited stubs. The length of all of these lines is the same as the multiple-line structure, and the characteristic admittances  $Y_{ij}$  and  $Y_{ji}$  are elements of its characteristic admittance matrix. Lines of characteristic admittances  $-Y_{12}$  and  $-Y_{23}$  are NTLs.

## Aluminum Nitride Terminations

60 Watts

Part No. 82-7163TC

Frequency: DC to 4.0 GHz VSWR (Max) 1.20:1



120 Watts

Part No. 82-7176TC

Frequency: DC to 2.0 GHz VSWR (Max) 1.10:1



150 Watts

Part No. 82-7172TC

Frequency: DC to 2.0 GHz VSWR (Max) 1.15:1



60 Watts

Part No. 82-7163

Frequency: DC to 4.0 GHz VSWR (Max) 1.20:1



120 Watts

Part No. 32-7176

Frequency: DC to 2.0 GHz VSWR (Max) 1.10:1



150 Watts

Part No. 32-7172

Frequency: DC to 2.0 GHz VSWR (Max) 1.15:1



"PASSIVE POWER SOLUTIONS"

QUICK RESPONSE FAX (888) 544-5594

Toll Free Voice (800) 544-5594

Website: [www.rflabs.com](http://www.rflabs.com)



PO Box 899, Stuart, Florida 34995-0899





If a line of characteristic admittance  $-Y_{22}$  of the same length is introduced, as shown in **Figure 3**, as well as another line of characteristic admittance  $Y_{22}$  in parallel, an equivalent network is obtained. However, in this network, the coupling between lines 1 and 2 can be separated from the coupling between lines 2 and 3. In this way, the coupled structure has been decomposed into two independent couplings plus an NTL.

## NTL SIMULATION

The ABCD matrix of a lossless NTL of characteristic impedance  $-Z_0$  ( $Z_0 > 0$ ) is represented as

$$[ABCD] = \begin{bmatrix} \cos(\theta) & -jZ_0 \tan(\theta) \\ -j \tan(\theta) / Z_0 & \cos(\theta) \end{bmatrix} \quad (1)$$

where

$\theta$  = electrical length

The matrix of Equation 1 can be obtained by multiplying both sides of the ABCD matrix of the transmission line  $Z_0$  as

$$\begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos(\theta) & jZ_0 \tan(\theta) \\ j \tan(\theta) / Z_0 & \cos(\theta) \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos(\theta) & -jZ_0 \tan(\theta) \\ -j \tan(\theta) / Z_0 & \cos(\theta) \end{pmatrix} \quad (2)$$

Then, Equation 2 can be seen as the resultant ABCD matrix of three quadripoles connected in cascade where the central matrix corresponds to a transmission line of impedance  $Z_0$ . The first and last matrices correspond to the elements called negators. An equivalent circuit for a possible implementation of the negator is shown in **Figure 4**. This component can be implemented by a CCCS and VCVS. Therefore, an NTL can be replaced by an identical line with positive characteristic impedance and two negators.

## GENERALIZATION OF THE TECHNIQUE

Using the negators, the three-coupled-line network ends up as shown in

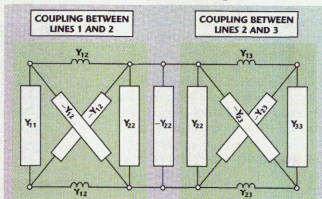
**Figure 5**. A line of characteristic admittance,  $Y_{22}$ , and two negators appear instead of the previous NTL. It can be proved that the geometric parameters of the independent couplings are the same as the physical parameters of the original structure after performing two approximations: The width of the line  $i$ ,  $W_i$ , depends only on the characteristic admittance of this line,  $Y_{ii}$ . In addition, the spacing between lines  $i$  and  $i+1$ ,  $S_{i,i+1}$ , depends only on the characteristic admittances of these lines ( $Y_{ii}$  and  $Y_{i+1,i+1}$ ) and the mutual characteristic admittance  $Y_{i,i+1}$ . As a result, the separated coupling between lines 1 and 2 can be characterized by the width of lines 1 and 2 of the original structure and by the physical spacing between them. The same can be said of the separated coupling between lines 2 and 3. The width of the single transmission line  $Y_{22}$  will be the width of line 2.

The generalization to the  $n$ -coupled-line case is shown in **Figure 6**, where the negators have been included. The shaded area corresponds to the couplings between adjacent lines. Every single line, together with its two negators, comprises an NTL. As stated previously, the parameters of this network are the physical parameters of the coupled structure. The pairs of coupled lines and the single transmission lines can be simulated using the

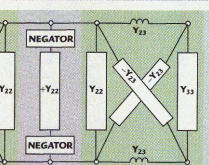
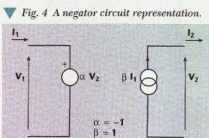
corresponding models of the simulator. Since these models include losses, the NTL method is capable of estimating them.

## SIMULATIONS AND MEASUREMENTS

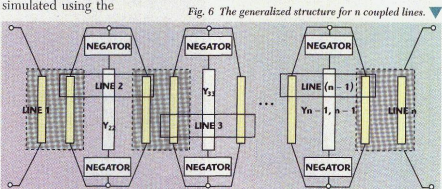
In order to test the utility and validity of the proposed technique, an example of a microstrip tapped-line interdigital filter is presented. It is a



▲ Fig. 3 Coupling separation in a three-coupled-line structure.



▲ Fig. 5 A three-coupled-line structure using negators.



▼ Fig. 6 The generalized structure for  $n$  coupled lines.

[Continued on page 76]

# *Introducing . . . the World's Smallest VCO!*

## **USSP2330**

(ultra small scale package)

frequency output  
2300-2360 MHz

control voltage  
0.5-2.5 vdc

supply bias  
2.7 vdc @ 8mA, typ.

power output  
 $0 \pm 3$  dBm

second harmonic  
-15 dBc, typ.

phase noise  
-85 dBc/Hz @ 10 kHz (typ.)



Actual Size: 0.2" x 0.2" x 0.063"  
(5 mm x 5 mm x 1.6 mm)

## *VCOs are our Business!*



## **Z~Communications, Inc.**

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

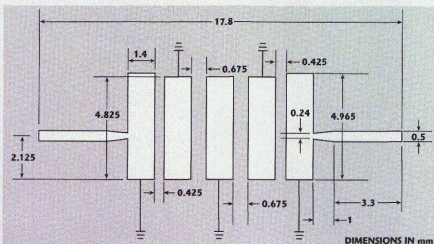
Circle 178 on Reader Service Card TEL: (858) 621-3700 FAX: (858) 621-3722 [www.zcomm.com](http://www.zcomm.com) [sales@zcomm.com](mailto:sales@zcomm.com)



**TABLE I**

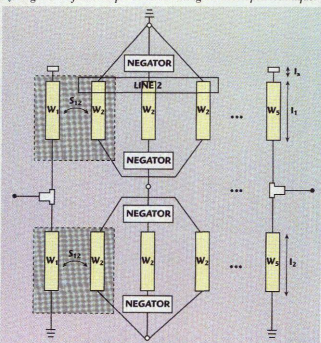
**CALCULATED FILTER PARAMETERS**

Strip	$Z_{00}$ ( $\Omega$ )	$Z_{00}$ ( $\Omega$ )	$W$ (mm)	$S$ (mm)
1 and 2	35.36	26.00	1.400	0.425
2 and 3	34.25	27.62	1.400	0.675
3 and 4	34.25	27.62	1.400	0.675
4 and 5	35.36	26.00	1.400	0.425
Tap point ( $I_2$ )		2.125 mm		
$I_1 + I_2$		4.825 mm		
$I_a$		0.140 mm		

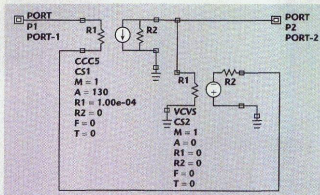


▲ Fig. 7 The filter layout.

▼ Fig. 8 The filter's implementation using the developed technique.

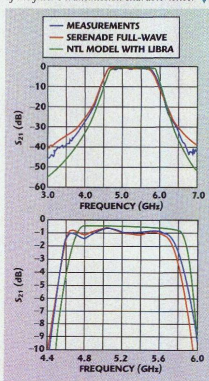


fifth-order Chebyshev filter with 0.01 dB of ripple and a passband from 4.5 to 5.5 GHz. The plastic substrate chosen was 0.025"-thick epsilon-10 with a dielectric constant of 9.9. This filter has been designed using the method pro-



▲ Fig. 9 A practical implementation of the negator using the LIBRA series IV simulator.

▼ Fig. 10 Simulation vs. measurements of the filter's transmission characteristics.



posed by Caspi and Adelman.<sup>9</sup>

**Table 1** lists the calculated filter parameters. The layout and schematic of the filter are shown in **Figures 7** and **8**, respectively. Although it has been removed from these figures for clarity, the ground connection of the resonators has been modeled by an inductance of 0.05 nH.

If the filter is simulated using the n-coupled-line generalization shown previously, convergence problems arise, which can be overcome with a small resistor placed as shown in **Figure 9**. A value of  $10^{-3} \Omega$  has been used in the simulation so that its presence does not affect the simulation results.

The simulations are performed using the HP EEs of LIBRA Series IV simulator, and the results are compared with Ansoft's SERENADE 7.5 simulator, which is a CAD tool providing a full-wave model for multiple coupled lines. The LIBRA circuit file used to simulate the filter is shown in **Appendix A**. The NTL method has also been tested using SERENADE to show its dependence on the two-coupled-line model used. Additionally, a comparison with the measurements is made.

**Figure 10** shows the transmission behavior of the filter predicted by the NTL method in LIBRA compared with

[Continued on page 78]

# Designing for the future of...

- New integrated multi-chip switch matrix products.
- Patented SMT "robust lead" circulator available for pick & place automation.

## ...Wireless Infrastructure

- New PHEMT switches and converters for high linearity, low current applications.

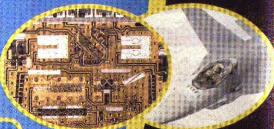
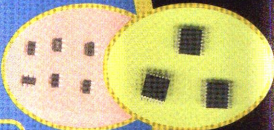
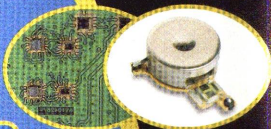
## ...Wireless Handsets

- Advanced global automation technology and fab capacity to meet today's market demand.

## ...Volume Manufacturing

- Broad-based technologies providing reliable and high performance integrated solutions for the aerospace and defense industries.

## ...Aerospace



Visit us at MTT-S and speak directly to  
**M/A-COM DESIGN ENGINEERS.**

Wireless Products: Booth #2107  
Aerospace Products: Booth #401

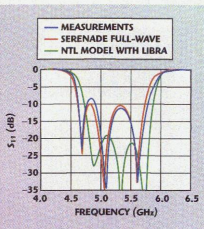
CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**www.macom.com**



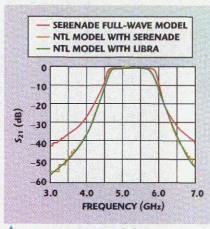


# TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 11 Simulated vs. measured input reflection characteristics.

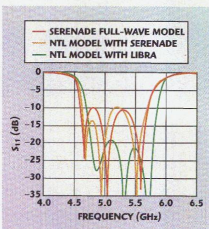
the response of the full-wave model of SERENADE. In the filter passband, the agreement between SERENADE and the measurements is excellent because the full-wave model is very accurate. Since the NTL model is approximate, it provides a good estimation of the bandwidth and passband losses with a small frequency shift (approximately 100 MHz upwards) of the passband. However, the disagreement



▲ Fig. 12 Transmission behavior simulation comparison using the full-wave model and NTL method in SERENADE and the NTL method in LIBRA.

with the measurements increases around the filter edges. The main reason is that the NTL method does not consider coupling between nonadjacent lines. Even though the SERENADE model does not have this limitation, it cannot adjust very well for the filter edges either.

With regard to the reflection behavior, shown in **Figure 11**, the devi-



▲ Fig. 13 Reflection behavior simulation.

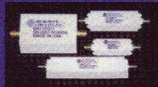
ations of the NTL model are larger — up to 10 dB more optimistic. The difference is not due to the NTL model itself but the two-coupled line model used by LIBRA.

If the NTL method is implemented in SERENADE, the response in the passband is closer to the full-wave model, as shown in **Figures 12** and **13**. This result illustrates the dependence of the NTL method on the

[Continued on page 50]

## FILTERS / DIPLEXERS

HIGH PERFORMANCE - CUSTOM DESIGNED



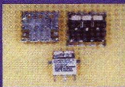
Highpass, Lowpass, Combine Bandpass & Substrate Filters

- DC - 40 GHz
- Small Size, Extended Stopbands
- Super Wide Passband Highpass & Bandstop
- Ceramic Loaded For Narrow BW & Temp Stable
- High Power Types to 3 kW pk



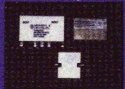
Cavity & Printed Diplexers / Diplexers

- DC - 40 GHz
- Temp Stable
- Light Weight Machined Aluminum Bodies
- Silver Plated & Solder Sealed
- Best Insertion Loss and Isolation



Ceramic Bandpass & Diplexers

- 300 - 4500 MHz
- Patented Temp Stable Design
- Surface Mount / Plug-In



L/C Miniature & Surface Mount

- DC - 6 GHz
- Patent Pending Shielded Design
- Encapsulated & Sealed
- Relflow Solderable



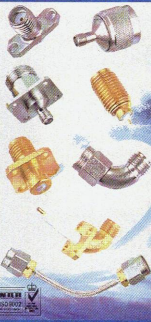
**MICROWAVE CIRCUITS, INC.**

6856 Eastern Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20012  
(202) 829-3030 FAX (202) 829-2639

e-mail: filters@mickcts.com  
Website: www.mickcts.com

© 1999 MICROWAVE CIRCUITS, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

## MICROWAVE CONNECTORS & CABLE ASSEMBLIES... FROM STOCK



### Connectors

- SMA
- SMP
- TYPE N
- TNC
- BNC
- MCX
- Field Replaceable
- Panel Mount
- Bulkhead
- Radius Right Angle
- Hermetic
- Adapters

### Cable Assemblies

- Reformable Semi Rigid
- Standard Lengths
- Flexible
- Low Loss Test Cables

Tel + 44 (0)1376 550220

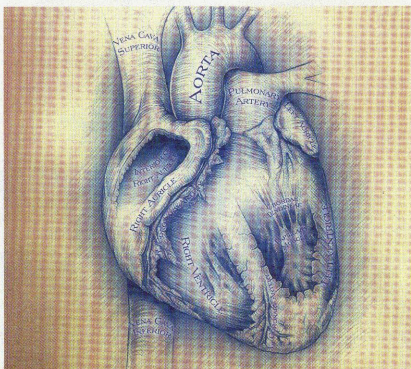
Fax + 44 (0)1376 552145

E mail sales@atlanticmicrowave.co.uk

PLEASE QUOTE REF. M/101 WHEN YOU CONTACT US

Atlantic Microwave Ltd. 40A Springwood Drive Baintree Essex CM7 2YN England

**ATLANTIC**  
Microwave Limited  
the POWER to DELIVER



Designed with an understanding that there are **no unimportant parts**. Switches, attenuators, amplifiers—it's easy to ignore the little parts of your test system. Until they stop working properly.

Agilent understands you'd rather focus on your test, so we offer quality accessories that won't distract you. Including amplifiers with ultra broad bandwidth. And switches and attenuators that offer repeatability over millions of cycles. Plus over 500 other RF and Microwave test accessories you can count on. After all, if you can't depend on your data, your measurements are useless.

Call us to find out which accessory might fit your specific needs. We can send our latest catalog with more information. Or, you can talk to another engineer who will help you get what you need, right away. Let Agilent worry about accessories. Because you've got enough to worry about.

[www.agilent.com/find/accessories](http://www.agilent.com/find/accessories)



**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way

Argentina 04 11 781-7115 • Austria 051 2598-7000 • Australia 1 800 633 485 • Belgium 02 718 54-17 • Brazil 11 711 7153-6000 • Canada 1-877-894-4114 • Czech Republic 420 2 61301111 • Denmark 45 45 33-35-00 • Finland 09 822 2110  
France 01 61 33 79 41 14 • Germany 0251 524-0307 • Greece 020 11 7304045 • Hong Kong 0852 2549 7991 • Hungary 062 1 4010111 • India 161 711 880 5155 • Ireland 011 615 0222 • Israel 072 030 535-65-00 • Italy 138 921 92 322-241  
Japan 03 3231-6111 • Korea 02 710 0000 • Malaysia 1 800 88 8640 • Mexico 55-5-254-0254 • Netherlands 020 540 7221 • Norway 071 22 79 51 51 • Philippines 020 231 1100 • Poland 011 11 221 820770 • Portugal 21 790 010 010 • Singapore 1800 393 8822 • Spain 04 91 921 1222 • Sweden 0870 404 52 77 • Switzerland 071 725 27 35 • Taiwan 08 772 558 3847 4186 9991 • Thailand 055 21 901 3990 0080 225 393 • United Kingdom 01704 366666 • United States 1-800-831-8337  
\*Telefonische Charge per Line Time = 0.24 U.S. Min. ©2000 Agilent Technologies. ASEP439516/01

CIRCLE 6 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# TECHNICAL FEATURE

coupled-line model used. Around the filter edges, the behavior of the NTL method in SERENADE is very close to that in LIBRA because the NTL method does not consider the coupling between nonadjacent lines.

## CONCLUSION

A new technique that allows simulation of multiple-coupled-transmission-line structures using commercial microwave CAD simulators without suitable models has been demonstrated. The coupled structure is decomposed into a cascade of two-coupled-line and single-transmission-line sections loaded by negators. Every negator can be implemented using a COCS or VCVS. This method uses the physical dimensions as analysis and optimization parameters. For that reason, the physical aspect of the structure is always accounted for. Optimization and tuning are easier and faster than with previous techniques. The new method provides a good estimate of the behavior of the coupled structure that is useful in the design stage.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This work was supported by contract P96093259 of INDRA DTD and Project TIC-99-1172-C02-01 of the National Board of Scientific and Technology Research (CIYICIT). ■

## References

1. R. Sato and E.G. Cristal, "Simplified Analysis of Coupled Transmission-line Networks," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 18, No. 3, March 1970, pp. 122-131.
2. G. Matthaei, L. Young and E.M.T. Jones, *Microwave Filters, Impedance-matching Networks and Coupling Structures*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1964.
3. J.A.G. Malherbe, *Microwave Transmission Line Filters*, Artech House, Norwood, MA, 1979.
4. E.G. Cristal, "Tapped-line Coupled Transmission Lines with Applications to Interdigital and Combine Filters," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 23, No. 12, December 1975, pp. 1007-1012.
5. C. Denig, "Using Microwave CAD Programs to Analyze Microstrip Interdigital Filters," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 32, No. 3, March 1989, pp. 147-152.
6. M.A. Larson, "A New Element-saving Equivalent Circuit for the Analysis of Gen-

eral Coupled n-Wire Transmission Lines," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 39, No. 11, April 1988, pp. 1855-1861.

7. G. Mazzarella, "CAD Modeling of Interdigital Structures," *IEEE Transactions on Education*, Vol. 42, No. 1, February 1999, pp. 81-87.
8. A.I. Grayzel, "A Useful Identity for the Analysis of a Class of Coupled Transmission-line Structures," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 22, October 1974, pp. 904-906.
9. S. Caspi and J. Adelman, "Design of Combine and Interdigital Filters with Tapped-line Input," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 36, No. 4, April 1988, pp. 759-763.



**Gustavo López-Risueño** received his ingeniero de telecomunicación degree from Universidad Politécnica de Madrid, Madrid, Spain, in 1998, and is currently working toward his PhD degree at the Departamento de Señales, Sistemas y

Radiocomunicaciones, E.T.S.I. Telecomunicación, Universidad Politécnica de Madrid. His research activities are in the area of radar signal processing and high frequency circuit design.



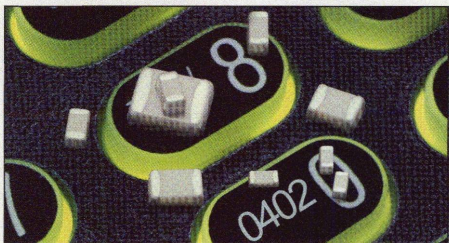
**José I. Alonso** received his ingeniero de telecomunicación and PhD degrees from Universidad Politécnica de Madrid, Madrid, Spain, in 1982 and 1989, respectively. From 1982 to 1985, he worked as a microwave design engineer at Telettra España S.A. (now

Alcatel Standard S.A.). In 1985, he joined the Departamento de Señales, Sistemas y Radiocomunicaciones, E.T.S.I. Telecomunicación, Universidad Politécnica de Madrid, where he is currently an associate professor. Alonso's research activities focus on the design and development of GaAs MMICs and their applications to mobile, satellite and optical-fiber communication systems, and the implementation of adaptive antenna systems. Currently, he is involved in the development of circuits for the local multipoint distribution system.

## APPENDIX A

### LIBRA SIMULATION FILE OF THE INTERDIGITAL FILTER

The LIBRA Simulation File shown here lists the LIBRA circuit file used to simulate the filter described in this article. This file is suitable for both LIBRA 3.5 and TOUCHSTONE. The filter



## RF CAPACITORS

### KEY FEATURES

- Small sizes to 0402
- High Q / Low ESR
- SRF to 6.0 GHz
- Low cost

### APPLICATIONS

- Mobile Communications
- Wireless LAN & Modems
- GPS Receivers
- CATV / SAT TV

Visit our website today for detailed technical information.

**JOHANSON TECHNOLOGY**

Camarillo, California  
TEL 805-389-1166  
[www.johanson-caps.com](http://www.johanson-caps.com)

Without the right tools  
it's hard to compete  
With

**P2M**

You'll have the right tools  
to succeed

ISO 9002 is necessary now



HF & Microwave Representative  
and distribution organisation

ZA du Buisson de la Couldre

8 Allée des Châtaigniers

78190 TRAPPES

FRANCE

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Phone : 33 (0) 1 30 62 64 64

Web site : <http://www.p2m.com>



# TECHNICAL FEATURE

## APPENDIX A (cont.)

schematic with LIBRA Series IV has not been included for clarity. However, it can be deduced from this circuit file and the n-coupled-line gen-

eralization diagram. The results obtained using LIBRA 3.5 and LIBRA Series IV are similar because the models are the same. The circuit file

follows the schematic of the n-coupled-line generalization, considering the inductances as a connection to ground for the resonators.

```
! FILE ntl_ts.CKT
! NTL model for TOUCHSTONE and LIBRA.
! Parasitic effects and discontinuities are included.
```

```
DIM
FREQ MHZ 1HZ KHZ MIIZ
RES OH 1KOH MOH
IND NH 1PH MH H
CAP PF 1MF FF NF F
LNG UM 1MIL CM M
TIME PS 1NS SEC
COND /OH 1KOH MOH
ANG DEG 1RAD
```

```
! VARIABLES.
```

```
VAR
! Width of the resonators
WR=1400
! Taper Connection Width
Wt=240
! Separation between lines 1-2 and 4-5
SUNO=425
! Separation between lines 2-3 and 3-4
SDOS=675
! Tap point
LT=2125
! (Resonator length) - (Tap point)
L1=2700
! Additional length of resonator 1 and 5
Lstap=140
! Parasitic inductance modeling the connection to
! ground
Lpar=0.05
```

```
CKT
MSUB ER=9.9 H=635 T=25 RHO=0.77 RGH=0
TAND TAND=9e-4
```

```
! Implementation of the negator
VCVS 3 2 0 0 M=1 A=0 R1=0 R2=0 F=0 T=0
CCCS 1 3 2 0 M=1 A=180 R1=1e-3 R2=0 F=0 T=0
DEF2P 1 3 NEGATOR
```

```
! Coupling between lines 1 and 2
MCLIN 1 2 4 3 W^WR S^SUNO L^L1
MCLIN 5 2 7 6 W^WR S^SUNO L^L1
```

```
! Negator+ line 2 +Negator
NEGATOR 2 8
MLIN 8 9 W^WR L^L1
NEGATOR 9 4
```

```
NEGATOR 2 10
MLIN 10 11 W^WR L^L1
NEGATOR 11 7
```

```
! Coupling between lines 2 and 3
MCLIN 2 12 13 4 W^WR S^SDOS L^L1
MCLIN 2 12 14 7 W^WR S^SDOS L^L1
```

```
! Negator+ line 3 +Negator
NEGATOR 12 15
```

```
MLIN 15 16 W^WR L^L1
NEGATOR 16 13
```

```
NEGATOR 12 17
MLIN 17 18 W^WR L^L1
NEGATOR 18 14
```

```
! Coupling between lines 3 and 4
MCLIN 12 19 20 13 W^WR S^SDOS L^L1
MCLIN 12 19 21 14 W^WR S^SDOS L^L1
```

```
! Negator+ line 4 +Negator
NEGATOR 19 22
MLIN 22 23 W^WR L^L1
NEGATOR 23 20
```

```
NEGATOR 19 24
MLIN 24 25 W^WR L^L1
NEGATOR 25 21
```

```
! Coupling between lines 4 and 5
MCLIN 19 26 27 20 W^WR S^SUNO L^L1
MCLIN 19 26 29 21 W^WR S^SUNO L^L1
```

```
! (Input line) + (taper) + (TEE discontinuity)
MTEE 1 5 40 W1^WR W2^WR W3^Wt
MTAPER 40 41 W1^Wt W2=500 L=1000
MLIN 41 42 W=500 L=3300
```

```
! (Output line) + (taper) + (TEE discontinuity)
MTEE 26 28 43 W1^WR W2^WR W3^Wt
MTAPER 43 44 W1^Wt W2=500 L=1000
MLIN 44 45 W=500 L=3300
```

```
! Line additionally included in resonators 1 and 5.
! Open at one end
MLEF 3 W^WR L^Lstap
MLEF 27 W^WR L^Lstap
```

```
! Discontinuities to simulate open at end
! of resonators 2, 3 and 4
MLEF 7 W^WR L=0
MLEF 13 W^WR L=0
MLEF 21 W^WR L=0
```

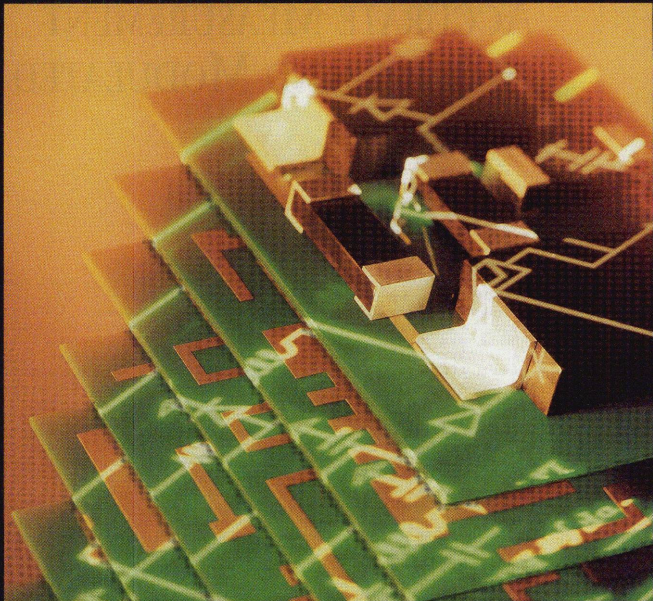
```
! Simulation of the ground connection of the resonators
IND 6 0 L^Lpar
IND 4 0 L^Lpar
IND 14 0 L^Lpar
IND 20 0 L^Lpar
IND 29 0 L^Lpar
```

```
DEF2P 42 45 FILTER
```

```
FREQ
SWEEP 3000 7000 20
```

```
OUT
FILTER DB[S21] GR1
FILTER DB[S11] GR1A
```

# We're keeping the possibilities limitless. Even when space is not.



Design engineers who dream big need a partner that thinks small. One that has mastered miniaturization like no other. Murata. As the foremost pioneer of ceramic multilayer technology, Murata has delivered more than one billion pieces of LTCC-based components to customers worldwide. In fact, our 3-D design techniques and advanced LTCC processes have been instrumental in the astounding growth of high performance handheld applications. Murata's next generation components combine active devices with passives and are designed to spearhead emerging technologies. To find out how we can help you with your next project, visit us at [www.murata.com/tech](http://www.murata.com/tech). With Murata, limited space never has to mean limited possibilities.

**muRata**

*Innovator in Electronics*



# ACCURATE MEASUREMENT OF WIDEBAND MODULATED SIGNALS

**P**hase and/or amplitude modulated signals are often used for information transmission in microwave communications systems. For simulating such a communications system, these types of signals are most naturally represented by their lowpass equivalent (LPE)<sup>1</sup> signal. The LPE signal is the carrier envelope with a time-varying amplitude and phase. The microwave signal can be derived from the LPE signal by a linear transformation. In LPE modeling, components such as amplifiers are modeled in terms of their response to the signal envelope. To complement an LPE model, it is desirable to have a time domain measurement of the modulated microwave signal. Such a signal measurement can be used not only for modeling, but also for verifying compliance to systems specifications and for understanding of deviations from ideal performance.<sup>2</sup>

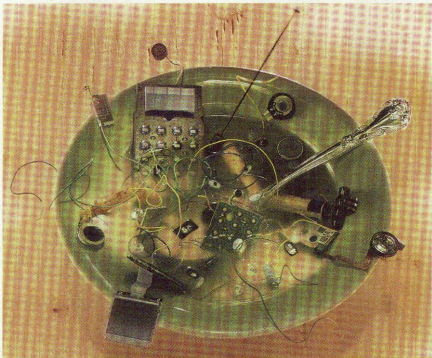
Two basic methods can be used to measure a modulated microwave signal in the time domain. One method measures the signal directly at the carrier frequency using a high speed digital storage oscilloscope (DSO). The other method downconverts the signal to a lower frequency before measurement. Downconverting before measurement increases complexity, but there are several accuracy advantages in measuring a signal at a lower frequency. These advantages pertain especially if the signal is downconverted all the way to baseband using a local oscillator coherent with the microwave carrier. The measured baseband waveform is the envelope of the microwave signal, which is its LPE representation.

One advantage of coherent downconversion is that it eliminates the phase noise of the carrier from the measurement. Another advantage is that the sample rate can be reduced by the ratio of half the signal bandwidth to the carrier frequency since the carrier need not be sampled. This method allows for a longer time record or higher time resolution of the signal for the same number of samples. (This is the same reason LPE signals are used in modeling.) A third advantage is that DSO accuracy is better at lower frequencies. The higher the carrier frequency, the more inaccurate the direct measurement; the accuracy of the baseband measurement is independent of the carrier frequency. Because of these advantages, major instrument manufacturers have specialized instruments that perform time domain measurements of microwave communications signals at baseband. Signals with bandwidths up to 200 MHz and carrier frequencies up to 110 GHz are supported.<sup>2</sup>

This article presents a method to accurately measure signals with bandwidths higher than those supported by off-the-shelf solutions. How to perform accurate time domain measurements of modulated microwave or millimeter-wave signals having gigahertz bandwidths using a calibrated downconverting receiver (DCR) in conjunction with a DSO<sup>3</sup> will

*[Continued on page 56]*

M.S. MUHA, C.J. CLARK,  
A.A. MOULTHROP AND C.P. SILVA  
*The Aerospace Corporation  
El Segundo, CA*



**With the right software, you could avoid design integration problems.**

When design teams can't communicate across design disciplines, it's a recipe for trouble. Today's competitive marketplace demands that engineers work together using the same platform across DSP, analog and RF. Agilent Technologies' Advanced Design System Software helps optimize your design process by letting you do just that.

Advanced Design System Software allows multiple design teams to co-simulate and co-design in an integrated environment—using the same interface and database. Design collaboration decisions happen easily and early in the development process. Plus, design data can be shared between vendors, customers, and design partners, enabling seamless data transmission.

All of this will help eliminate problems at integration time. That's no small benefit, considering you'll reduce iterations, time to market, costs and grief. Because we know you're always hungry for ways to be more competitive.

[www.agilent.com/find/integrated-eda](http://www.agilent.com/find/integrated-eda)



**Agilent Technologies**

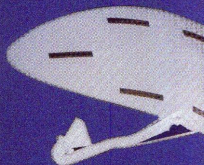
Innovating the HP Way



# SPECIALTY ANTENNAS IS OUR MIDDLE NAME

Microwave Specialty Corporation

has been in the business of producing quality custom antennas for over 30 years. Our 50,000 square foot manufacturing facility is equipped to handle all phases of development including design, fabrication and testing. MSC is capable of producing a wide variety of antenna types for various commercial and military applications.



- Reflector Antennas
- Radomes
- Horn Antennas
- Omni Antennas
- Helix Antennas
- Log Periodic Antennas
- Arrays  
(including microstrip)
- Auto-Tracking Antennas

For more information,  
call or visit our website at:

[www.microwavespecialty.com](http://www.microwavespecialty.com)

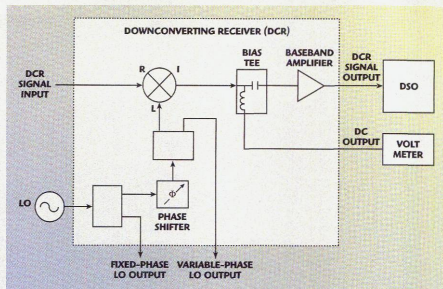


**MICROWAVE  
SPECIALTY  
CORPORATION**

*Designers and Manufacturers  
of Microwave Antennas  
and Related Components*

520 E. Carmel Street  
San Marcos, CA 92069-4499  
(760)744-1544  
fax (760)744-1565

## TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 1 The time domain waveform measurement setup block diagram.

be presented. By calibrating the DCR the linear distortion of the receiver can be characterized and eliminated from the signal measurement.

A coherent LO is required for downconversion to baseband. The signal must be repetitive because the LPE representation of a microwave signal has two baseband components: an in-phase and a quadrature waveform that are not measured simultaneously but consecutively in this procedure. Waveforms may be measured directly at the output of a modulator or after passing through a linear or nonlinear distorting communications channel. These measurements then may be used to characterize either the modulator or the components in the channel.

### MEASUREMENT SETUP

The measurement system consists of a DCR followed by a DSO, as shown in **Figure 1**. The DCR includes a mixer followed by a baseband amplifier. The mixer LO port is fed by an LO with a phase shifter that is adjusted to enable measurement of the in-phase and quadrature baseband waveform components. The DC level, which corresponds to the Fourier component of the signal coherent with the carrier, is measured separately by means of a bias tee and a voltmeter at the output of the downconverting mixer. The DC level must be measured separately because most wideband baseband amplifiers block the DC component. The DCR has two coherent LO outputs: a fixed-

phase and a variable-phase LO. The LO outputs are required for the two test mixers in the described calibration procedure.

### CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

The DCR introduces both linear and nonlinear distortion into the signal. The nonlinear distortion caused by the downconverter can be minimized by filtering unwanted mixing products and ensuring that the signal level into the mixer and other components is in its linear range of operation. For baseband downconversion the unwanted mixing products are located at multiples of the LO frequency and can be eliminated by lowpass filtering. The baseband amplifier provides lowpass filtering and, if required, an external lowpass filter can be added. The linear distortion of the downconverter can be minimized by using components with a much wider frequency response than the bandwidth of the signal to be measured and by minimizing SWR interactions, which introduce ripple to the frequency response.

For sufficiently narrowband signals, the combined frequency response of the DSO and DCR has little variation and may be ignored. However, for wideband signals such as those used in high data rate communication systems, the DCR distortion may be significant. The response variations of the DSO over bandwidths of a few gigahertz are negli-

[Continued on page 88]

# THERE ARE TWO KINDS OF MICROWAVE AND RF CONNECTORS OUT THERE.

**THEIRS.**



The cookie-cutter approach to engineering just doesn't cut it. We never took it with our founding military defense clients, and we don't take it with our wireless and telecomm customers. In fact, every connector, every cable assembly, has to be designed and built as if the entire system depended on it. That's the Dynawave way.

## **A team approach.**

Balancing reliability with performance and cost is what our design engineers do best. They work with you, at no charge, to deliver CAD, CAD-CAM, fast-turn prototypes and complete documentation packages for solutions to your design challenges. And they will personally work with you for the life of your product.



**OURS.**



## **High quality manufacturing.**

Dynawave has been a leader in the design and manufacture of cost-effective RF and mi-

crowave cable assemblies, delay lines, harnesses, and connectors for over 15 years. All of our products undergo 100% functional performance verification. Data collection and product traceability are available to support your needs.

## **Contact us.**

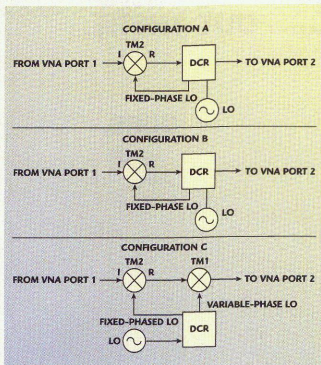
Ask for our new brochure. Contact your representative or call us at (978) 469-0555, fax us at (978) 521-4589, or e-mail us at [connect@dynawave.com](mailto:connect@dynawave.com). You won't get cookie-cutter answers, either.

**dynawave**  
INCORPORATED®



135 Ward Hill Avenue • P.O. Box 8224 • Haverhill, MA 01835 / TEL: 978-469-0555 / FAX: 978-521-4589  
Dynawave is an ISO 9001 UL Registered Company • [www.dynawave.com](http://www.dynawave.com)





▲ Fig. 2 Block diagrams of the three measurement configurations for DCR calibration.

ble since a 20 GHz bandwidth sampling front end is used.<sup>4</sup> In this instance, the bandwidth of the wideband communications signal is 10 percent or less of the bandwidth of the DSO sampling front end. However, since the bandwidth of the DCR used here is approximately 4 GHz, a wideband signal occupies a large portion of the available bandwidth. Thus, linear distortion in the DCR introduces the only significant error in the measured LPE waveforms.

Since the input to the DCR is located at the signal's carrier frequency and the output of the DCR is located at baseband, its linear distortion cannot be measured using a vector network analyzer (VNA). A two-part procedure has been developed to accurately measure the DCR frequency response. Part 1 measures the DCR response at all frequencies other than the carrier frequency by means of the baseband-double-sideband frequency translating device (FTD) measurement technique.<sup>5</sup> Part 2 measures the DCR response at the carrier frequency, which is DC at the baseband output and measured using a voltmeter.

## THE BASEBAND-DOUBLE-SIDEBAND FTD PROCEDURE

To calibrate the DCR at frequencies other than the carrier frequency, three test configurations using two test mixers (TM1 and TM2) and the DCR are measured using a VNA, as shown in **Figure 2**. The three configurations are (A) TM1 to DCR, (B) TM2 to DCR and (C) TM2 to TM1. The VNA sweeps over the baseband frequency range; the first mixer in each configuration serves as an upconverter, and the second serves as a downconverter. Because the input signal is at baseband and there is no filter at the output of the upconverting mixer, an upper and a lower sideband are transmitted to the downconverting mixer.

Two measurements in each test configuration are required to capture the response of both sidebands. The first measurement is performed at a given arbitrary setting of the DCR phase shifter, which is referred to as phase shifter setting 1. In the second measurement, the phase shifter is adjusted by 90°. This setting is referred to as phase shifter setting 2 (phase shifter setting 1 + 90°). The VNA measurements are performed for each of the three configurations A, B and C. The LPE transmission response,  $\Pi_X(f)$  (expressed as a complex number at each frequency), of each of the back-to-back FTD pairs is given by

$$\Pi_X(f) = \frac{1}{2} \left[ M'_{X1}(-f) + jM'_{X2}(-f) \right], \quad f \leq 0$$

(lower sideband response) (1a)

$$\Pi_X(f) = \frac{1}{2} \left[ M_{X1}(-f) + jM_{X2}(f) \right], \quad f \geq 0$$

(upper sideband response) (1b)

where

° = the complex conjugate operation

j = square root of -1

$M_{X1}(f)$  = complex  $S_{21}$  response of the back-to-back FTD pairs at phase shifter setting 1

$M_{X2}(f)$  = complex  $S_{21}$  response of the back-to-back FTD pairs at phase shifting setting 2 (setting 2 – setting 1 = + 90°)

X = A, B, C

The LPE response of the DCR may be derived from the pair responses. First, each pair response is converted from a complex representation to decibels and degrees such that

$$R_X(f) = 20 \log |\Pi_X(f)| \text{ dB}$$

or  $\angle \Pi_X(f)$  degrees, X = A, B, C (2)

Then, the frequency response of the DCR (in decibels and degrees) may be expressed as

$$R_{DCR}(f) = \frac{R_A(f) + R_B(f) - R_C(f)}{2} \quad (3)$$

Note that a VNA cannot measure down to zero signal frequency, so a careful procedure must be followed to interpolate the zero frequency response between the lower and upper sidebands. The overall response must be continuous in phase at zero frequency, and the value of the phase at zero frequency must be correct. Note also that the phase at zero frequency is important even though the signal out of the amplifier has no DC component because it ensures the correct phase at other frequencies.

The DCR phase response at zero baseband frequency can have only one of two possible values, 0° or 180°, depending on whether the signal path through the DCR is noninverting or inverting, respectively. Both the mixer and baseband amplifier can be either inverting or noninverting as the baseband frequency tends to zero. Thus, the sign of the DCR phase response at DC may be either

[Continued on page 91]

# YEAR 2000's GOOD PARTNER

for RF/Microwave Coaxial Connectors  
Coaxial and Flexible Semi-Rigid Cable Assemblies  
Proven ISO 9001 Reliability

MCX

SMA

*OEM & ODM Welcome*  
*Agency & Distributor Welcome*

MMCX

Over 35 years experience,  
with the capability of manufacturing 300MHz ~ 26GHz  
RF connectors for GPS system, Cellulation, Antenna/Cable, Data  
transmission, Satellite transmission, Aviation equipment,  
Microwave components, wireless system application.  
For the year 2000 outstanding partner, CHIN NAN welcome  
any of your inquiry.



**CHIN NAN**® Precision Electronics Co., Ltd.  
No. 22-1, Jen Ho Rd., Tainan, Taiwan  
Tel: 886-6-267-8303~5 Fax: 886-6-267-8337  
E-mail: market@chinnan.com.tw

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

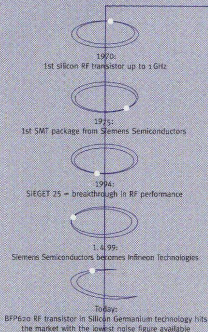




With a noise figure of 0.65 dB,  
we can't be QUIET about our  
BFP620 Silicon Germanium  
RF TRANSISTOR.

[PERPETUAL THINKING PROCESS]

INFINEON CYCLE



**BFP620 electrical characteristics @ 1.8 GHz; 2 V:**

Noise Figure	0.65 dB
Power Gain	21 dB
Input IP <sub>3</sub> capability (I <sub>c</sub> = 6 mA)	10 dBm
I <sub>c</sub> max	80 mA
V <sub>CE0</sub>	2.8 V

high linearity and high gain along with low power consumption. The BFP620 provides outstanding performance and cost advantages for a wide range of wireless applications: cellular and cordless phones to pagers and much more. Visit us at:

[www.infineon.com/SiGe](http://www.infineon.com/SiGe)

Quiet! The BFP620, Infineon's first Silicon Germanium RF transistor, features a Noise Figure of just 0.65 dB at 1.8 GHz – unique for bipolar transistors. Our latest innovation, assembled in a standard SOT-343 SMT package, delivers



Never stop thinking.

## TECHNICAL FEATURE

positive or negative depending on the product of the responses of the mixer and the amplifier near DC. This sign is most easily determined if the two components are characterized separately, before they are integrated into the DCR. The mixer can be tested by putting the same CW carrier signal into both the L and R ports simultaneously with zero phase difference and observing whether a positive (noninverting) or a negative (inverting) voltage is obtained. The amplifier can be tested by injecting a low frequency CW signal and determining if the output is in phase (noninverting) or 180° out of phase (inverting).

Part 2 of the DCR frequency response measurement is to locate the response of the DCR at the carrier frequency, which at baseband is DC. The first step in calibrating the DC voltage is to perform a zeroing procedure with no signal applied at the DCR input. The first measurement,  $V_{01}$ , is made at phase shifter setting 1 used in the DCR response calibration procedure. The next measurement,  $V_{02}$ , is made at phase shifter setting 2. The  $V_{03}$  measurement is made at phase shifter setting 3 (phase shifter setting 1 + 180°), and the  $V_{04}$  measurement is made at phase shifter setting 4 (phase shifter setting 1 + 270°). By storing these measured offset voltages at each of these settings and subtracting them from the DC values acquired during a waveform measurement, the offset errors are eliminated.

The second step in the DC calibration process is to calibrate the gain of the DCR at the carrier frequency. Since the DC output of the mixer in the DCR is measured prior to the baseband amplifier, the gain at the carrier frequency

must be calibrated independently of other frequencies. This step is performed simply by applying a CW signal of known power  $P$  to the input of the DCR, acquiring the DC voltages  $V_1$ ,  $V_2$ ,  $V_3$  and  $V_4$  at the four LO phase shifter settings, respectively, and calculating a gain factor such that

$$G_{DC} = \pm \frac{4P}{\sqrt{[(V_1 + V_{01}) - (V_3 - V_{03})]^2 + [(V_2 - V_{02}) - (V_4 - V_{04})]^2}} \quad (4)$$

$G_{DC}$  is a proportionality constant whose value depends on the power and voltage units used.  $G_{DC}$  determines the gain of the DCR at the carrier frequency (the DC gain at baseband) and is applied to the measured DC component of the signal. Note that the DC signal path is taken directly from the mixer prior to the amplifier. Thus,  $G_{DC}$  will be either positive or negative depending only on whether the mixer response is noninverting or inverting at DC.

### MEASUREMENT AND POSTPROCESSING PROCEDURE

Once these calibration procedures are completed, a waveform of interest is applied. At phase shifter setting 1, the waveform  $w_1$  is acquired by the DSO and a DC voltage

[Continued on page 93]

## Expanding New Horizons

### DLVs

- Up to 80dB Dynamic Range
- 10MHz to 20GHz Frequency Range
- Up to 40MHz Video Bandwidth
- Truly DC-Coupled
- Hybrid MIC/MMIC Reliability
- Temperature Compensated
- CW/Noise Immunity
- High Speed

### Attenuators

- Up to 120dB Dynamic Range
- 10MHz to 20GHz Frequency Range
- Octave and Multi-Octave Band
- Linearized, Digital or Voltage Controlled
- Pin Diode and MMIC Reliability
- High Speed
- High Power

### Switches

- SPST to SP64T
- 10MHz to 27GHz
- Low Insertion Loss
- Ultra High Speed
- Reflective and Absorptive
- Pin diode & MMIC Reliability
- 100dB+ Isolation
- High Power



## American Microwave Corporation

7311 G Grove Road, Frederick, MD, 21704

TEL: 301.662.4700 FAX: 301.662.4938

www.amwave.com

Area Sales Reps Wanted

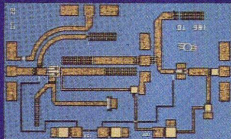




WITH A LITTLE *TLC* ...

## TLC "O" MMIC Chip

The Worlds Most Versatile  
MMIC Chip



- 2 to 79 GHz Operation
- MULTIPLIER, VCO, ILO, DRO, MIXER, AMP
- > 16 dBm @ 38 GHz
- 8 dBm @ 77 GHz
- -100 dBc/Hz @ 100 KHz @ 77 GHz

The TLC "O" chip is a general purpose MMIC oscillator with an output buffer amplifier. The center frequency is voltage and mechanically tunable by plucking airbridges. Versatile option allows for higher Q restoration, injection locking, harmonic multiplication, sub-harmonic mix up and down.

The versatility of the TLCO01981 "O" chip oscillator makes it an excellent candidate for use in radar or communication systems from 2 to 79 GHz.

Patents Pending

... YOUR PRODUCT COMES TO LIFE



TLC PRECISION WAFER TECHNOLOGY, INC.  
1618 WEST RIVER ROAD N.  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55411  
(612) 341-2795 FAX (612) 341-2799  
Web: [www.tlcprecision.com](http://www.tlcprecision.com)  
E-mail: [sales@tlcprecision.com](mailto:sales@tlcprecision.com)

OUR MISSION IS TO GIVE OUR CUSTOMERS A COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE!

## TECHNICAL FEATURE

$V_1$  is acquired by the voltmeter. Similarly,  $w_2$  and  $V_2$  are acquired at phase shifter setting 2. At phase shifter settings 3 and 4, only DC voltage measurements  $V_3$  and  $V_4$ , respectively, are required, not waveform acquisitions. The waveforms acquired at the two settings must be combined and corrected for the receiver response and then combined with the DC voltages to determine a corrected LPE waveform.

As part of the postprocessing procedure, the two waveforms are combined to form an uncorrected LPE waveform:

$$w(n) = w_1(n) + jw_2(n) \quad (5)$$

This waveform must be corrected for the DCR frequency response. One way to accomplish this correction is to transform the LPE waveform to the frequency domain, then divide the frequency domain waveform representation by the DCR response (expressed as a complex number at each frequency). The DCR frequency response must be linearly interpolated and extended in frequency to agree with the discrete frequencies of the waveform. Normally, the DCR response would be calibrated out to frequencies beyond the total span of the signal. In this case, windowing is unnecessary and the amplitude of the DCR response may be set to infinity at frequencies beyond the band of the measured response. This procedure forces the Fourier coefficients of the corrected waveform to zero at these frequencies.

After the LPE waveform is corrected for the receiver response, the corrected LPE waveform is then trans-

formed back to the time domain. The corrected time domain LPE waveform, denoted as  $w_c(n)$ , has no DC component because the amplifier blocks DC. Hence, the DC component measured by the voltmeter must be added to the waveform according to the formula

$$w_{LPE}(n) = G_{AC}w_c(n) + \frac{G_{DC}}{2} \cdot \left\{ \left[ (V_1 - V_{o1}) - (V_3 - V_{o3}) \right] + j \left[ (V_2 - V_{o2}) - (V_4 - V_{o4}) \right] \right\} \quad (6)$$

After the first waveform measurement, the gain factor  $G_{AC}$  is adjusted so that the calculated power in  $w_{LPE}$  is equal to the signal power as measured with a power meter.  $G_{AC}$  is a proportionality constant whose value depends on the power and voltage units used. This gain factor then can be used for all subsequent measurements.

### BASEBAND DC VOLTAGE CALIBRATION AND MEASUREMENT

The mixer in the DCR acts as a phase and amplitude detector with regard to the signal component at the carrier frequency. Typically when a mixer is used only as a phase detector (such as in a phase lock loop), the carrier power on both the R and L ports is large enough to saturate the mixer diodes. Here, the signal on the R port must

*[Continued on page 95]*

## Expanding New Horizons

### Products

- Successive Detection Log Video Amplifiers
- Low Noise Amplifiers
- Phase Shifters/Modulators
- Threshold Detectors
- Limiter/Detectors
- Detectors

### Capabilities

- 0.1 to 20GHz, 80dB, High Speed, Connectorized or Drop-in, MIL-STD-883 Available
- 0.1 to 20GHz, up to 40dB, Low Noise (4dB), +/-2dB Flatness
- 0.1 to 20GHz (Octave/Multioctave), Analog or Digital Control, High Speed, +/-90 Degrees
- 0.1 to 20GHz, High Speed and Sensitive, Hard or Soft Limiting
- 0.1 to 20GHz, High Speed and Sensitive
- 0.1 to 20GHz, High Speed and Sensitive

Also Available: Frequency Discriminators and Receiver Front Ends

## Planar Monolithic Industries, Inc.

7311 G Grove Road, Frederick, MD, 21704

TEL: 301.662.4700 FAX: 301.662.4938

Area Sales Reps Wanted





AMPS  
CDMA  
CDPD  
DAMPS  
DCS1800  
ECM  
EDGE  
EW  
GEO  
GPRS  
GPS  
GSM900  
HFC  
IFF  
LEO  
LMDS  
LMR  
MMDS  
NPCS  
PCS  
PC51900  
RADAR  
RFID  
RLL  
SMR  
TDMA  
TETRA  
UMTS  
WAP  
WBA  
WCDMA  
WLAN  
WLL  
WWAN

**Over 400  
customers.**

**9,200 part  
numbers.**

**6,725,000  
solutions  
shipped.**

Creating RF and Microwave solutions since 1953.  
What can we do for you?

**VARIL**

*We Have A Part In Your Future*

4895 Peoria Street  
Denver, Colorado 80239  
☎ 303.371.1560  
fax 303.371.0845  
e-mail: sales@vari-l.com

OUR  
PRODUCTS  
INCLUDE:

PLL Synthesizer Modules	Wideband RF Transformers	Couplers	ISO 9001 Certified
Special Integrated Assemblies	Voltage Controlled Oscillators	Double Balanced Mixers	
Power Dividers/Combiners	IQ Modulators/Demodulators	PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA	



Contact the Vari-L Sales Department for your special microwave and RF component assembly needs.

**Vari-L Company, Inc.** [www.vari-l.com](http://www.vari-l.com)

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TECHNICAL FEATURE

be in the linear range of mixer operation while the CW signal at the L port must be large enough to saturate the mixer diodes. In this case, if the mixer were perfectly balanced, the DC voltage at the I port would be

$$V = \frac{\sqrt{P}}{G_{DC}} \cos \Phi$$

where

$P$  = power at the carrier frequency at the R port  
 $G_{DC}$  = a proportionality constant  
 $\Phi$  = phase difference between the carrier at the L port and the carrier at the R port at phase shifter setting 1

For imperfectly balanced mixers, there is also a temperature-dependent DC offset voltage at the IF output port, even when no signal is applied to the RF port. This DC offset voltage is a function of mixer balance and the carrier power applied at the LO port. Since the phase shifter on the LO port displays some amplitude variation vs. setting, the offset voltage

is, in turn, a function of phase setting. Hence, with no signal applied to the R port, four slightly different DC offset voltages ( $V_{o1}$ ,  $V_{o2}$ ,  $V_{o3}$  and  $V_{o4}$  at phase shifter settings 1 through 4, respectively) are measured. When the CW calibration signal of power  $P$  is applied to the mixer's R port, the DC output at the I port then consists of the sum of the offset voltage and the DC voltage produced in response to the input signal component at the carrier frequency. At phase setting 1,

$$V_1 = \frac{\sqrt{P}}{G_{DC}} \cos \Phi + V_{o1} \quad (7)$$

At phase setting 2,

$$V_2 = \frac{\sqrt{P}}{G_{DC}} \cos(\Phi + 90^\circ) + V_{o2} \quad (8)$$

Note that settings 3 and 4 are  $180^\circ$  from settings 1 and 2, respectively. Thus,

$$V_3 = -\frac{\sqrt{P}}{G_{DC}} \cos \Phi + V_{o3} \quad (9)$$

$$V_4 = -\frac{\sqrt{P}}{G_{DC}} \cos(\Phi + 90^\circ) + V_{o4} \quad (10)$$

It is assumed that the proportionality constant  $G_{DC}$  is independent of phase shifter setting. Equation 4, the expression for  $G_{DC}$ , can be derived by combining Equations 7 through 10. Note that  $G_{DC}$  could have been derived equally well from Equations 7 and 8 alone, but in practice using all four phase settings provides more immunity against long-term thermal drift of the DC offsets.

In the case of a modulated signal input, Equations 7 through 10 still apply if  $P$  is interpreted as the power in the Fourier component of the signal at the carrier frequency. The voltage measurement at setting 1 provides the real part of the Fourier coefficient and the measurement at setting 2 provides the imaginary part in Equation 6.

[Continued on page 97]

## Expanding New Horizons

### Low Noise Amplifiers/Supercomponents

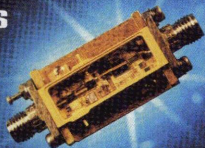
- 10MHz to 20GHz - Octave/Multioctave
- Gains up to 50dB
- Gain Flatness +/-2dB
- Gain variation +/-2dB over Temperature
- MIC/MMIC Reliability

## Planar Electronics Technology

7311 G Grove Road, Frederick, MD, 21704

TEL: 301.662.5019 FAX: 301.662.4938

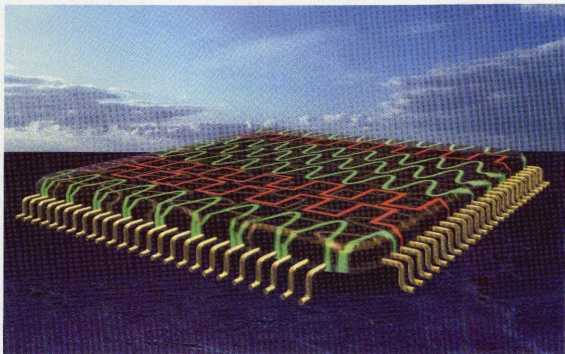
Area Sales Reps Wanted



**PLANAR**  
electronics technology



# MIXED SIGNALS



## Get wireless devices that speak both analog and digital.

When your products have to do analog and digital on a single chip, Sarnoff IC design expertise can keep everything clear. No crosstalk, no misunderstandings, just open lines of communication.

Look to Sarnoff's 50 years of innovation in wireless for

- A/D, D/A, DSP, and ASP macroblocks
- System-on-a-chip approaches
- High-density IC design

Choose macroblocks to embed in your own circuits or have us do a complete, fab-ready IC design. We'll support you from concept to foundry and beyond. Our ESD protection know-how will help you keep yields up and failures down.

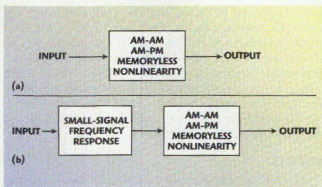
We can supplement your in-house skills or execute the complete project. Look to Sarnoff for superior technology, fast turnaround, and a track record for designs that work on the first cut.

Get straight talk on mixed signals at **609-734-2507**. Or check out our web site at [www.sarnoff.com/ad/wireless](http://www.sarnoff.com/ad/wireless).

201 Washington Road  
Princeton, New Jersey 08540-6449  
© Copyright 1999 Sarnoff Corporation. All rights reserved.



## TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 3 Nonlinear amplifier block models; the (a) one-box and (b) two-box models.

### APPLICATION TO POWER AMPLIFIER MODELING

An application of the previously described technique to the measurement and modeling of a 20 GHz wideband solid-state amplifier will now be presented. Measurements of the input and output waveforms using binary phase shift-keying (BPSK) modulation were performed at several data rates. By using different data rates, the measurement and modeling techniques were evaluated over a range of bandwidths. The performance of two nonlinear block models for the 20 GHz solid-state amplifier is compared to measured results. The first model, the one-box model, shown in **Figure 3**, consists of a memoryless nonlinearity only. In this model, the nonlinear device is characterized by the bandcenter nonlinear amplitude (AM-

AM) and phase (AM-PM) conversion functions, which operate on the instantaneous envelope of the input signal. The second model, the two-box model, includes an input filter prior to a memoryless nonlinearity. Here, the first box is the small-signal frequency response of the nonlinear device. The second box is the same AM-AM, AM-PM nonlinearity used in the one-box model. Both of these models are constructed strictly from single-tone VNA measurements. In all cases the measurements and simulations were performed at an amplifier operating point near saturation.

### QUANTIFYING WAVEFORM FIDELITY

A means of quantifying the agreement between the modeled and measured time domain waveforms is necessary. A convenient metric to use for this purpose is the normalized mean square error (NMSE):

$$NMSE \equiv 10 \log \left[ \frac{\sum_{k=1}^M \left[ (y_{I,k}^{meas} - y_{I,k}^{mod})^2 + (y_{Q,k}^{meas} - y_{Q,k}^{mod})^2 \right]}{\sum_{k=1}^M \left[ (y_{I,k}^{meas})^2 + (y_{Q,k}^{meas})^2 \right]} \right] \quad (11)$$

where the measured and modeled in-phase ( $y_I$ ) and quadrature ( $y_Q$ ) waveforms have  $M$  sample points. To calculate the NMSE it is first necessary to line up the two waveforms in both time and phase. This lineup can be conve-

## Expanding New Horizons

### Products

- RF/Microwave Filters
- Diplexers/Multiplexers
- Switched Filter Banks
- Notch/Tunable Filters
- Bias Tees
- Integrated Subassemblies
- Receiver & Down Converters

### Features

- DC to 27GHz
- Low Loss, High Q
- 3dB Bandwidths from 0.01% to 100%
- High Power
- Broadband Rejection
- Custom Packaging Available
- Filter/LNA Integration

## Planar Filter Company

7311 G Grove Road, Frederick, MD - 21704  
TEL: 301.662.7024 FAX: 301.662.4938  
Area Sales Reps Wanted



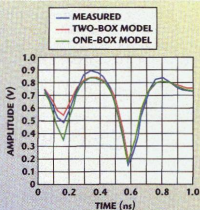


# TECHNICAL FEATURE

TABLE I

AMPLIFIER MODEL NMSE FOR BPSK SIGNALS

	Data Rate (Mbps)			
	150	600	1200	2400
One-box model NMSE (dB)	-27.92	-22.64	-19.84	-18.72
Two-box model NMSE (dB)	-33.69	-28.34	-26.24	-24.31
Two-box model improvement (dB)	5.77	5.70	6.40	5.59



▲ Fig. 4 Modeled vs. measured outputs for a 2.4 Gbps BPSK modulated input.

niently achieved by maximizing the cross correlation between the two waveforms. The metric is the total error vector magnitude power between the measured and modeled waveforms normalized to the measured signal power. It is assumed that the true waveform is much closer to the measured waveform than to the modeled waveform, so the NMSE is a model fidelity metric. The NMSE metric can be useful for assessing model predictive fidelity for many communications applications.

## RESULTS

The BPSK signals applied vary in bit rate from 150 Mbps to 2.4 Gbps. A 5 GHz bandlimiting filter was inserted before the amplifier for these signals. The operating point was chosen at the 3 dB gain compression point. Table 1 lists the NMSE results for the various BPSK signals as well as the difference between the two models. Note that the fidelity of both models decreases as the bandwidth of the signal increases. However, the two-box model provides more than 5 dB improvement over the one-box model for all bandwidths. To illustrate one of these cases, Figure 4 shows the amplitude envelope of the 2.4 Gbps BPSK output for the two models vs. the measured waveform. A small portion of the time record is shown to enable the differences between the measured and modeled waveforms to be seen.

## CONCLUSION

A novel technique for accurately measuring wideband communications waveforms has been presented. The waveform measurements were made at baseband using a calibrated downconverting receiver to take advantage of the inherent accuracy of available DSOs. A correction technique removed any errors in the waveforms caused by the frequency response of the downconverting receiver. The measured input and output communications signal waveforms have been applied to develop a simulation model of a 20 GHz solid-state amplifier over a bandwidth of 4.8 GHz. ■

## References

1. M. Schwartz, W.R. Bennett and S. Stein, *Communication Systems and Techniques*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1966.
2. G. Dow, J. Yang, K. Yen, R. Matreca, E. Spotted-Elk, S. Pettis and L. Trinh "Vector Signal Measurement for 38 GHz Digital Radio Applications," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 42, No. 10, October 1999, pp. 94-106.
3. A. Moulthrop, M.S. Muha, C.P. Silva and C.J. Clark, "A New Time-domain Measurement Technique for Microwave Devices," 1998 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest, Vol. 2, June 1998, pp. 945-948.
4. J. Verspect and K. Rush, "Individual Characterization of Broadband Sampling Oscilloscopes with a Nose-to-nose Calibration Procedure," *IEEE Trans. Instrument. Measure.*, Vol. IM-43, No. 2, April 1994, pp. 347-354.
5. C.J. Clark, A.A. Moulthrop, M.S. Muha and C.P. Silva, "Network Analyzer Measurements of Frequency Translating Devices," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 39, No. 11, November 1996, pp. 114-126.

WHAT CAN YOU FIND AT [www.mwjournal.com](http://www.mwjournal.com)?

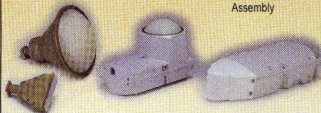
**NEWSGROUP:** Use the *Microwave Journal* NewsGroup to post questions, share information or voice your opinion on a topic relevant to the microwave industry.

## THE BEST PRICE / QUALITY YOU CAN GET

Antenna Subsystem & Components  
C, Ku and Ka Band Passive Components  
with high quality.



1. VSAT Antenna
2. Diplexer-Dual Polarization OMT
3. Transmit Reject Filter
4. Diplexer for Microwave Radio
5. Ka-Band LMDS antenna
6. Waveguide/Cable Assembly



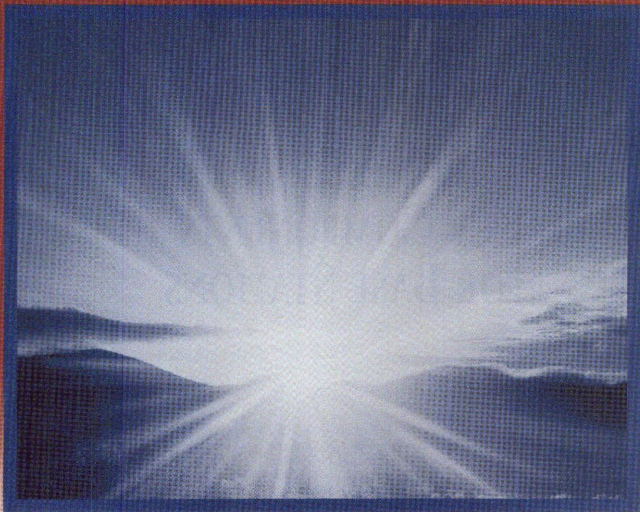
### Victory Industrial Corporation

No. 18, Lane 297, Foo Teh 1 Rd., Hsi Chin City,

Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Tel: 886-2-26943300 Fax: 886-2-26946071

E-mail: [vic-sales@vic.com.tw](mailto:vic-sales@vic.com.tw) Website: <http://www.vic.com.tw>



# More power equals more freedom.

## Introducing the SXT-289. A new wideband GaAsHBT power amplifier.

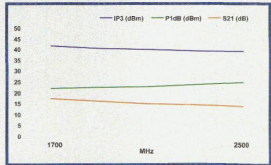
Stanford Microdevices introduces the SXT-289 — the perfect driver amplifier for today's and tomorrow's advanced communication infrastructure equipment.



With power to spare, giving you freedom from design constraints, this amplifier was designed and manufactured using state-of-the-art Gallium Arsenide heterojunction bipolar transistor (GaAs HBT) process technology. These devices are ideal for use as a driver stage for power amplifiers installed in cellular PCS infrastructure equipment and conform to TDMA, CDMA and PCS 1900 modulation standards. The SXT-289 operates from a single 5VDC supply and offers exceptional

linearity performance in a small form-factor plastic SOT-89 with backside ground.

For more information on the SXT-289 or any of our other products, visit our website today and experience RF Innovation from Stanford Microdevices.



Typical device performance. Bias = 5V @ 110mA typ.



[www.stanfordmicro.com](http://www.stanfordmicro.com) • 800-764-6642





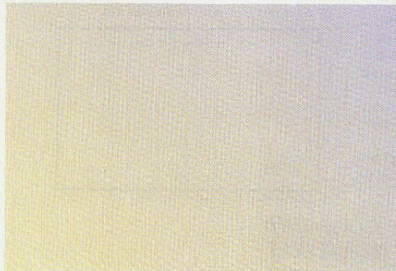
# Low Noise VCOs: Key Components for Base Stations

The great economic success of modern mobile radio systems such as GSM and the digital communication system (DCS) means even greater utilization of the capacity of existing channels. Therefore, it is immensely important to adhere to GSM specifications exactly. In GSM, the available frequency range is divided according to the frequency division multiple access (FDMA) procedure<sup>1,2</sup> into radio channels of 200 kHz bandwidth each. On the other hand, each radio channel is divided into eight traffic channels through a time multiplexing (TDMA) procedure<sup>1,3</sup> and contains information (voice and signals) in so-called bursts. In the case of a channel width of 200 kHz, this allocation typically produces 124 GSM channels with a bandwidth of 25 MHz (the first channel is not

normally used) and 372 DCS channels with a bandwidth of 75 MHz.

The block diagram shown in **Figure 1** displays the frequency processing that takes place in a base station. In the transmitter (TX), the working signal must be converted into an RF signal; in the reception path (RX), the received RF signal is converted into one (or two) fixed intermediate frequencies (IF). Each of the two conversion processes requires an LO. Since a base station works in full duplex mode, the RX and TX paths must be viewed separately and have their own LOs. With mobile phones, a common LO is sufficient because it features a half-duplex operation due to the TDMA time slots.

Fig. 1 Block diagram of a base station. ▼

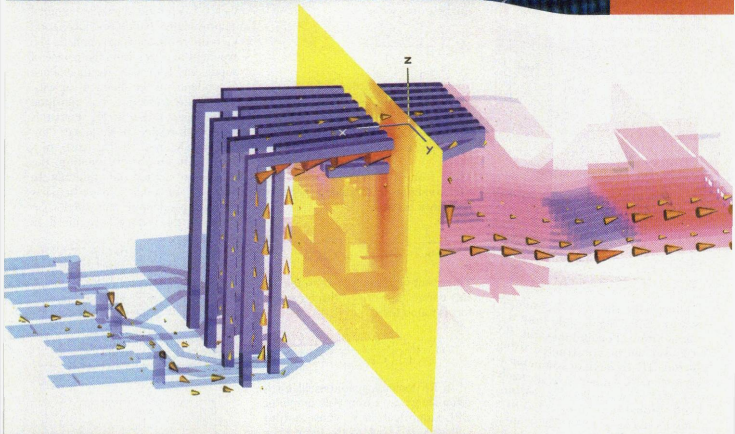


*"... it is clear that the VCO, together with the [phase-locked loop] PLL, represents an elementary unit that makes an important contribution to the design of a base station."*

[Continued on page 102]

FRANK BABERG  
Tekelec Temex  
Munich, Germany

Why accept second best?  
We don't.



3D EM  
Simulation

→ Actually we have only modest needs. For example, bad quality is something we can't accept. This attitude ensures our technical leadership in the field of 3D EM simulation: The incorporation of the Perfect Boundary Approximation™ (PBA) technique allows an accurate modeling of curved surfaces while maintaining the unparalleled performance of the FJ method in the time domain.

The applications of CST MICROWAVE STUDIO™ include the simulation of waveguides, couplers, filters, power splitters, multiplexers, switches, planar structures, coax and multipin connectors, MMIC packages, all kinds of antennas, and many other structures.



CST. CHANGING THE STANDARDS.

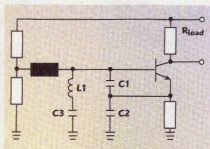
CST of America, Inc. · Cambridge, Massachusetts · <http://www.cst-america.com>

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CST**  
COMPUTER SIMULATION  
TECHNOLOGY







▲ Fig. 2 Switching operation of a Clapp oscillator.

Fig. 3 The Clapp oscillator's RF equivalent circuit. ▼

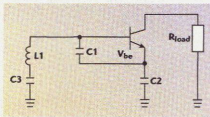
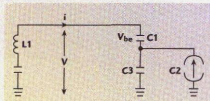


Fig. 4 The Clapp oscillator's simplified equivalent circuit. ▼



Obviously, the actual concepts used can differ significantly from this configuration. For example, the RX path also can be constructed using only one IF. In modern communication systems, a synthesizer is normally used; that is, an oscillator is synchronized through a reference fed to a phase-locked loop (PLL). There are a number of different ways to create the reference, such as deriving it from the fixed network clock or by synchronization via the Global Positioning System. However, these methods are not discussed in this article. A VCO is used as an LO because its frequency is dependent on an applied direct voltage. Thus, the VCO can be switched to the various channel frequencies relatively simply and quickly.

## VCO STRUCTURES

Microwave oscillators are typically analyzed using the concept of negative resistance.<sup>3</sup> When designing oscillators, various basic switching operations can be found in the literature, such as the Hartley-Meissner or Colpitts switching operations. The so-called Clapp switching operation has

proven itself in VCOs in particular. The Clapp switching operation is very similar to the Colpitts switching operation, only the inductance is replaced by a resonant circuit, as shown in **Figure 2**. The equivalent circuit for the Clapp oscillator is shown in **Figure 3**, restricted to the RF components that are important for the operation. **Figure 4** shows the simplified equivalent circuit diagram, displaying only the basic principle. The impedance of the series resonant circuit can be expressed as

$$Z = \frac{v}{i} = \frac{v_{be} + v_{c2}}{i} \\ = \frac{i}{j\omega C1} + \frac{i}{j\omega C2} + \frac{g_m}{j\omega C3} \\ = \frac{L}{j\omega C1} + \frac{L}{j\omega C2} - \frac{g_m}{\omega^2 C1 C2} \quad (1)$$

Thus, from Equation 1, the oscillation condition to produce a negative series resistance becomes

$$\frac{1}{j\omega C1} + \frac{1}{j\omega C2} \leq \frac{g_m}{\omega^2 C1 C2} \quad (2)$$

The resulting frequency from the series connection of the three capacitors is found to be

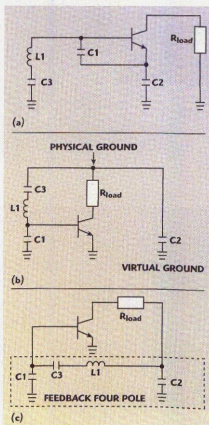
$$\omega^2 = \frac{1}{L1} \left( \frac{1}{C1} + \frac{1}{C2} + \frac{1}{C3} \right) \quad (3)$$

In RF technology, the oscillator is often shown as a four-pole amplifier with amplification  $V$ , whose output voltage is fed back to the input via a feedback network. If the Clapp oscillator is drawn as shown in **Figure 5** (introducing a virtual ground), then the four-pole switching operation becomes evident.

In order to now determine the frequency of the oscillator using a direct voltage, one of the capacitors is replaced by a junction varactor. This component exploits the junction capacity of a diode operated in the reverse direction and is dependent on the reverse voltage applied. Analogous to a capacitor, the junction capacity of a PN junction is dependent on the cross-section surface and width of the junction. A theoretical analysis determines the relationship for the voltage dependency of the junction capacity<sup>3</sup> as

$$C_j = \frac{C_{j0}}{\left[ 1 + \frac{|V_R|}{V_D} \right]^m} \\ \approx C_{j0} \left[ 1 + \frac{|V_R|}{V_D} \right]^{-m} \quad \text{for } V_D \ll V_R \quad (4)$$

In this relationship,  $C_j$  is the junction capacity  $C_j$  where  $V = V_R$ ,  $C_{j0}$  at  $V_R = 0$  V,  $V_D$  is the diffusion potential (approximately 0.65 V for silicon) and  $V_R$  is the reverse voltage applied. The exponent  $m$  depends on the course of doping and is decisive for the voltage dependency of the junction capacity. In a diffused junction, the transition of the acceptor density  $N_A$  (P area) is linear with respect to the donor density  $N_D$  (N area). In this case,  $m = 0.33$ . With an abrupt junction, the transfer is carried out suddenly. In this case,  $m = 0.5$ . If a particularly strong dependency of the junction capacity on the voltage is required,  $m$



▲ Fig. 5 Feedback in the Clapp oscillator; (a) the physical equivalent circuit, (b) introduction of virtual ground and (c) a four-pole representation.

[Continued on page 104]

# The Marketing Guy Said No. The Test People Said No. The Applications Engineer Said No. The Designers Said Maybe.



## But Shep Said Yes.

*It doesn't always make sense to give customers more than they think they need. After all, if testing for PCS and wireless happens right now at 0.8 to 1.9 GHz, it makes sense to do an amp that tests there. No unwanted extras. No stress on anyone's budget. At least that's what the experts say.*

*But here's wisdom: things are changing so fast in the wireless world, there's little logic in manufacturing or buying anything that meets only immediate needs. Only a brain donor would bank on an amp with a really narrow band. A more righteous approach gives you room at the top—extra band you're gonna be glad you have in the test room, where performance counts. And tomorrow, when the rules are rewritten.*

*Shep knows this. He knew it all along. That's why he insisted AR "S" Series amplifiers each offer bandwidth from 0.8 to 4.2 GHz and power from 1 to 200 watts, in increments just right for your application. With low harmonics. And other extras, like IEEE 488 and RS 232 interface for remote operation.*

*For frequency response to 40 GHz, ask about our other brainchild—"T" Series amplifiers 0.8 to 40 GHz, 15 to 2000 watts.*

*Don "Shep" Shepherd. Visionaire. President, Amplifier Research.*

[www.ar-amps.com/@/mj-shep](http://www.ar-amps.com/@/mj-shep)

ISO 9001  
Certified

Copyright © 1998 Amplifier Research. The orange stripe on AR products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off.

USA 215-723-8181 or 800-933-8181 for an applications engineer.  
In Europe, call EMV—Munich: 89-614-1710 • London: 01908-566556 • Paris: 1-64-61-63-29 • Amsterdam: 31-172-423-000

**ar** **AMPLIFIER<sup>®</sup>**  
**RESEARCH**

The Force Behind The Field.

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY REACHING INTO THE NEXT MILLENNIUM

**MCN MPC**



## MCN/MPC YOUR ONE SOURCE FOR MICROWAVE CIRCUITS

For Fine Line Etching with tolerances to .0003", Complex Plating/Machining, Laser Cutting, Multilayer/Hybrids, or Metal-backed Boards including Plated thru Holes - Modular Components National/ Maryland MPC is your one source for Microwave Circuit Boards.

### MODULAR COMPONENTS NATIONAL, INC.

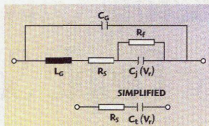
2302 Industry Court, PO Box 453,  
Forest Hill, MD 21050  
410/879-6553 Fax: 410/838-7629  
E-mail: sales@mcn-mmmpc.com  
http://www.mcn-mmmpc.com

**MCN MPC**

### MARYLAND MPC LLC

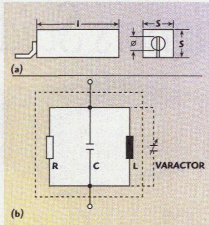
81 Old Ferry Road, Lowell, MA 01854  
978/452-9061 Fax: 978/441-0004  
E-mail: sales@mcn-mmmpc.com  
http://www.mcn-mmmpc.com

# TUTORIAL



▲ Fig. 6 Equivalent circuit of the junction varactor in its case.

Fig. 7 A ceramic coaxial resonator's (a) structure and (b) equivalent circuit. ▼



must be  $> 0.5$ . In this case, the doping density must be greater than for the abrupt junction. Such doping profiles are called hyperabrupt.

Figure 6 shows the small-signal equivalent circuit diagram of a junction varactor. The resistance  $R_S$  takes into consideration the reverse current of the diode and should be as large as possible in the interest of low noise (shot noise). In the case of higher frequencies, the bulk resistances become most noticeable. The influence of the case is described by the series inductance  $L_G$  as well as the case capacity  $C_G$ .

In addition to the capacity relationship  $Cl/C_{j0}$ , the quality factor  $Q$  is a decisive characteristic. Analogous to the capacitor, the  $Q$  of the varactor is also defined as the relationship between the reactive and the active performance. From the simplified equivalent circuit,  $C_T = C_J + C_G$ , thus resulting in

$$Q = \frac{1}{\omega C_T(V_R)R_b} \quad (5)$$

Basically, the quality of abrupt junction crossings is significantly better than that of hyperabrupt crossings. However, very high reverse volt-

ages of up to 90 V are required to achieve sufficiently large capacity variations. These high reverse voltages are required because, in the case of voltages (which lie significantly below the breakdown voltage), the reverse zone is only partially purged. The ohmic resistance still lies within the non-purged zone in series with the capacitance. For these reasons, hyperabrupt junctions mainly are used as oscillating circuit capacitors. In selecting a suitable varactor, it is also important that the connection between the reverse voltage and junction capacity be defined over as wide a range as possible.

## PHASE NOISE PROPERTIES

Since modern high  $Q$  capacitors offer excellent quality,<sup>4,5</sup> the selection of inductance  $L$  (in addition to the varactor) determines the phase noise to a significant extent. In the case of low phase noise requirements, the inductance can be realized through a coil printed onto the PCB. Better results are obtained by using air-core reactors in a surface-mount device.

The best characteristics are obtained using coaxial resonators, as shown in Figure 7. Ceramic resonators are shaped as cubes with a coaxial bore. The inner and outer surfaces are metallized. The capacity, inductance and resistance of the metallization provide an RF resonant circuit that oscillates in the TEM mode. The quarter-wave  $\lambda/4$  types are particularly space-saving. The additional metallization of an end face creates the required short circuit.

The resonance frequency is obtained from the relative permittivity and the length of the resonator. Basically, the length  $l$  for  $\lambda/4$  resonators is determined using

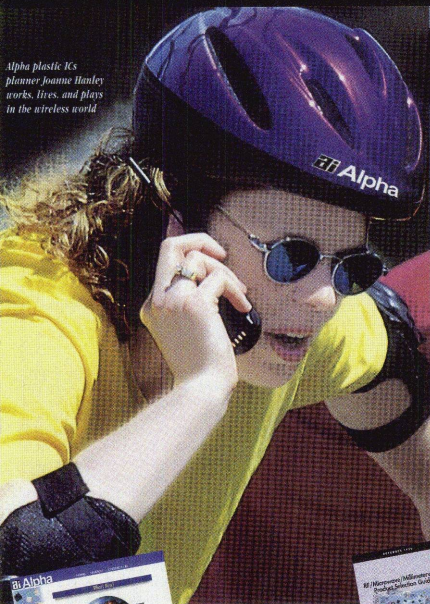
$$l = \frac{\lambda_0}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}} \quad (6)$$

Dielectric values between  $\epsilon_r = 20$  and 78 are available. The  $Q$  is almost exclusively determined by the final conductivity of the metallization to a value of  $Q < 800$ . Where higher  $Q$ s are required, a special silver metallization is recommended; in the case of price-sensitive applications, a copper-plated metallization is preferred. The no-

[Continued on page 106]

# WIRELESSLife

Alpha plastic ICs  
planner Joanne Hanley  
works, lives, and plays  
in the wireless world



**Alpha's agility gives  
our customers the  
competitive edge...**

And our acquisition of Network Device, Inc. will add Advanced GaAs Fab, HBT Design Capabilities and West Coast Design to an already impressive product offering:

## • DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS

- Varactor Diodes
- PIN Diodes
- Receiving/Schottky Diodes
- Attenuators
- FETs
- Chip Capacitors

## • GaAs RF ICs

- Power Amplifiers (HBT, PHEMT, MESFET)
- Switches
- Attenuators
- Directional Couplers
- Power Dividers
- Vector Modulators

## • MILLIMETERWAVE PRODUCTS

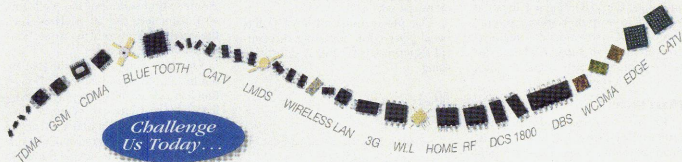
- Amplifiers (LNA, Power)
- Mixers
- Attenuators
- Switches



For the latest new  
products & technology  
[www.alphaind.com](http://www.alphaind.com)



GaAs RF ICs  
Discrete Semiconductors  
Millimeterwave Products  
Register on our web site or call  
today for your Alpha catalogs!



**CALL OR SURF TODAY**  
781-935-5150 Dial "0" [www.alphaind.com](http://www.alphaind.com)

20 Sylvan Road • Woburn, MA 01801 USA

**Alpha**  
from concept to solution...your wireless source



**TABLE I**  
**TYPICAL VCO CHARACTERISTICS**

Frequency Range (MHz)	Output Power (dBm)	Tuning Voltage (V)	Phase Noise @ 10 kHz (dBc/Hz)	Phase Noise @ 100 kHz (dBc/Hz)	Phase Noise @ 800 kHz (dBc/Hz)	Second Harmonic (dBc)	Power Supply (V/mA)
195 to 220	8	1 to 14	-110	-130		-8	12/20
255 to 320	8	1 to 9	-100	-120		-8	12/20
380 to 430	0	0 to 5	-112	-132		-8	12/20
809 to 845	5	0.5 to 5	-115	-135	-152	-12	5/25
925 to 960	3	1.5 to 6.5	-115	-135	-15	-12	5/25
950 to 986	3	1 to 6	-115	-135	-15	-12	5/25
1250 to 1350	3	1 to 8	-100	-120		-12	8/25
1450 to 1550	3	1 to 8	-105	-125	-145	-12	5/25
1500 to 1650	1	1 to 8	-97	-117	-137	-12	5/25
1594 to 1669	3	1 to 6.5	-105	-125	-145	-15	5/25
1750 to 1900	1	1 to 8	-97	-117	-187	-12	8/16
1800 to 2700	1	0 to 19	-85	-105		-8	12/25
2650 to 2850	2	0 to 12	-90	-110		-12	8/20

load operating  $Q$  ( $Q_0$ ) is defined as the quotient of the resonant frequency and 3 dB bandwidth  $B_{3dB}$  of the resonance response curve:

$$Q_0 = \frac{f_r}{B_{3dB}} \quad (7)$$

$Q_0$  increases in the first approximation by  $\sqrt{f}$ . Higher  $Q$  values can be achieved using larger cross-section measurements where it is then critical to integrate the resonator into the normally small VCO case.

## VCO CHARACTERISTICS

VCOs are customer-specific modules. Each user design is different and, thus, the VCO modules must be adapted to customer specifications. Typical VCO performance specifications are listed in **Table I**.<sup>6</sup> These details can only be used as guide values for typical designs.

## Phase Noise

Phase noise is the most critical parameter for designing a VCO and, therefore, must be specified with particular care. In the case of sensitive pre-amplifiers, normally only the amplitude noise is taken into consideration as it characterizes the sensitivity

of the amplifier. On the other hand, with oscillators, the amplitude noise plays only a subordinate role. What is decisive here are the stochastic changes in the zero transits of the sinusoidal oscillation created by the oscillator. Thus, the phase noise characteristic describes the relationship of the carrier level to the noise level in the environment of the carrier frequency. This relationship is described as a function  $\xi = F(f_m)$ , depending on the carrier offset. The fundamental significance of the phase noise is that it determines the interference in the neighboring channel. Therefore, a typical VCO specification states values of phase noise depending on the carrier offset.

The phase noise of a VCO has been observed in numerous theoretical experiments,<sup>6,7</sup> and is described using

$$\xi(f_m) = 10 \log \left[ \left( 1 + \frac{f_0^2}{(2f_m Q_{load})^2} \right) \cdot \left( 1 + \frac{f_c}{f_m} \right) \frac{FkT}{2P_{out}} + \frac{2kTRV_0^2}{f_m^2} \right] \quad (8)$$

where

$\xi(f_m)$  = ratio of the phase noise in a 1 Hz bandwidth to the common VCO output level (dBc/Hz)

$f_m$  = carrier frequency offset

$f_0$  = carrier frequency

$f_c$  = noise edge of the flicker or 1/f noise of the active oscillator

$Q_{load}$  =  $Q$  of the loaded resonator (resonance circuit with active load and parasitic elements)

$F$  = noise figure of the four-pole active oscillator

$K$  = Boltzmann constant ( $k = 1.38 \times 10^{-23}$  J/K)

$T$  = temperature in Kelvins

$P_{av}$  = oscillator output power level

$R$  = equivalent noise resistance of the varactor

$V_0$  = voltage amplification of the oscillator

Even though this relationship is based on idealized values, some important parameters can be derived for the design of VCOs. The  $Q$  of the loaded resonator directly affects the phase noise. For this reason, coaxial resonators must be used in the case of very low phase noise requirements. Low noise oscillators require components with a low corner frequency of the flicker or 1/f noise; therefore, bipolar transistors are normally used in VCOs instead of FETs. Components based on GaAs are not well suited as their noise edge is significantly higher than that of the silicon transistors.

The noise figure  $F$  of the oscillator, which is internal to the switching, depends not only on the noise figure of the active component, but also on the switching configuration. The power output setting of the oscillator also influences the noise. However, the oscillator's current consumption must not be neglected.

One very important point that is not taken into consideration in Equation 8 is a clean voltage supply. Significant fluctuations can occur in the voltage supply, particularly through the end stage. Unwanted modulation side bands, which lie outside the loop bandwidth of the PLL switching operation, are produced from the fluctuation

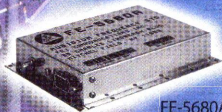
[Continued on page 108]

# FEI RUBIDIUM STANDARDS... WITH PROVEN PERFORMANCE

• Any frequency from 1 Hz to 20 MHz • Allen Deviation to  $5 \times 10^{-12}/\sqrt{t}$



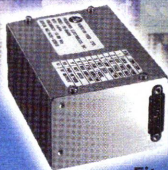
**FEI-5650A**  
Smallest  
Configuration  
Only 3"x3"x1.4"



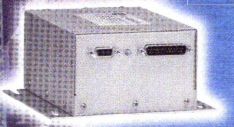
**FEI-5680A**  
Low Silhouette  
Less than 1" high  
Size: 5.4"x4.0"x0.98"



**FEI-5600M**  
Military with Excellent  
Environmental  
Specifications  
Size: 3.25"x3.25"x4.5"



**FEI-5660A**  
Fits Existing  
Sockets  
Size: 2"x3"x4"



**FEI-5652A**  
Wide Temperature  
Range: -40°C to +85°C  
Excellent Stability  
Over Temperature:  $5 \times 10^{-11}$   
Size: 2.57"x6.0"x6.3"

FEI Communications, the world leader in quartz and atomic frequency/time sources for 39 years, presents several Rubidium Standards to choose from. Each with exceptional stability, they are perfect replacements for precision

quartz in Communications and Timing Systems with high-quality performance over a wide range of environmental conditions. Contact FEI for our 12 page catalog.



**FEI Communications, Inc.**

A Subsidiary of Frequency Electronics, Inc.

55 Charles Lindbergh Blvd., Mitchell Field, NY 11553

TEL: 516-794-4500 • FAX: 516-794-4340

Visit us at: [www.freelec.com](http://www.freelec.com)





# TUTORIAL

tuations in the bias voltage at the modulation input of the VCO.

## Tuning Sensitivity

Tuning sensitivity describes the tuning frequency range as a function of the tuning voltage at the varactor input. The tuning sensitivity depends on the available capacity variation and is inversely proportional to the loaded Q of the resonant circuit. However, frequency dependency of

the tuning sensitivity also must be borne in mind. If the frequency dependence is too great, then the performance of the synthesizers is adversely affected.

## Load Pulling

Load pulling describes the sensitivity of the free-running VCOs to load fluctuations at the VCO output. This load pulling is specified for a mismatched load with a defined SWR

(for example, SWR = 2.0) where the phase angle can lie between 0° and 360°. At its simplest, this requirement may be achieved using an additional buffer amplifier. Such a buffer amplifier also improves the output power level of the VCO, which must supply the RF scaler of the PLL synthesizer in addition to a pulsating stage. However, a buffer amplifier increases the current supply of the VCO. Load pulling of the transmitter branch VCO is particularly critical due to the last stage and its load.

## CONCLUSION

This article has presented the fundamentals for the design and use of VCOs. From what has been said, it is clear that the VCO, together with the PLL, represents an elementary unit that makes an important contribution to the design of a base station. Therefore, it makes sense that the manufacturers of VCOs are also involved in the production of suitable PLL components, and it is conceivable that both VCO and PLL modules could be integrated into one case. ■

## References

1. Hans Lobensommer, *Die Technik der modernen Mobilkommunikation (The Technology of Modern Mobile Communications)*, Franzis-Verlag.
2. Heinz Preibisch, *GSM Mobilfunk: Übertragungstechnik (GSM Mobile Radio Transmission Technology)*, Schiele & Schön, 1994.
3. J.W. Boyles, "The Oscillator as a Reflection Amplifier: An Intuitive Approach to Oscillator Design," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 29, No. 6, June 1986, pp. 83-98.
4. Frank Baberg, *Kapazitive Bauelemente für Hochfrequenzanwendungen (Capacitive Components for Radio Frequency Applications)*, HF Report, May 2/99.
5. *Microwave & RF Devices, Ceramics and Capacitors, Time and Frequency Products Catalogue 2000*, issued by Tekelec Temex S.A., Montreuil.
6. D.R. Leeson, "A Simple Model of Feedback Oscillator Noise Spectrum," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 1966, pp. 329-330.
7. Ulrich Rohde and Frank Hagemeyer: "Feedback Technique Improves Oscillator Phase Noise," *Microwaves & RF*, November 1998.
8. Wolf Dieter Schleifer, *Hochfrequenz-und Mikrowellen-Meßtechnik in der Praxis Radio Frequency and Microwave Measurement Techniques in Practice*, Huthig.

## Time is of the Essence!

Get to work faster with our rapid transit system:

### TURBO EXPRESS

The faster you get the product you need, the faster you can get to work on building or testing the products and systems you sell. That's why we originated **EXPRESS** service—an innovative vehicle that guarantees overnight delivery of over 100 types of Weinschel microwave and RF components including:

- Fixed Attenuators
- High Power Fixed Attenuators
- Terminations and Loads
- Power Splitters and Dividers
- Adapters and Directional Couplers

**TURBO EXPRESS** is a joint effort with New England's noted distributor Sickles Distribution Sales. They maintain a large inventory of standard Weinschel products and ship your order overnight to any destination in the United States and Canada. They accept VISA or MASTERCARD or your purchase order. Just dial the **EXPRESS** number, **1-800-542-4457**.

Sickles Distribution is increasing the efficiency with which we respond to your expedited needs. Applications and engineering questions should still be directed to our headquarters in Maryland.

**Weinschel**  
CORPORATION  
An MCE Company

5305 Spectrum Drive, Frederick, Maryland 21703-7362  
800-638-2048 • Tel: 301-846-9222 • Fax: 301-846-9116  
e-mail: sales@weinschel.com • Web: www.weinschel.com

Sickles Distribution Sales

EXPRESS  
800-542-4457  
Fax Sickles at 781-863-0684  
e-mail: sales@sickles.com



Certificate No. 94-28K

CHECK OUT OUR WEB SITE AT  
[www.mwjournal.com](http://www.mwjournal.com)

# Full Spectrum. Fully Analyzed.

WITH EXTERNAL MIXERS  
Up to 110 GHz



MS2668C  
9kHz to 40GHz



MS2667C  
9kHz to 30GHz



MS2665C  
9kHz to 21GHz



MS2653B/63B/63C  
9kHz to 8GHz



MS2651B/61B/61C  
9kHz to 3GHz

Anritsu portable spectrum analyzers have you covered.

In range. Performance. Portability. And value.

Frequencies up to 40 GHz – 110 GHz with Anritsu external mixers – handle any need you have. So does performance. With dynamic range exceeding 105dB. Noise below -110dBm.

And a synthesized local oscillator that stops drift in its tracks. So whether you analyze AM/FM signals, digital mobile communications, CATV equipment or frequencies into the mm range, Anritsu delivers heavyweight performance in a small 22 pound package.

And you get something more. More for your money.

So when you analyze the need, you'll see there's no real option. There's a new standard in spectrum analyzers. Call 1-800-ANRITSU today.

## Fully Featured.

- ☒ High selectivity or Gaussian filtering
- ☒ Ultra-sharp 5.7" color display
- ☒ Channel Power, Adjacent Channel Power, Occupied Bandwidth, Burst Power, Noise Power measurement functions and Frequency counter
- ☒ PCMCIA memory card interface\*

\* Compatible with up to 256K memory cards. Free 1568K memory card with each analyzer purchase.

## Anritsu MS2650/60 Series Spectrum Analyzers

**Anritsu**  
One Source. Full Line.



© 1999 Anritsu Company. Sales Offices: United States and Canada: 1-800-ANRITSU; Europe: 44(0)1862-433200; Japan: 81(0)3-3448-1111; Asia/Pacific: 65-2622-4000. South America: 55-21-2099-9244. <http://www.anritsu.com>



## THERMAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS FOR WIDE BANDGAP TRANSISTORS

*The peak junction temperature of a transistor is an important factor in determining its lifetime and output power degradation over time. Many design parameters determine the temperature rise in the semiconductor, including the transistor performance, semiconductor material and device dimensions. Thermal issues are of particular concern in wide bandgap transistors due to their intrinsic high power density. This article investigates the effect the number of gate fingers, gate geometry and epitaxial layer thickness has on the peak junction temperature of high power gallium nitride (GaN) and silicon carbide (SiC) transistors.<sup>1</sup>*

**F**uture radar and communications systems will require devices with significant improvement in output power over current technology. Wide bandgap semiconductors will be used in many of these applications. Small periphery, wide bandgap transistors have achieved an order of magnitude increase in power density over typical GaAs power transistors.<sup>2,3</sup> The temperature of larger periphery devices can be significantly higher than small periphery devices due to thermal coupling between gate fingers. A thorough understanding of thermal modeling and associated device design issues is critical to achieving high power densities with large periphery devices.

The method of images is used in this article to calculate peak junction temperatures, and accounts for the temperature rise due to the power dissipated by a single gate as well as the contribution of heat from surrounding gate fingers.<sup>4</sup> This contribution is significant for accurately modeling the peak junction temperature. The method of images provides the accuracy of finite element techniques with a comparatively

significant reduction in the time required for problem definition and simulation.

The method of images used here predicts the temperature rise through one layer of material and not the overall peak junction temperature due to all of the layers in the thermal path. However, it permits accurate and efficient calculation of the peak junction temperature rise in the semiconductor substrate, which is typically the largest contributor to the overall temperature rise. Temperature rises in the other layers of the thermal stackup are created by differences in the packaging, not the semiconductor. Device power density, efficiency, thermal conductivity and dimensions, shown in

*[Continued on page 113]*

BRUCE A. KOPP,  
ELIZABETH A. OUELLETTE  
AND AMY J. BILLUPS  
*Johns Hopkins University,  
Applied Physics Laboratory  
Laurel, MD*

# NEW ERA AMPLIFIERS

**WOW!** DC to 8GHz **\$119**  
(up to +18.5dBm output) From (1000 qty.)

Mini-Circuits ushers-in a new era of technology and economy with ERA monolithic GaAs amplifiers. Just check the specs! These surface mount and drop-in amplifiers cover your applications to 8GHz with higher gain, more output, and flatter response. Characterized with S-parameter data, these amplifiers are very easy to use. Simply sketch an interconnect layout, and the design is done. And ERA's are engineered with wider bandwidths to eliminate your need for costly compensation networks and extra gain stages. So, review your present design and replace with Mini-Circuits new ERA technology. Lower overall cost, wide bandwidth, and lots to...gain!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Model	*Freq (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Max. Power Out (dBm, @ 1dB Comp)	Dynamic Range NF(dB)	IP3(dBm)	@Device Current(mA)	@Price \$ ea. (10 Qty.)
ERA-1	DC-8000	11.8	11.7	5.3	26.0	40	1.80
ERA-1SM	DC-8000	11.8	11.3	5.5	26.0	40	1.85
ERA-2	DC-6000	15.6	12.8	4.7	26.0	40	1.95
ERA-2SM	DC-6000	15.2	12.4	4.6	26.0	40	2.00
ERA-3	DC-3000	20.8	12.1	3.8	23.0	35	2.10
ERA-3SM	DC-3000	20.2	11.5	3.8	23.0	35	2.15
ERA-4	DC-4000	13.5	▲17.0	5.5	▲32.5	65	4.15
ERA-4SM	DC-4000	13.5	▲16.8	5.2	▲33.0	65	4.20
ERA-5	DC-4000	18.8	▲18.4	4.5	▲33.0	65	4.15
ERA-5SM	DC-4000	18.5	▲18.4	4.3	▲32.5	65	4.20
ERA-6	DC-4000	11.3	▲19.5	8.4	▲36.5	70	4.15
ERA-6SM	DC-4000	11.3	▲17.9	8.4	▲36.0	70	4.20

Note: Specs typical at 26°C, 25°C. Exception: ▲ indicates typ. numbers tested at 1GHz.

\* Low frequency output determined by external coupling capacitors.

③ Price (ea.) Qty: 1000: ERA-1 \$1.19, -2 \$1.33, -3 \$1.48, -4, -5 or -6 \$2.25. SM option same price.

#### DESIGNER'S AMPLIFIER KITS:

K1-ERA: 10 of each ERA-1, -2, -3 (30 pieces) only \$49.95

K1-ERASM: 10 of each ERA-1SM, -2SM, -3SM (30 pieces) only \$49.95

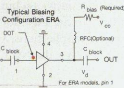
K2-ERA: 10 of each ERA-4, -5 (20 pieces) only \$69.95

K2-ERASM: 10 of each ERA-4SM, -5SM (20 pieces) only \$69.95

K3-ERA6M: 10 of each ERA-6SM, -6SM (30 pieces) only \$99.95

Chip Coupling Capacitors at 12c each (50 min.)

Size (mil)	Value
80x50	10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 220, 470, 680, 1000, 2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pF
120x60	.002, .047, .068, .1 µF



**Free User Guide!**  
Packed with comprehensive technical support. Shipped with order, or call for your free copy today.

## Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>

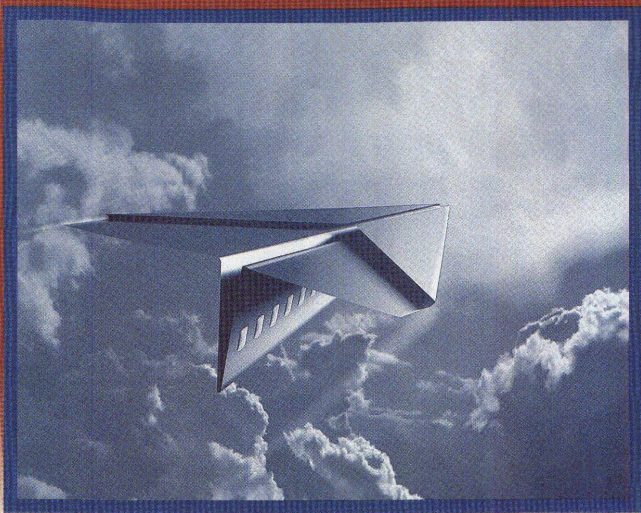
For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • 760-pg. HANDBOOK • INTERNET • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

US 105 INTL 106  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 214 Rev F





# Imagine the possibilities.

**Introducing our newest NGA InGaP HBT amplifier family with low thermal resistance for higher reliability and improved linearity with broader bandwidth.**

Stanford Microdevices introduces the NGA-100 through 600 Series InGaP HBT amplifiers designed for today's and tomorrow's advanced communication infrastructure equipment. Design and fabricated with state-of-the-art InGaP/GaAsHBT technology for higher reliability, these devices are ideal for use as driver stages for higher power applications. Available in small-form factor plastic packages, the NGA series are

biased with a single voltage and provide wide bandwidth, high gain and exceptional linearity.

For more information on these new InGaP amplifiers, visit our website today. Imagine the possibilities with RF innovation from Stanford Microdevices.

NGA - InGaP MMIC 50 Ohm Gain Block Amplifiers

Model	Freq Range (GHz)	Vd (V)	Id (mA)	Gain (dB)	PldB (dBm)	IP <sub>3</sub> (dBm)	Thermal Resistance (°C/W)
NGA-100	0.1-6.0	4.1	25.0	12.5	14.8	32.0	120
NGA-200	0.1-6.0	4.0	50.0	15.5	15.2	32.0	120
NGA-300	0.1-6.0	4.0	35.0	20.8	14.3	25.0	144
NGA-400	0.1-6.0	5.0	80.0	14.8	18.3	39.5	118
NGA-500	0.1-6.0	5.0	80.0	19.2	19.3	36.0	121
NGA-600	0.1-6.0	5.9	80.0	11.8	19.5	37.5	121

Data at 1 GHz and is typical of device performance.



www.stanfordmicro.com • 800-764-6642

# TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 1 Transistor dimensions.

Figure 1, are all that is required to determine the temperature rise.

At 25°C, the thermal conductivity,  $K_0$ , of GaN is 1.3 W/cm°C and the semi-insulating, SiC substrate is 3.3 W/cm°C. Thermal conductivity is temperature dependent and given by  $K_t(T) = K_0 (300/T)$ , where the device temperature,  $T$ , is in Kelvins.<sup>4,5</sup> The temperature rise due to the temperature dependence of the thermal conductivity is given by  $T = T_0 (e^{T/T_0})$ , where  $T_0$  is the baseplate temperature in Kelvins and  $T$  is the temperature rise in degrees Celsius.

## THERMAL SENSITIVITY TO THE NUMBER OF GATE FINGERS

The temperature of a device is dependent on the number of gate fingers used in the transistor. When the gate pitch is sufficiently small and the substrate is thick enough to allow heat spreading, the heat sources will couple. Coupling will increase the temperature of a multiple-finger de-

TABLE I PEAK JUNCTION TEMPERATURE VS. NUMBER OF GATE FINGERS FOR SiC X-BAND DEVICES	
Gate Fingers	Temperature (°C)
1	37
4	52
10	73
20	80
25	81
50	82
75	82
100	82

vice compared to the temperature of a single-finger device. Thus, thermal coupling will degrade the power density as the number of gate fingers increases.

In this effort, the number of gate fingers was varied to assess their effect on peak junction temperature. The first example used a 100- $\mu$ m-thick SiC substrate. The gate length was set to 0.35  $\mu$ m with a gate width of 125  $\mu$ m to represent dimensions typically used at X band. Each device had a pitch of 20  $\mu$ m. Power density was set to 5.0 W/mm<sup>2</sup> and transistor efficiency was assumed to be 50 percent.<sup>2</sup> The X-band efficiency assumed is much higher than that achieved with SiC and will require future development. Table 1 lists the device peak junction temperature calculated

TABLE II PEAK JUNCTION TEMPERATURE VS. NUMBER OF GATE FINGERS FOR SiC S-BAND DEVICES	
Gate Fingers	Temperature (°C)
1	37
4	59
10	89
20	104
25	106
50	108
75	108
100	108

using these parameters for 1, 4, 10, 20, 25, 50, 75 and 100 gate fingers. Table 2 lists a similar analysis performed with a 0.5  $\mu$ m gate length and 400  $\mu$ m gate width to represent devices at S band with all of the other parameters held constant. In this case, the SiC efficiency is similar to demonstrated levels.

The data show that there is a significant difference in peak junction temperature for as many as 20 gate fingers in X- and S-band devices. This result is important since large periphery devices are designed by scaling measured power densities in small periphery transistors. Measured power densities from 20-finger devices with the selected gate pitch could be used to estimate the output power performance of larger periphery devices.

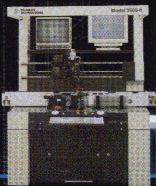
# 3500-II

## Automatic Eutectic Die Attach

Stand Alone or In-Line

Increase yield and production capacity for InP Laser Diode, Optoelectronic, RF-SOE/T, and T/R module assembly with the 3500-II.

- High Precision
- Adaptable to Multiple Processes
- Total Solution



Talk to the market leader—  
contact Palomar Technologies.



Palomar Technologies 2230 Oak Ridge Way, Vista, CA 92083-8341  
Ph: (760) 931-3600 Fax: (760) 931-5191 Web: [www.bonders.com](http://www.bonders.com)



# TECHNICAL FEATURE

## THERMAL SENSITIVITY TO GATE PITCH

Thermal coupling between gate fingers is reduced as the gate pitch increases. The gate pitch plays an important role in determining the device's peak junction temperature. Gate pitch also determines the width of a high power device. Accordingly, the area of a high power transistor or MMIC is directly proportional to the gate pitch. A small gate pitch will re-

duce size and cost, but a minimum pitch must be maintained for thermal management.

The gate pitch was varied to assess its effect on high power density devices. The first gate pitch example uses devices with the same X-band gate dimensions used previously. In this case, both 100- $\mu\text{m}$ -thick SiC and GaN substrates were analyzed. The number of gate fingers for each substrate was set to 100. The power den-

sity for both semiconductors was set to 5.0 W/mm<sup>2</sup>, and the transistor efficiency was assumed to be 50 percent.<sup>3</sup> **Table 3** shows the peak device junction temperature with the prior parameters for a 20, 30 and 40  $\mu\text{m}$  pitch. The peak junction temperature of the X-band SiC transistor with a gate pitch of 20  $\mu\text{m}$  is 81°C lower than the comparable GaN transistor with a pitch of 40  $\mu\text{m}$ . SiC devices provide a significantly lower peak junction temperature at X band while requiring less than one-half the area of a device on a GaN substrate if equivalent efficiency can be achieved.

A similar analysis was performed with the prior S-band gate length and width. All of the other parameters used previously were maintained and the results are listed in **Table 4**. At S band, the GaN substrate requires at least twice the device area with a > 100°C temperature increase as compared to that on a SiC substrate. In this case, the excessive SiC temperature with a gate pitch of 20  $\mu\text{m}$  would likely force a pitch greater than 30  $\mu\text{m}$ .

While wide bandgap devices may operate reliably at temperatures higher than GaAs devices, the output power degrades with temperature. It is likely that a peak junction temperature similar to GaAs devices will be necessary to achieve the required

## Need to find the right RF connector, right now?

Find it right here.

**See a new or featured product each month (one of them may be just what you've been looking for).**

**PRODUCTS WHAT'S NEW CONNECTOR FINDER CONTACT INFO**

**Find** what you need with the **Connector Finder**—search by characteristic with interactive help.

**Catalog download**

**Download** catalog information in Acrobat format for sharp viewing and printing.

**Connector Terminology**

**Learn** RF connector terms and functions in this illustrated glossary.

**Go to our new website to see all this and a whole lot more.**

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

**TABLE III**  
PEAK JUNCTION TEMPERATURE  
VS. GATE PITCH FOR X-BAND DEVICES

	Gate Pitch ( $\mu\text{m}$ )	Temperature (°C)
GaN	20	213
	30	136
	40	131
SiC	20	82
	30	62
	40	53

**TABLE IV**  
PEAK JUNCTION TEMPERATURE  
VS. GATE PITCH FOR S-BAND DEVICES

	Gate Pitch ( $\mu\text{m}$ )	Temperature (°C)
GaN	20	296
	30	202
	40	163
SiC	20	108
	30	78
	40	65

[Continued on page 116]



## The fastest tools help us engineer the finest waveguide components.

### THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN DESIGN AND DONE.



Our engineers are at the top of their profession. And we make it our business to provide them with the finest tools available. Aside from employing proprietary MDL soft-ware, they work with computerized design systems, utilizing SolidWorks to render 3-D models and Ansoft HFSS to compute a full complement of performance characteristics. Then our skilled professionals manufacture, braze, finish, and test every product right here in our plant. So design challenges become reality in impressively little time.

### CALL US TODAY.

Quality from CAD to crate is what has made MDL the largest manufacturer of high quality cast components and waveguide packages in the world. Call an MDL specialist today at **1-800-383-4189** or visit us at [www.micro-dev-labs.com](http://www.micro-dev-labs.com).

WAVEGUIDE CAST BENDS & TWISTS

WAVEGUIDE FEED ASSEMBLIES

MONOPULSE COMPARATORS

ROTARY JOINTS

MICROWAVE FILTERS

ROTARY SWITCHES

WAVEGUIDE TO COAX ADAPTERS

WAVEGUIDE PRESSURE WINDOWS

COMMERCIAL WAVEGUIDE ASSEMBLIES



Microwave Development Laboratories, 135 Crescent Road, Needham Heights, MA 02494  
Fax: 781-453-8629 / e-mail: [mdlsales@micro-dev-labs.com](mailto:mdlsales@micro-dev-labs.com)



**TABLE V**

**JUNCTION TEMPERATURE  
VS. SUBSTRATE THICKNESS  
FOR X-BAND DEVICES**

	Epitaxial Thickness ( $\mu\text{m}$ )	Temperature ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
GaN	1	34
	2	43
	4	51
SiC	1	15
	2	19
	4	22

**TABLE VI**

**JUNCTION TEMPERATURE  
VS. SUBSTRATE THICKNESS  
FOR S-BAND DEVICES**

	Epitaxial Thickness ( $\mu\text{m}$ )	Temperature ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
GaN	1	32
	2	40
	4	49
SiC	1	14
	2	18
	4	21

performance. Excessive peak junction temperatures will preclude the use of GaN wafers for high power, high power density S- and X-band transistors with conventional die attachment techniques. SiC will require improvements in X-band efficiency for thermal management.

## THERMAL SENSITIVITY TO SUBSTRATE THICKNESS

Growth of an epitaxial layer of GaN onto a SiC substrate is one technique to overcome the excessive thermal resistance of a GaN substrate. An analysis was performed with the same X- and S-band gate parameters with SiC and GaN epitaxial layer thicknesses set to 1, 2 and 4  $\mu\text{m}$ . A gate pitch of 20  $\mu\text{m}$  was used for all cases, and the results are listed in **Tables 5 and 6**. The thin layers analyzed do not permit thermal coupling at a typical gate pitch. Additional temperature rise in the semiconductor substrate beneath the epitaxial layer can be assumed constant for both cases if they are on SiC substrates.

This calculation shows that a significant temperature increase occurs in the first few microns of material and predicts that GaN will have a 30 $^{\circ}\text{C}$  higher temperature rise than a SiC layer of similar thickness. This additional temperature rise does not prohibit the use of a GaN epitaxial layer on a SiC substrate, but demonstrates the performance advantage for SiC. The epitaxial layer thickness of the GaN is also a critical thermal design parameter.

## FLIP-CHIP DIE ATTACHMENT

Flip-chip die attachment can eliminate the GaN wafer or sapphire substrate from the thermal path of a GaN epitaxial layer device. Heat generated in the flip-chip GaN epitaxial layer underneath the gate moves laterally to the source heat sink. This lateral movement restricts the spreading of heat within the epitaxial layer, as shown in **Figure 2**. The heat restriction increases the junction temperature rise experienced in the epitaxial layer when compared to a conventionally mounted device. A flip-chip is also mounted onto an electrical insulator to enable electrical contact to the gate and drain. The electrical insulators with the highest thermal conductivity are aluminum nitride (AlN) and beryllium oxide (BeO) at 1.7 and 2.15  $\text{W}/\text{cm}^2\text{C}$ , respectively. Both insulators have lower thermal conductivity than SiC. This temperature rise through the insulator can be much higher than through the SiC wafer for a conventional GaN device fabricated on a SiC wafer.

A finite element model of a flip-chip GaN device was used to evaluate flip-chip thermal issues. A 75- $\mu\text{m}$ -thick

GaN substrate was analyzed. The thickness of the semiconductor wafer has little or no effect on the flip-chip device's thermal resistance since the thermal spreading will not enter the substrate. The gate length was set to 0.35  $\mu\text{m}$  with a gate width of 125  $\mu\text{m}$ , again to represent dimensions typically used at X band. One hundred gate fingers were used with a gate pitch of 30  $\mu\text{m}$ . Power density was set to 5.0  $\text{W}/\text{mm}^2$ , and transistor efficiency was assumed to be 50 percent. The source heat sink is 100  $\mu\text{m}$  high, and the device was attached with a 5- $\mu\text{m}$ -

thick layer of Au/Sn (80/20) solder. The source heat sink has a thermal conductivity of 4  $\text{W}/\text{cm}^2\text{C}$  to represent a silver-based material, and the solder's thermal conductivity is 2.4  $\text{W}/\text{cm}^2\text{C}$ . A 0.015"-thick AlN substrate was used as the insulator and mounted to a 0.040"-thick baseplate of copper molybdenum (20/80) with a thermal conductivity of 1.97  $\text{W}/\text{cm}^2\text{C}$ . The layers of AlN and CuMo must be extended beyond the layer of solder to allow the heat to spread, avoiding any additional temperature increase in the device. The resulting finite element plot is shown in **Figure 3**.

The peak junction temperature of the flip-chip device is 274 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ . A conventionally mounted device comprising GaN



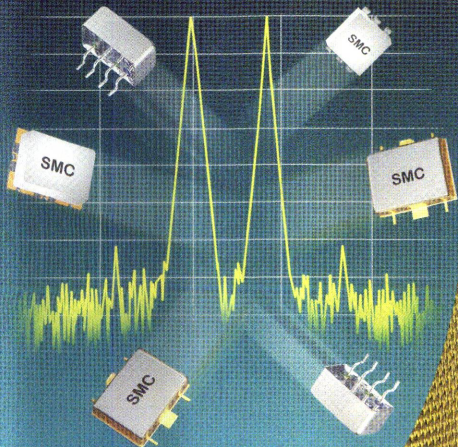
**▲ Fig. 2** Flip-chip cross section showing restricted heat flow from gate to source contacts.

**Fig. 3** Finite element model of a flip-chip GaN device mounted on an AlN substrate and CuMo base plate showing heat flow. **▼**

# HIGH IP3

When your wireless communications system calls for very low intermodulation distortion and enhanced dynamic range, look into Synergy's new line of **HIGH IP3 MIXERS**. Standard models are available in specialized frequency bandwidths covering UHF, Cellular, PCS and ISM bands. Additional features are low conversion loss and high interport isolation. Most models operate at +17 dBm of local oscillator drive level and exceed +30 dBm of input third order intercept point. Higher L.O. drive level models with higher third order intercept points are also available.

Don't compromise performance...  
specify Synergy's **HIGH IP3 MIXERS**.



For additional information,  
contact Synergy's sales and application team:

Synergy Microwave Corporation  
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504  
Tel: (973) 881-8800 ♦ Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymw.com](mailto:sales@synergymw.com)  
Web site: [www.synergymw.com](http://www.synergymw.com)

**SYNERGY**<sup>®</sup>  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MIXERS



# TECHNICAL FEATURE

epitaxy on a SiC substrate does not have the restricted heat flow and insulating substrate limitations of flip-chip, and will likely become the preferred approach to realize high power density, high periphery GaN devices.

Flip-chip attachment poses many other significant issues related to thermal management. Silver-based source heat sinks are often proposed to lower the device's thermal resistance. This method introduces electromigration issues due to the high field strengths associated with GaN devices that can be addressed by using a gold heat sink, but results in a junction temperature rise of 313°C for the prior example's parameters.

The junction temperature can be made lower if a higher thermal conductivity baseplate is used. This material must be matched to the coefficient of thermal expansion (CTE) of the substrate to ensure a reliable solder contact. Similarly, the electrically insulating substrate also must have a CTE reasonably matched to the semiconductor to prevent solder or device mechanical damage due to thermal

stress.<sup>7,8</sup> The difficulty in addressing these issues increases with device area and will be particularly challenging for large-area power devices. Finally, stress induced in the epitaxial layer from the flip-chip attachment also can create undesired piezoelectric effects.<sup>9</sup>

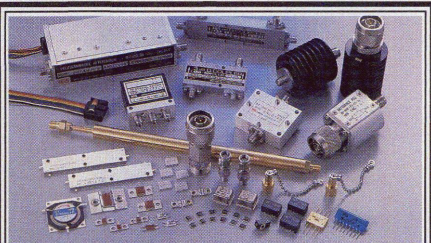
## CONCLUSION

The method of images has been used to show how the number of gate fingers in a device affects peak junction temperature. By varying the number and pitch of the fingers, temperature rise due to one gate and the contributions due to thermal spreading from other gates are calculated. The results of this finite element modeling also show the influence of other device features such as power density, efficiency, material thermal conductivity and dimensions upon device lifetime and performance degradation. ■

## References

1. G.J. Sullivan et al., "High-power 10 GHz Operation of AlGaIn HEMTs on Insulating SiC," *IEEE Electron Device Letters*, June 1998, pp. 198-200.

2. S.T. Allen et al., "Recent Progress in SiC Microwave MESFETs," *Proceedings of the Materials Research Society*, Vol. 572, April 1999.
3. S.T. Sheppard et al., "High-power Microwave GaN/AlGaIn HEMTs on Semi-insulating SiC Substrates," *IEEE Electron Device Letters*, April 1999, pp. 161-163.
4. D. Dawson, "Thermal Modeling, Measurements and Design Considerations of GaAs Microwave Devices," *IEEE GaAs Symposium Proceedings*, 1994, pp. 285-290.
5. Private conversation, Dr. Scott Allen, Cree Research Inc.
6. J.J. Xu et al., "1-8 GHz GaN-based Power Amplifier Using Flip-chip Bonding," *IEEE Microwave and Guided Wave Letters*, July 1999, pp. 277-279.
7. J. Bedinger, "Microwave Flip Chip and BGA Technology," *IEEE MTT-S 2000*.
8. Zhang et al., "RF and Mechanical Characterization of Flip-chip Interconnect," *IEEE MTT*, December 1998, p. 2269-2275.
9. E.T. Yu et al., "Measurement of Piezoelectrically Induced Charge in GaN/AlGaIn Heterostructure Field-effect Transistors," *Applied Physics Letters*, November 1997, pp. 2794-2796.



## Hirose's New Microwave Components

Hirose continues to enhance its half century of experience in radio-frequency devices by manufacturing a wide variety of leading edge microwave components.

These microwave components are now being used in a multitude of applications in servers, switching stations, base stations, and in communication, satellite, and location equipment. By all standards, they already meet our customer's challenges and requirements for the next century.

- Directional Couplers—Ceramic, with Connectors, Card.
- Coil components—SMD, Relay Headers, Flat pack, Hybrid.
- Power Dividers/Combiners.
- Mixers (double balanced).
- Non-reflective Terminators—several types.
- Coaxial Switches, Line Stretchers, Variable Phase Shifters and Rotary Joints.
- Several Types of Terminators and Fixed Terminators.

Take advantage of Hirose's microwave component experience!

[www.hirose.com](http://www.hirose.com)

**HRS**

U.S.A.: Hirose Electric (U.S.A.), Inc.  
2688 Westhills Court, Simi Valley,  
CA 93065 • Phone: 1-805-522-7558  
Fax: 1-805-522-3217.

GERMANY: Hirose Electric GmbH  
Zeppelinstrasse 42, 73760 Ostfildern-  
Kernat • Phone: 49-711-4560021  
Fax: 49-711-4560729

UNITED KINGDOM: Hirose Electric UK LTD.  
Crownhill Business Centre, 22 Vincent Avenue,  
Crownhill, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK9 0AB, U.K.  
Phone: +44(0)1908 260616 • Fax: +44(0)1908 563309



**Bruce Kopp** received his BSEE and MSEE from Arizona State University and Stanford University, respectively. Currently, he is employed at the Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory developing solid-state microwave technology.

T/R modules and associated phased-array antenna hardware. Kopp also teaches a short course on T/R modules.



**Elizabeth Ouellette** received her BSEE from the Florida Institute of Technology and is working toward her MSEE at Johns Hopkins University. Currently, she is employed at the Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory as a

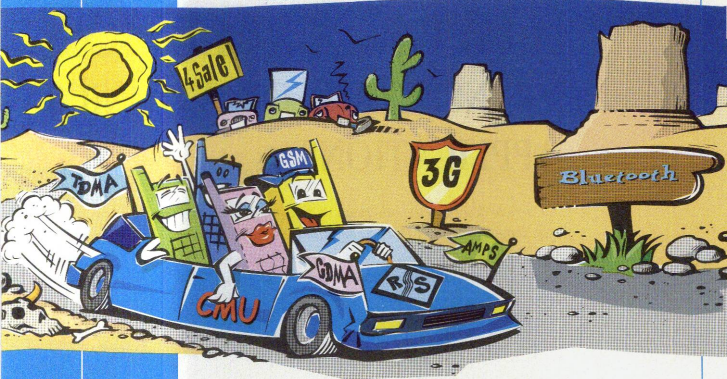
microwave and RF engineer with the Radar Systems Development group.



**Amy Billups** received her BSME and MSME from West Virginia University. She is currently working toward her MSEE at Johns Hopkins University and is employed at the Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Lab in the antenna and array

systems section of the Radar Systems Development group.

# The direction's right



CMU in  
the fast lane  
to deliver  
US mobile  
standards

You can't brake this one. The CMU Radio Communication Tester from Rohde & Schwarz is already the solution for GSM. And now it tops that by rolling out support for common US mobile radio networks like TDMA, CDMA, and AMPS. You're looking at unrivalled performance – one-shot measurements up to ten times faster than previous generations. And there's plenty of potential under its hood for the next standards down the road. Thanks to three times higher measurement accuracy,

increased test speed through simultaneous transmitter and receiver measurements, as well as parallel processing by powerful DSPs. A modular concept throughout makes for hardware and software flexibility that guarantees CMU will still be there when the others are gone. If you intend to lead the pack in mobile phone production, CMU is the right vehicle to get you there.



Want to know more? Visit our Internet showroom at [www.rohde-schwarz.com](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com), or ask for a CMU demonstration trip on CD.



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**

Discover more: [www.rohde-schwarz.com](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com)

• Internet [www.rohde-schwarz.com](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com) • TEL: Argentina (14) 331 1085 • Australia (2) 97 48 01 55 • Austria (1) 6 02 61 41 • Belgium (2) 7 21 50 02 • Brazil (11) 55 95 27 77 • Bulgaria (20) 63 43 34 • Canada (Jesse USA) • Chile (2) 2 77 58 50 • China (10) 64 31 26 28 • Czech Republic (1) 24 32 30 34 • Denmark (45) 43 66 99 • Finland (9) 47 88 30 • France (01) 41 36 10 00 • Germany (089) 4129 3777 • Greece (1) 2 22 92 13 • Hongkong (25) 07 03 31 • Hungary (1) 203-0282 • India (11) 4 61 52 85 • Indonesia (21) 576-1802 • Iran (21) 6 73 02 82 • Italy (05) 41 59 91 • Malaysia (3) 7 33 5503 • Mexico (5) 6 66 63 35 • Netherlands (33) 6 90 17 00 • New Zealand (4) 2 32 32 33 • Norway (23) 17 22 50 • Pakistan (51) 26 30 72 • Philippines (2) 8 13 29 31 • Poland (22) 6 60 64 90 • Portugal (21) 4 12 35 90 • Romania (1) 4 10 88 45 • Russian Federation (095) 2 34 49 62 • Saudi Arabia (1) 4 65 44 76 • Singapore (2) 7 66 22 • Slovenia (01) 1 23 46 51 • South Africa (11) 786 3647 • Spain (91) 3 34 10 70 • Sweden (8) 6 05 18 01 • Switzerland (31) 5 22 15 22 • Taiwan (2) 23 95 10 02 • Thailand (2) 680 9345 • Turkey (216) 3 95 19 17 • United Kingdom (1252) 81 13 77 • USA Tektronix Tel. (800) 426 22 00, Fax (503) 2 22 15 42, <http://www.tsk.com> • Vietnam (4) 8 34 51 85



# HIGH POWER RF LDMOS TRANSISTORS FOR AVIONICS APPLICATIONS

*This article describes the inherent advantages of using laterally diffused metal oxide semiconductor (LDMOS) amplifiers in high power avionics transponder applications. In comparing this technology to bipolars, key device features such as gain, linearity, switching, thermal issues and reduced parts count become clear.*

The continuous growth of air traffic adds new safety and efficiency challenges, which impact the design of the transponder. Traditional ground-based air traffic control systems excel in managing incoming/outgoing flights but lack the real-time performance needed by airborne traffic collision avoidance systems (TCAS). Onboard every commercial and military aircraft, these transponders transmit and receive essential data such as forward speed, altitude and position coordinates to other aircraft occupying similar airspace. These data are disseminated by the transponder and provide the pilot with instructions to safely direct the flight path. In addition, flight crews depend on other safety features such as weather radar, distance measuring systems, navigation and communications.

As the number of aircraft safety tools increases, space becomes a premium within the electronics bay. System redundancy also detracts from available room. Because TCAS shares the same frequency band as other critical systems, integration of multibox units into one has become the most recent design criterion. Consolidation offers reduction in overall size and weight, enhancing installation and maintenance. A multibox concept also reduces the number of power supplies and related cir-

cuitry, improving overall power efficiencies. Using a single multifunction transponder will lower the costs of procurement, installation and maintenance.

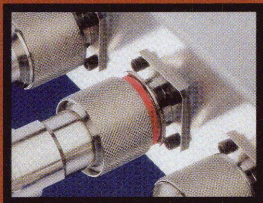
With multicarrier operation, managing critical performance factors such as pulse shapes can be difficult. Pulse on/off transition times, linearity and compression come into play. Maximizing overall power-added efficiency and reducing surrounding ambient bay temperatures by using less DC current are also a concern. This article describes devices that greatly improve the performance of microwave power amplifiers employed in TCAS transponders using the latest LDMOS technology (LDMOST). Traditional common-base-configuration class C bipolar transistors vs. linear, higher gain, lateral structure FETs will be examined.

LDMOST was originally designed for use in GSM and PCS base station cellular sites. Minor optimizations in the technology have made the structure extremely suitable for avionics

*[Continued on page 122]*

HANS MOLLEE, STEVEN O'SHEA,  
PAUL WILSON and KORNÉ VENNEMA  
*Philips Semiconductors,  
RF Development and Application Centre  
Mansfield, MA*

## Are you seeing red?



If you've ever spent hours with a torque wrench, checking connection after connection, trying to find that single system disabling culprit, you were likely left seeing red.

Well, our TRU-QDS™ series will put an end to that. These super quick change connectors ensure a perfect connection every time. But just in case the connector has not been completely engaged, the TRU-RedLine™ will be visible at a glance.

So keep that torque wrench in the tool box and see how Tru-Connector designs connectors that make it easy to manage your system.

[www.tru-con.com](http://www.tru-con.com)



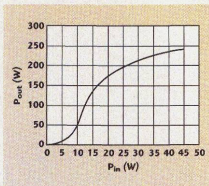
**TRU-CONNECTOR CORPORATION**

*It pays to be well connected™*

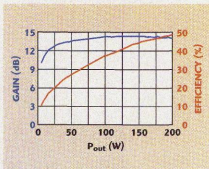
245 Lynnfield Street, Peabody, MA 01960 • 978-532-0775 • 800-262-9878 • [www.tru-con.com](http://www.tru-con.com)

*Manufacturers of RF Coaxial Connectors and Cable Assemblies Since 1951*

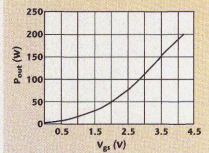




▲ Fig. 1 Typical output vs. input power for a 200 W bipolar transistor.



▲ Fig. 2 Gain and efficiency vs. output power for an LDMOS power device at 150 mA quiescent current.

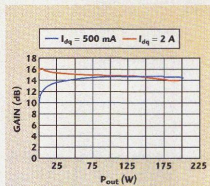


▲ Fig. 3 Output power vs. modulation voltage,  $V_{gs}$ , for 7.95 W input power at 1030 MHz.

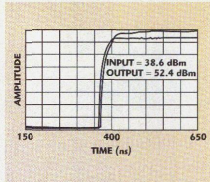
applications. The lineup discussed in this article features a 200 W output part using an all-gold metal system. Enhancements were made to the gates for this application as well as input and output matching over the 1030 to 1090 MHz frequency band.

## DEVICE PERFORMANCE

Up to now amplifiers were designed with bipolar devices, which posed a number of problems when designing the complete lineup after taking into account the previously mentioned requirements. The most significant of these requirements is the gain linearity of the output power over a large dynamic range. A typical



▲ Fig. 4 Gain vs. output power for two values of quiescent current.



▲ Fig. 5 Trace of input and output pulse showing insignificant switching deterioration.

plot of the output power vs. input power of a 200 W bipolar transistor, intended for use in an avionics application, is shown in **Figure 1**. It can be seen that the gain varies over the entire range of the input power. Obviously, using such a device has serious implications for the gain linearity of the entire lineup.

A device using LDMOST was utilized to overcome this problem. With this technology, devices can be made that show excellent linearity over a large dynamic range. The gain and efficiency vs. output power for such a LDMOS device is shown in **Figure 2**. At 200 W, the device is still far from saturation with a dynamic range of more than 30 dB. Moreover, the device has a gain of 14 dB compared to the typical 8 dB of bipolar devices. This performance means that a considerable reduction in both the number of components and the PCB space can be achieved for the complete lineup. In addition, overall power-added efficiency is improved.

Additional advantages of LDMOST compared to bipolar technology include excellent thermal stability due to the negative temperature co-

efficient of the die technology. Thermal runaway is not an issue, and excellent ruggedness (SWR < 6) can be achieved due to the high breakdown voltage (80 V, typ). In addition, pulse shaping in LDMOST using the  $V_{gs}$  is relatively easy compared to bipolar devices. **Figure 3** shows the easy gain control that is possible by simply modulating the  $V_{gs}$  of the device. The package does not contain toxic BeO. Removal of the BeO DC isolator, the source terminal of die that is attached directly to the heat spreader (flange), reduces thermal impedance.

As shown in **Figure 4**, the linearity of the device depends on the quiescent current. The two plots depict the gain at different quiescent current: 500 mA and 2 A. Setting a higher quiescent current means biasing the device more toward class A. Consequently, the maximum feasible efficiency will be lower. Such a bias condition is required only at low output power levels. At higher output power levels a class AB biasing is preferred. An optimum trade-off can be made between output power, linearity and efficiency simply by modulating the gate source voltage reciprocal to the required output power. By designing a device with a high power capability, no decrease in linearity will occur due to the device going into compression. In bipolar technology, fast switching times at high output powers are often difficult to achieve, a characteristic that is inherent in the bipolar structure.

**Figure 5** shows that the rise time of the device is excellent while maintaining good gain linearity over a large dynamic range. It can be seen that the switching time has not increased significantly between the input signal and output signal through the device and that values of less than 50 ns are achieved at an output power of 52.4 dBm. Obviously the design of the biasing will have an influence on the behavior of the device. Good decoupling of low frequency components is essential.

## RELIABILITY AND THERMAL BEHAVIOR

One big advantage of LDMOST compared to bipolar is that the mode of operation is common source

[Continued on page 124]

# Golden Innovations in LDMOS Transistors for Avionics

Philips Semiconductors, one of the world's leading manufacturers of LDMOS transistors, offers the world's first complete line up of LDMOS parts designed and tested for Avionics applications.

The use of Philips Semiconductors LDMOS transistors in Avionics amplifiers improves design architecture by reducing the number of transistors and surrounding circuitry, which leads to overall



**PHILIPS**

cost savings. Philips LDMOS transistors show an excellent thermal behavior, and an all-gold metallization system ensures superb reliability. LDMOS transistors from Philips Semiconductors also ensure device consistency in large volume production by using automated die attach and wire bonding equipment.

Plus, with a dedicated RF/microwave business group, local market resources, and the largest RF inventory in the world, Avnet Electronics Marketing is uniquely positioned to be your source for LDMOS transistors.

Call Avnet Electronics Marketing to learn more about using Philips Semiconductors LDMOS transistors in pulsed Avionics applications, 1-800-332-8638. Or visit the Avnet Electronics Marketing gateway page at [www.em.avnet.com/rfm/avionics.html](http://www.em.avnet.com/rfm/avionics.html).

LDMOS Product Range for Avionics Applications

Type Number	Frequency (MHz)	Vds (V)	Mode of Operation	Pload (W)	Mode of Operation (dB)	Efficiency (typical) (%)
BLA1011-05	1030-1090	26	Class-A	0.5	16	--
BLA1011-2	1030-1090	36	Class-AB	2.0	16	48
BLA1011-10	1030-1090	36	Class-AB	10	16	48
BLA1011-200	1030-1090	36	Class-AB	200	14	48

Test Conditions:  $T_{\text{th}}=25^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $t_{\text{p}}=100\mu\text{s}$ , duty cycle=1%

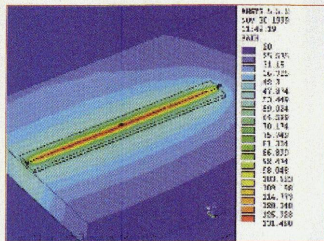


Philips Semiconductors

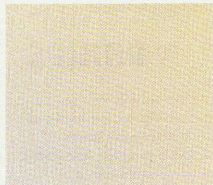


**MORE POWER TO YOU**

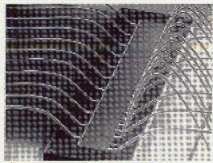




▲ Fig. 6 Temperature distribution in an SOT502 package at  $t = 1.2$  ms,  $\eta = 50\%$ ,  $P_{\text{diss}} = 250$  W and  $T_{\text{hs}} = 20^\circ\text{C}$ .



▲ Fig. 7 Temperature profile in an SOT502 package at  $t = 1.2$  ms,  $\eta = 50\%$ ,  $P_{\text{diss}} = 250$  W and  $T_{\text{hs}} = 20^\circ\text{C}$ .



▲ Fig. 8 Wirebonding of a single LDMOST die.

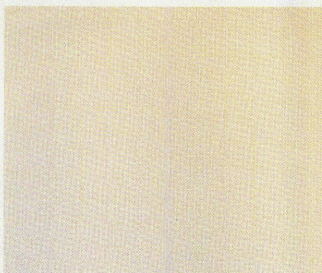
distribution of power is illustrated under RF excitation conditions. This uniformity will be dominated by the quality and consistency of the assembly process of the device, which depends largely on the use of automated die attach and wire bonding equipment (minimizing lot-to-lot variation). The wire bonding of a single LDMOST die is shown in **Figure 8**.

## DEVICE TECHNOLOGY

**Figure 9** shows the cross section of an LDMOST structure. The  $p^+$  via is used to ensure good electrical contact between the source contact and ground and eliminates the use of source bonding wires, which lowers the source inductance and increases the intrinsic device gain. A shielding is placed

(source connected to ground), reducing parasitic source inductance and providing an excellent thermal interface. In bipolars the bulk of the material is the collector, which must be electrically isolated from ground (usually the heatsink) without degrading the thermal impedance. This configuration produces a better thermal behavior of the LDMOST compared to the bipolar.

**Figures 6** and **7** show the results of thermal transient finite element method simulations for the die. In the simulations, a uniform



▲ Fig. 9 Cross section of a 1 GHz LDMOST device.



▲ Fig. 10 A 200 W amplifier lineup.

between the gate and drain to reduce the feedback capacitance. The die technology used in this 200 W device is based on 1 GHz technology optimized for the specific requirements of an avionics application that required enhanced gate periphery. The design is optimized to meet the required gain linearity over a large dynamic range. This optimization will improve both gain and intermodulation distortion performance as well as the RF stability of the device.

The MonoMOS structure — the separate active areas of a conventional high power RF die replaced by one highly integrated area — lends itself to easily incorporating internal input and output matching. MonoMOS uses metallized gates to reduce series resistance in order to increase power gain. The structure was designed for minimum  $I_{\text{d0}}$  drift. Without any burn-in, the typical  $I_{\text{d0}}$  drift is below 10 percent over 20 years. The gold top metallization, in combination with the gold bond wires, avoids intermetallic issues where the flexibility of gold compared to aluminum bond wires ensures excellent reliability under pulsed operation. The concept of this die has proven to be very reliable based on high volume production for base station products. In order to provide a cost-effective approach, the device uses a commercial, off-the-shelf, nonhermetic package.

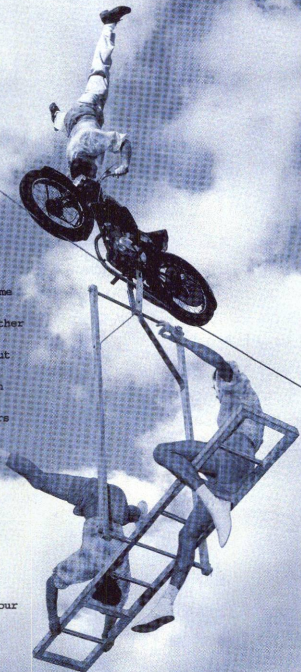
## APPLICATIONS

The total lineup of a 200 W LDMOS amplifier is shown in **Figure 10**. The overall gain of 46 dB is achieved using three amplifier stages. A comparable bipolar lineup would consist of approximately six amplifier stages (depending on individual device gain) to achieve similar over-

[Continued on page 126]

# Get wireless and OEM components without high-wire prices.

Why go through acrobatics to get approval for high-priced wireless components. Drop in on dept26.com where you'll discover refreshingly low prices on high volume Narda components for wireless and other OEM applications. Go ahead. Check out the surprising dept26.com savings on attenuators, couplers, power dividers and combiners, terminations, adapters and electromechanical switches. Why wait? Click onto dept26.com today. Once you're there, you'll have a chance to win a free computer in addition to regaining your fiscal balance.



## dept26.com

attenuators • couplers • power dividers

dept26  
narda

switches • terminations • adapters

Narda Microwave-east, an L3 Communications Company

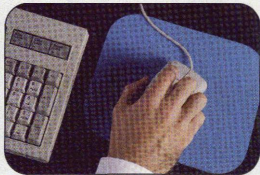
CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Get **FASTER** Reader Service Response

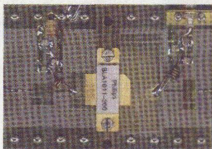
Want more information from *Microwave Journal* advertisers? Now you can request it online. It's as easy as a click of a mouse! Here's all you have to do:

1. Simply log onto our Web site, [www.mwjournal.com](http://www.mwjournal.com).
2. Click on the **LEADnet<sup>sm</sup>** Reader Service icon.
3. Request your information (by advertiser name, circle number or product type).



**microwave**  
**JOURNAL**  
[www.mwjournal.com](http://www.mwjournal.com)

## TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 11 Application circuit of a 200 W LDMOS device for the 1030 to 1090 MHz band ( $\epsilon_r = 6.15$ ).

all gain. **Figure 11** shows the application circuit for the 200 W device used for the described characterization. This device contains internal input and output matching, which simplifies the design of the application circuit. The internal matching brings the device impedances to a level that is favorable in a manufacturing environment. Higher impedances create a situation that is less critical for component placement and substrate tolerances, enhancing final yield while eliminating rework.

### CONCLUSION

It has been demonstrated that the use of the LDMOS transistor greatly improves the design of amplifiers for avionics applications. Transponders using LDMOST will enjoy gain linearity over a high dynamic range, easy gain control using the gate voltage and an almost zero switching time delay between input and output. Other features of this technology include better thermal control, nontoxic packaging and reduced parts count. The potential cost savings due to lower power supply costs, a gold metallization system, and automated die attach and wire bonding equipment ensure device consistency in high volume production. This consistency will enhance customer yield and reduce rework. ■

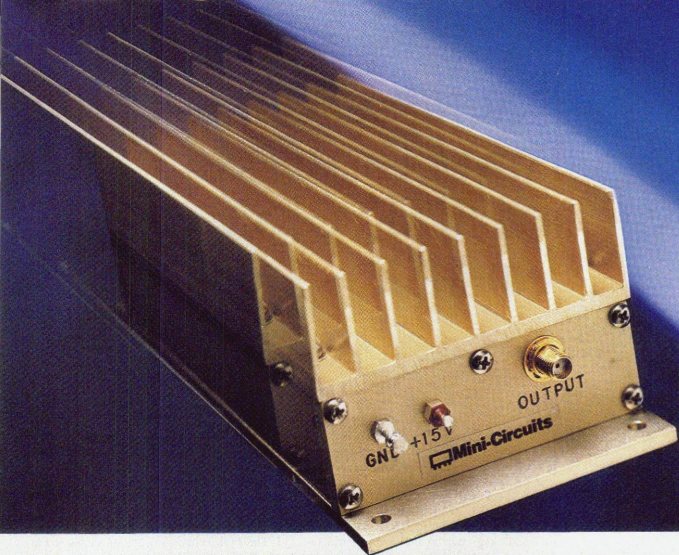
**Hans Mollee** received his BSEE from the HTS in the Netherlands. Currently, he is a senior engineer at Philips Semiconductors in Nijmegen, the Netherlands.

**Steve O'Shea** received his BSEE from the University of Illinois. Currently, he is a business development manager at Acnet.

**Paul Wilson** received his BSEE from the University of Leeds, UK. Currently, he is a product marketing manager at Philips Semiconductors in Mansfield, MA.

**Korné Vennema** received his BSEE from the HTS in the Netherlands. Currently, he is manager of the RF Applications Laboratory at Philips Semiconductors in Mansfield, MA.

# incredible!



## 1 watt amplifier family, 10MHz to 4.2GHz...from \$895

Now is the time to rethink your design decisions! If you require up to 1 watt output for low distortion intermodulation testing, broadband isolation, flat gain over wide bandwidth, or if you need much higher output levels from your signal/sweep generator or frequency synthesizer, you can specify Mini-Circuits ZHL series power amplifiers...priced from only \$895. Using ultra-linear Class A design, these state-of-the-art amplifiers provide up to 40dB gain ( $\pm 1.0$  dB flat), are unconditionally stable, include overvoltage protection, and can be connected to any load impedance without amplifier damage or oscillation. One week delivery...and, of course, one year guarantee.

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

### SPECIFICATIONS

	ZHL-42	ZHL-4240	ZHL-42W	ZHL-4240W
Frequency, GHz	0.7 to 4.2	0.7 to 4.2	0.01 to 4.2	0.01 to 4.2
Gain, dB min.	30	40	30	40
Gain Flatness, dB, Max.	$\pm 1.0$	$\pm 1.5$	$\pm 1.5$	$\pm 1.5$
Power Out @1dB CP, dBm min.	+28	+28	+28*	+28*
VSWR in/out, max.	2.5:1	2.5:1	2.5:1	2.5:1
Noise Figure, dB, typ.	10.0	8.0	8.0**	8.0**
Power Supply, V/mA	+15/880	+15/900	+15/880	+15/900
Third Order Intercept, dBm, min.	38	38	38	38
Size (inches)	7x3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> h.	7x3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> h.	7x3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> h.	7x3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> h.
<b>Price ea. (qty. 1-9)</b>	<b>\$895.00</b>	<b>\$1395.00</b>	<b>\$1095.00</b>	<b>\$1495.00</b>

\*+27dBm, 10MHz to 700MHz

\*\*Below 100MHz NF increases to 15dB at 10MHz

 **Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: <http://www.minicircuits.com>

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED



CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 97 Rev F



## FRACTIONAL OUT-OF-BAND POWER FORMULAS FOR BPSK, QPSK AND MSK

Fractional out-of-band power (FOBP) has for some time been a standard metric of spectral containment for digital data signals.<sup>1</sup> For any given modulation scheme the FOBP can be measured experimentally or calculated theoretically. The theoretical calculation often may take the form of numerical integration on an existing tabulation of power spectral density (PSD) obtained from a Monte Carlo simulation or, perhaps, may be evaluated directly from a closed-form expression for PSD. If an analytical expression is available for PSD, then the option is open for the derivation of a closed-form expression for the FOBP as well. Though numerical integration can generally be refined to yield whatever precision is desired, the closed-form expression may be preferable for the insight it provides into asymptotic behavior, or for the validation of similar closed-form results available from other sources.

This article offers closed-form expressions for FOBP for classical binary phase-shift keying (BPSK), quadrature phase-shift keying (QPSK) (including offset QPSK (OQPSK)) and minimum-shift keying (MSK)

modulation. Of these three cases, the classical MSK presents the greatest challenge. In all cases the FOBP is expressible in terms of well-known, widely tabulated functions. The derivation of closed-form FOBP begins, of course, with the analytic expression for PSD. All of the PSDs mentioned thus far are shown in **Figure 1**. The FOBP characteristics are shown in **Figure 2**. The FOBP expressions reported here

Fig. 1 Power spectral densities for BPSK, QPSK and MSK normalized for unit transmitter power.

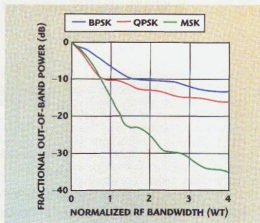
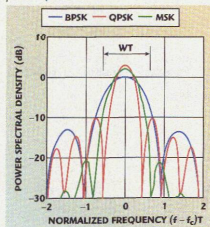
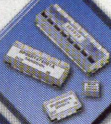
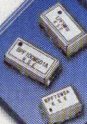
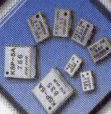
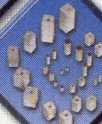


Fig. 2 FOBP for BPSK, QPSK and MSK.

[Continued on page 130]

FRANK AMOROSO  
Consultant  
Santa Ana, CA

## MICROWAVE WIRELESS

**Cavity Filter****Mono Block  
Band Pass Filter****Ceramic  
Band Pass Filter****IF Filter  
(LC Filter)****Duplexer Filter****VCO & PLL Module****Dielectric  
Resonators**

## Your Best Choice & Easy Selection For Wireless Telecommunication.

**Offering Design**

- From 10KHz to 5GHz
- Good Reliability
- Temperature Compensated & Low Insertion Loss
- High Frequency Selectivity
- Small & Light
- Custom Design Available

■ **Contact us today to save development time & cost with good quality.**

■ **To get more information, visit our website to download data sheet and application.**

**[www.koreasangshin.com](http://www.koreasangshin.com)**

■ **Needs Our Co-Operator.**



**KOREA SANGSHIN ELECTRIC CO., LTD**

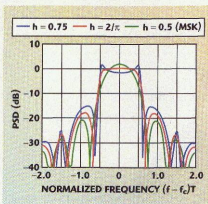
**Head office & Plant, Zip 339-810**

614-1, Wolhari, Suhmyon, Yunkukun, Choongnam, Republic of Korea  
TEL. 82-415-865-9000 FAX. 82-415-865-9339, 865-9229 E-mail : ksebz@kornet.net

**Seoul Branch**

115-16, Buma B/D Nonhyun-dong, Kangnam-ku, Seoul, Republic of Korea  
TEL. 82-2-548-7691 FAX. 82-2-548-7690 E-mail : ksej@kornet.net





▲ Fig. 3 PSD for digital FSK for various values of modulation index  $h$ , including MSK, normalized for unit transmitter power.

were derived and subsequently verified against the results of numerical integration on known PSD.

## BPSK AND QPSK CASES

The expressions for the PSD of classical BPSK, QPSK and OQPSK take the same familiar general form.<sup>1</sup> For the present purposes it is convenient to normalize all PSDs for unit signal power so that the FOBP is simply equal to the out-of-band power itself. When the data signal is denoted by  $s(t)$ , the PSD is usually denoted by  $|S(f)|^2$ , whose normalized expression becomes

### For BPSK at Bit Rate $R = 1/T$

$$|S(f)|^2 = \frac{\sin^2 \left[ \pi(f - f_c)T \right]}{\pi^2 (f - f_c)^2 T}$$

Note that the factor  $T$  in the denominator is not squared. As usual,  $f_c$  indicates the RF carrier.

The FOBP is readily determined in closed form in terms of the widely<sup>2</sup> tabulated  $Si(x)$  function:

$$Si(x) = \int_0^x \frac{\sin t}{t} dt$$

The frequency variable for FOBP has been defined by various authors as either the upper band edge frequency or the normalized double-sided bandwidth  $WT$  as previously illustrated in the PSD plots. The FOBP (designated here as FOBP1) becomes

$$FOBP1(WT) = 1 - 2 \left[ \frac{Si(\pi WT)}{\pi} + \frac{\cos(\pi WT) - 1}{\pi^2 WT} \right]$$

for BPSK.

## For QPSK, OQPSK at Net Link Bit Rate $R = 1/T$ , Combining 1 and Q Channels

The power spectral density of QPSK (and OQPSK) takes the same form as that of BPSK, except for a factor of 2 compression in the frequency domain.<sup>1</sup> That compression is the well-known doubling of spectral efficiency attained by reverting to QPSK or OQPSK. The resulting FOBP characteristic is similarly compressed in frequency, leading to FOBP2:

$$FOBP2(WT) = 1 - 2 \left[ \frac{Si(2\pi WT)}{\pi} + \frac{\cos(2\pi WT) - 1}{2\pi^2 WT} \right]$$

for QPSK, OQPSK.

## MSK CASE

The normalized PSD of MSK is simply expressed as<sup>3</sup>

$$|S(f)|^2 = T \left[ \frac{4 \cos[2\pi(f - f_c)T]}{\pi \left[ 1 - 16(f - f_c)^2 T^2 \right]} \right]^2$$

However, the expression for FOBP is somewhat more complicated than for the BPSK case. Here it is convenient to invoke a new function  $Xi(x)$  based on the widely<sup>2</sup> tabulated  $Ci(x)$  function:

$$Xi(x) = \int_0^x \frac{\cos t - 1}{t} dt = \ln \gamma x - Ci(x)$$

where

$\gamma$  = Euler's constant (1.781072)

$$Ci(x) = - \int_x^\infty \frac{\cos t}{t} dt$$

Now the required expression is given as FOBP3:

$$FOBP3(WT) = 1 - \frac{4WT[1 + \cos(2\pi WT)]}{\pi^2 [1 - (2WT)^2]} - \frac{Si(2\pi WT - \pi) + Si(2\pi WT + \pi)}{\pi} - \frac{Xi(2\pi WT - \pi) - Xi(2\pi WT + \pi)}{\pi^2}$$

$$|S(f)|^2 = \frac{4T}{\pi^2} \frac{h^2}{\left[ (2F)^2 - h^2 \right]^2} \cdot \frac{[\cos 2\pi F - \cos \pi h]^2}{[\cos 2\pi F - \cos \pi h]^2 + \sin^2 2\pi F}$$

## SOFTWARE IMPLEMENTATION

Most contemporary mathematical software packages either include the  $Si(x)$  and  $Ci(x)$  functions explicitly or allow their inclusion implicitly as user-defined integrals for numerical evaluation. All of these software packages will most likely suffice for the production of plots over the abscissa range shown previously in the FOBP plot. However, for large  $WT$  some of the available software may produce unsteady, ragged plots. Therefore, it may be helpful to state the Taylor series expansions of  $Si(x)$  and  $Ci(x)$ :

$$Si(x) = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{p+1} \frac{x^{2p-1}}{(2p-1)(2p-1)!}$$

$$Xi(x) = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} (-1)^p \frac{x^{2p}}{2p(2p)!}$$

If the upper limit of  $\infty$  is replaced, for example, by  $p = 60$  in both series, then the series provide accuracy to within a truncation error of less than  $2 \times 10^{-14}$  for values of  $x$  up to 36. In addition, the following asymptotic expressions may be substituted for the required functions for extremely large values of  $x$ :

$$Si(x) \Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\cos x}{x}$$

$$Xi(x) \Rightarrow \frac{\sin x}{x} - \ln(x) - 0.577215665$$

## GENERALIZATION OF MSK SPECTRAL DENSITY

The MSK modulation format is a special case of binary frequency-shift keying (FSK) in which the selected modulation index is  $h = 0.5$ , which is the value that forces a phase change of  $\pm\pi/2$  on each bit interval. In general, the normalized PSD for FSK over a large range of  $h$  is given by<sup>4,5</sup>

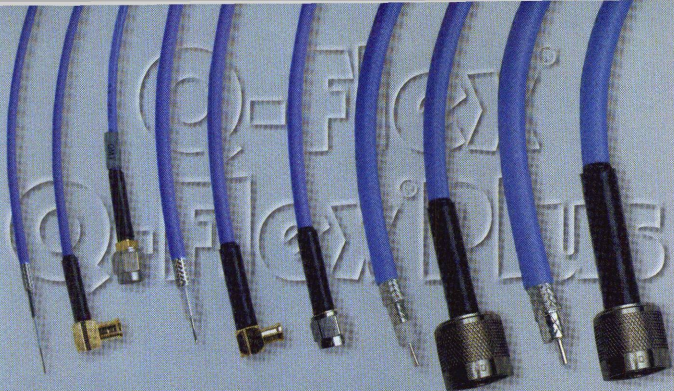
$$|S(f)|^2 = \frac{4T}{\pi^2} \frac{h^2}{\left[ (2F)^2 - h^2 \right]^2} \cdot \frac{[\cos 2\pi F - \cos \pi h]^2}{[\cos 2\pi F - \cos \pi h]^2 + \sin^2 2\pi F}$$

where

$$F = (f - f_c)T$$

This family of normalized PSD is shown in **Figure 3**. To date, no

[Continued on page 134]



Q-Flex® .086"  
Q-Flex® Plus .086"

Q-Flex® .141"  
Q-Flex® Plus .141"

Q-Flex® .250"  
Q-Flex® Plus .250"

## High Performance Low Loss Stable Flexible Coaxial Cable

**Tensolite**

### Tensolite Builds in the Quality

There is no sorting or special price for excellent performance during flexure and vibration.

### Tensolite Provides One Great Price

The value is in the cable with all the features for one great price.



Q-Flex® and Q-Flex® Plus Coaxial Cable, Connectors and Cable Assemblies Available From:

**Tensolite**  
**QMI** RF/Microwave  
Interconnects  
A **CAULINE** Company

**1-800-362-FLEX**

301 Ballardvale St. Wilmington, MA 01887  
FAX: (978) 988-9393 [www.qmiinc.com](http://www.qmiinc.com) Email: [sales@qmiinc.com](mailto:sales@qmiinc.com)

Data sheets available at  
[www.qmiinc.com](http://www.qmiinc.com)





# HIGH FREQUENCY PROBING APPLICATIONS

The flexibility of SUSS Probe Systems enables a wide range of high frequency applications, from SAW and microwave on-wafer testing to the analysis of packaged devices and MIC/MMICs up to 220 GHz.

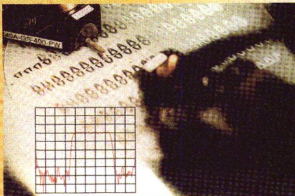
Multiple

Advantages

From a

Single Source.

Karl Suss.



## SUSS HF Characteristics:

- Your complete measurement solution with our patented HF Chuck, ProbeShield®, SUSS Calibration Software, microwave probes and more
- No relative movement between Testhead and Probe = SUPERIOR PHASE STABILITY
- Best mechanical stability of Probe Systems and Probe Heads
- Full integration into your measurement environment with our proven ProberBench® control system
- SUSS Systems range from the low-cost analytical systems up to those specially designed for automated pre-production, including automated calibration, cassette-to-cassette wafer handling, and pattern recognition

The last two VLSI surveys ranked SUSS #1 in the Test and Measurement category.

Contact SUSS, the specialist for HF Probing and System Integration.

North America tel: 1-800-685-SUSS

North America e-mail: info@suss.com

Europe tel: (+49) [0] 35240-730

Europe e-mail: prober@suss.de

Asia tel: (+66) 2 938 44-26-27

Asia e-mail: prober@suss.de

Contact SUSS for a FREE Probe System Video



SUSS.  
OUR SOLUTIONS SET STANDARDS.



## TECHNICAL NOTE

closed-form expression for FOBP has been made widely available. Expressions for the PSD of more complex digital FSK schemes are available from more recent sources.<sup>6,7</sup>

## CONCLUSION

Closed-form expressions for FOBP for classical BPSK, QPSK and MSK modulation have been derived and compared to PSD calculations to verify their accuracy. These expressions may be used in place of numerical integration to determine asymptotic behavior or to validate other similar closed-form results for FOBP analysis of digital data signals. ■

## References

1. F. Amoroso, "The Bandwidth of Digital Data Signals," *IEEE Communications Magazine*, Vol. 18, No. 6, November 1980, pp. 13-24.
2. E. Jahnke and F. Emde, *Tables of Functions*, Dover, New York, 1945.
3. F. Amoroso, "The Use of Quasi-bandlimited Pulses in MSK Transmission," *IEEE Transactions on Communications*, Vol. COM-27, No. 10, October 1979, pp. 1616-1624.
4. M.G. Pelchat, "The Autocorrelation Function and Power Spectrum of PCM/FM with Random Binary Modulating Waveforms," *IEEE Transactions on Space Electronics and Telemetry*, Vol. SET-10, March 1964, pp. 39-44.
5. T.T. Tjhung, "Band Occupancy of Digital FM Signals," *IEEE Transactions on Communication Technology*, Vol. COM-12, No. 4, December 1964, pp. 211-216.
6. J.G. Proakis, *Digital Communications*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1983.
7. J.B. Anderson et al., *Digital Phase Modulation*, Plenum Press, New York, 1986.



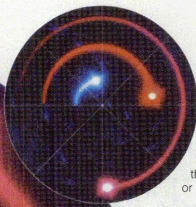
**Frank Amoroso**

received his BS and MS degrees in electrical engineering from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1958, then pursued additional graduate studies at Purdue University of Turin, Italy. His career in the US industry included

such organizations as the Hughes Aircraft Co., the RCA David Sarnoff Research Laboratories, the Mitre Corp. and the US Army Signal Corps Laboratories at Fort Monmouth, NJ. In 1989, Amoroso retired from industrial employment to begin a new career as a private consultant to a number of industrial firms, including Lincom Inc., Los Angeles, CA. He holds five US patents, has published 30 papers in various archival-quality journals and has taught seminar courses at George Washington University. Amoroso's accomplishments are recognized in the current edition of *Marquis Who's Who in America*.

# FREE VIDEO

# I&Q MODULATORS DEMODULATORS








1.15MHz to 1880MHz from \$19.95 (qty. 1-9)

Infuse your cellular, spread spectrum, and communication system projects with the performance and reliability of Mini-Circuits I&Q modulators and demodulators. Surface mount and plug-in units feature excellent 3rd and 5th order harmonic suppression, low loss, and "skinny" 4.5 mm repeatability unit-to-unit. With small quantity prices starting at only \$19.95, these compact units truly are the next generation of value on the market today! Call Mini-Circuits for guaranteed 1 week shipment, or contact our applications department for custom designs at catalog prices.

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*




## I/Q MODULATORS

		FREQ. (MHz)	CONV. LOSS (dB)	CARRIER REJ. (-dBc) Typ.	SIDE BAND REJ. (-dBc) Typ.	HARM. SUPPRESS. (-dBc) Typ. 3rd Q 5th Q	PRICE \$ Qty. (1-9)			
MODEL		$f_L$	$f_U$	$x$	$\sigma$					
MQA-10M		9	11	5.5	0.20	41	40	58	66	49.95
MQA-21M		20	23	5.2	0.14	40	40	48	65	39.95
MQA-70M		66	73	5.2	0.10	38	38	48	58	39.95
MQA-70ML		66	73	5.7	0.10	38	38	48	58	49.95
MQA-91M		86	95	5.5	0.10	38	38	48	58	49.95
MQA-102M		86	102	5.5	0.10	38	38	48	58	49.95
MQA-102M		103	113	5.5	0.10	38	38	48	58	49.95
MQA-188M		185	205	5.6	0.10	38	38	48	58	49.95
MQC-39M		34	36	5.6	0.10	48	37	54	65	49.95
MQC-89M		52	86	5.7	0.10	41	34	52	66	49.95
MQC-176M		104	176	5.5	0.10	38	36	47	70	54.95
MQC-895M		895	895	5.0	0.10	40	40	52	66	99.95
MQC-1795M		1713	1795	9.0	0.30	35	35	40	66	99.95
MQC-1880M		1805	1880	9.0	0.30	35	35	40	66	99.95
MQV-70M		67	73	5.8	0.20	40	38	47	60	19.95
MQV-140M		137	143	5.8	0.20	34	35	45	60	19.95
<b>Surface Mount Models</b>										
QJC-89M		52	86	5.6	0.1	40	35	45	65	49.95
QJC-176M		104	176	5.6	0.1	35	35	45	65	54.95



## I/Q DEMODULATORS

																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

All Models Available in New  
J-LEAD Surface Mount Package.  
Consult Factory for Details.

J-LEAD



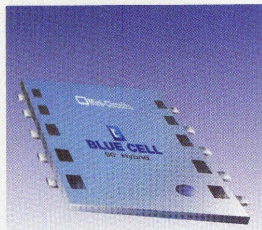
**Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350156, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • 760- pg. HANDBOOK • INTERNET • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM

109 110  
US INTL  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD





# HIGH PERFORMANCE, LOW COST, SURFACE-MOUNT QUADRATURE COUPLERS

As system requirements increase, the demands placed on passive components also continue to rise in an effort to meet ever-increasing consumer demands. Industry is demanding higher performance in smaller footprints at a lower cost. Current quadrature coupler offerings suffer from various drawbacks such as narrow bandwidth and limited selection in the case of GaAs-based products, poor repeatability for core- and wire-based products, and large size and leadless surface-mount package styles for other types.

A series of high performance 3 dB quadrature couplers has been developed using Blue Cell™ technology. These products exhibit low insertion loss, amplitude unbalance and phase unbalance with good isolation covering the 800 to 2400 MHz frequency range. The finished part has an ultra-low height of 0.05", measures 0.290" × 0.300" and is targeted for

accuracy. Using design techniques developed at Blue Cell, excellent performance was achieved with just one design iteration.

## PRODUCT ASSEMBLY

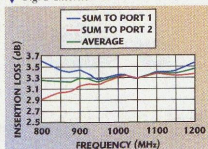
The 3 dB quadrature couplers comprise a multilayer ceramic structure using processes and materials chosen for best electrical performance. Strict controls are placed on both the materials and the processes to ensure excellent performance repeatability from part to part. The use of ceramic material improves thermal dissipation and produces a hermetic structure, which results in excellent environmental ruggedness. The package consists of 10 leads welded to the substrate, forming a robust and reliable assembly. The leads are solder plated for good solderability.

## COUPLER PERFORMANCE

The model QBA-12 coupler operates from 800 to 1200 MHz, and its average insertion loss is typically less than 0.3 dB across the full band. Amplitude unbalance is 0.3 dB, with phase unbalance of 2° and isolation of 22 dB across the band. **Figure 1** shows the QBA-12

[Continued on page 138]

▼ Fig. 1 Insertion loss.



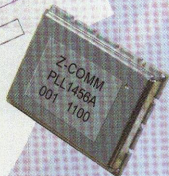
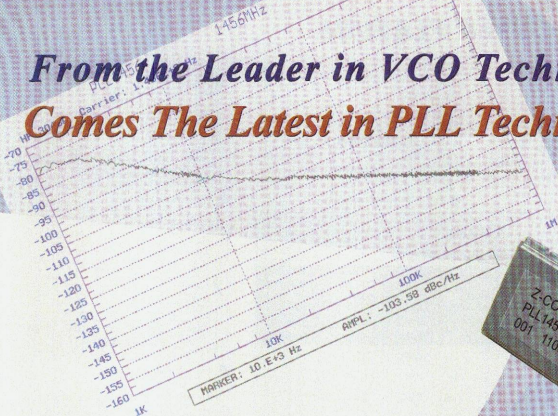
## COUPLER DESIGN

The designs were accomplished using HP Momentum, a 2.5-D electromagnetic simulator that allows the designer to model complex physical structures with a high level of ac-

BLUE CELL TECHNOLOGY,

A FAMILY MEMBER OF MINI-CIRCUITS  
Brooklyn, NY

# From the Leader in VCO Technology, Comes The Latest in PLL Technology!



Model Number	Frequency (MHz)	Integrated $\phi_N$ (100 Hz-100 kHz)	SSB $\phi_N$ (dBc/Hz @ 100 kHz)	Frequency Range					
				800	1200	1600	2000	2400	2800
PLL0930A	900-960	0.75°	-130	GSM					
PLL1260A	1230-1290	0.75°	-123	Terrestrial Radio					
PLL1456A	1420-1490	0.75°	-125	Wireless Local Loop					
PLL2710A	2670-2740	1.25°	-117	MMDS/LMDS					
Your Next PLL	Only A Phone Call Away!								

Using our patented ultra-low noise technology, Z-Communications has established a brand new technology base for our customers in the growing wireless market. The PLL family of phase locked loop solutions employ the latest in packaging technology coupled with superior SSB phase noise performance. Take a look at our innovative solutions for the GSM, terrestrial radio, WLL and LMDS/MMDS markets to see how easy designing in a Z-COMM PLL solution for your next product can be. We're not just about VCOs anymore — we're all about solutions!

## Come to the Source...

## Z-COMM.

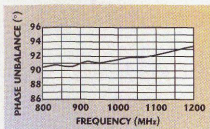


**Z~Communications, Inc.**

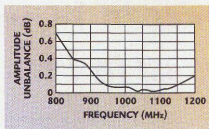
Learn more about Z-COMM's PLL product line by visiting our website: [www.zcomm.com](http://www.zcomm.com) for datasheets, outline drawings, tape & reel specifications and application notes as well as our complete product catalog.



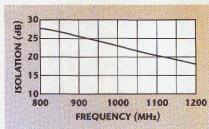
# COVER FEATURE



▲ Fig. 2 Phase unbalance.



▲ Fig. 3 Amplitude unbalance.

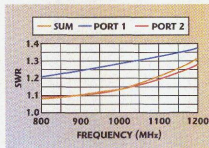


▲ Fig. 4 Isolation.

**TABLE I**  
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.	Frequency Range (MHz)	Isolation (dB)		Insertion Loss* (dB)		Phase Unbalance (°)		Amplitude Unbalance (dB)
		Typ	Min	$f_L$ Avg	$f_U$ Avg	Sigma	Max	
QBA-12N	800 to 900	28	20	0.25	0.30	0.02	3.0	1.0
QBA-12	800 to 1200	23	14	0.25	0.44	0.02	6.0	1.2
QBA-20	1500 to 2000	23	18	0.47	0.54	0.02	4.0	0.7
QBA-20W	1500 to 2200	23	16	0.41	0.58	0.02	5.0	1.2
QBA-24	1900 to 2400	21	17	0.54	0.71	0.02	6.0	0.8
QBA-24W	1700 to 2400	21	15	0.49	0.71	0.02	6.0	1.2

\*Includes test fixture losses



▲ Fig. 5 SWR performance.

coupler's insertion loss; **Figures 2** and **3** show phase unbalance and amplitude unbalance, respectively. The unit's isolation and return loss performance are shown in **Figures 4** and **5**, respectively. The model QBA-12N coupler is specified to operate over the cellular bandwidth of 800 to 900 MHz and features typical performance of 0.25 dB insertion loss, 0.3 dB amplitude unbalance, 1° phase unbalance and 24 dB isolation. Performance is dependent on the quality of the printed circuit board used for the motherboard. High performance PCB materials with dielectric thickness of 30 mil or thinner and ground vias placed less than an eighth-wavelength apart should be employed. A recommended footprint is provided in the coupler's data sheet and can be downloaded from the company's Web site at [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com) in the "What's New" section. **Table 1** lists the coupler family's specifications.

## APPLICATIONS

There are many applications that utilize 3 dB quadrature couplers, such as power combiners, balance amplifiers, variable attenuators, phase shifters, I/Q modulators and image-

reject mixers. The couplers offer low thermal resistance and an ability to operate at an elevated temperature due to their ceramic structure. The units also can operate with up to 50 W of input power, enabling their use in moderate to high power circuits.

Power capability tests conducted indicate that each unit is capable of handling even greater power at room temperature. With 120 W of RF input power, the leads detached from the motherboard due to melting of the solder connection. After reattachment, the unit performed as before with no performance change noted. Continuous operation of the coupler at 50 W for a week indicated no performance degradation.

## CONCLUSION

A series of microwave high performance, surface-mount quadrature couplers have been presented, which offer good power handling in a small footprint. These couplers are designed using Blue Cell technology and feature a very low height that is suitable for use in Personal Computer Memory Card International Association cards. The products are intended for demanding low cost, high quality, high volume applications and are priced at \$6.95 in quantities of 10 to 49. Delivery is from stock.

**Blue Cell Technology,**  
a family member of **Mini-Circuits,**  
Brooklyn, NY (718) 934-4500.

Circle No. 322

# FOLLOW THE LEADER



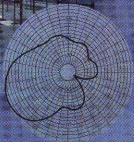
# DISTINCTIVE STYLING

for today's environments



## ◀ S1857MD

Cushcraft's newest addition to its suite of antennas designed for office complex, industrial campus, shopping mall and related applications is a series of ceiling mounted directional antennas. The series includes antennas designed for use in PCS systems operating in the 1850-1990 MHz band as well as antennas designed for use in Wireless LAN systems operating in the 2.4 GHz and 5.7 GHz bands. These antennas are perfectly suited to microcell, picocell, access point and RF distribution system applications where directional coverage from an overhead mounting location is required. Typical uses for the antenna include hallways or tunnels within industrial complexes, office complexes, shopping malls, parking garages, airports or hospitals. The antenna exhibits 7 dBi of directional gain with a slight down-tilt to provide maximum energy where it is most needed. The 1.8 GHz band antenna is 3-3/4" x 7-1/4" x 2" with other antennas within the series sized to frequency.



## ◀ Squint

Cushcraft Corporation leads the wireless communications industry in the design and development of access point antennas for microcell and picocell applications. Designed for concealment in today's environments, these antennas provide critical transmission links to transmit and receive voice and data communications between base stations or access points and remotes or portable phones and radios. Cushcraft's omnidirectional Squint antenna pattern shape is customized to provide maximum signal strength and RANGE from an overhead location. (See pattern.)



## ▲ DirectLink

Cushcraft's DirectLink antenna line is designed to promote effortless installation techniques with five simple mounting options to rapidly deploy networks in a cost-effective manner. This rugged indoor/outdoor, 7.5 dBi gain, directive antenna design combines superior electrical performance with contemporary styling for today's environments.

To find out more about these and other high quality antenna products, contact any one of our dealers worldwide.

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUSHCRAFT 48 PERIMETER ROAD, MANCHESTER NH 03103 USA

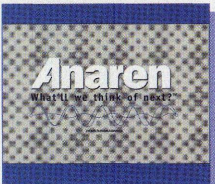
1-603-627-7877 • 800-258-3860 • (Fax) 1-603-627-1764 • 800-258-3868 • E-mail: sales@cushcraft.com



**CUSHCRAFT**  
COMMUNICATIONS ANTENNAS

<http://www.cushcraft.com>



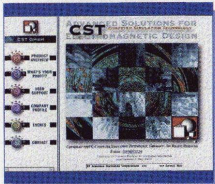


## ● Wireless, Space and Defense Products

This Web site lists electrical specifications for all catalog products. An enhanced profile section describes the company's two business groups: Wireless and Space & Defense. The site also includes job opportunities, press releases and the location of all Anaren sales reps.

**Anaren Microwave Inc.,**  
6635 Kirkville Road,  
East Syracuse, NY 13057

[www.anaren.com](http://www.anaren.com)



## ● 3-D EM Simulation Software

This Web site details this three-dimensional (3D) EM software specialist, including product overviews, a company profile and user support information. MicroWave Studio 3-D EM simulation software provides fast and accurate calculation and optimization of S parameters, antenna calculations, field patterns, eigenmodes, mode patterns, power flows and more.

**CST of America Inc.,**  
124 Mount Auburn Street,  
Cambridge, MA 02135

[www.cst.de](http://www.cst.de)

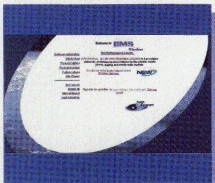


## ● Cost-effective RF and Microwave Products

Visit this Web site to learn more about this leader in the design and manufacture of cost-effective RF and microwave cable assemblies, delay lines and harnesses for the wireless, commercial communications and military defense markets. Get information on the company's state-of-the-art manufacturing facilities, product reliability and customer satisfaction.

**Dynamwave Inc.,**  
135 Ward Hill, Haverhill, MA 01835

[www.dynamwave.com](http://www.dynamwave.com)



## ● Base Station Antenna Products

The site features a full product catalog, including photographs, drawings and patterns as well as a library of technical articles. A customer can search products based on the criteria most important for a particular application using the product specifier. Propagation pattern files are downloadable in 18 different software formats. On-line quote requests are also available.

**EMS Wireless,**  
5060 Aralon Ridge Parkway, Suite 300,  
Norcross, GA 30071

[www.emswireless.com](http://www.emswireless.com)

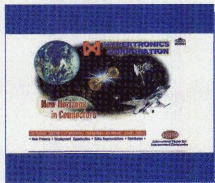


## ● RF to Millimeter-wave Integrated Circuits

This Web site includes the company's full line of standard product data sheets in PDF format, S parameters of selected products and a mixer spur chart calculator as well as application notes. More than 100 MMIC die, ceramic-packaged die and plastic-packaged die products covering DC to 40 GHz are featured.

**Hittite Microwave Corp.,**  
12 Elizabeth Drive,  
Chelmsford, MA 01824

[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)



## ● Low Insertion Force Connectors

A full range of low insertion force, high cycle life connector products featuring the 25,000-cycle coaxial connectors are available at this Web site. The Hypertac® hyperboloid contact system provides low force for easy connection, long life and exceptional integrity under the extremes of shock and vibration.

**Hypertronics Corp.,**  
16 Brent Drive, Hudson, MA 01749

[www.hypertronics.com](http://www.hypertronics.com)

# How Do I Make Bluetooth Wireless Products Small and Inexpensive??

Use the Integrated ASIC LTCC Modules from National Semiconductor  
Using DuPont Green Tape™ and Fine-Line Technology.

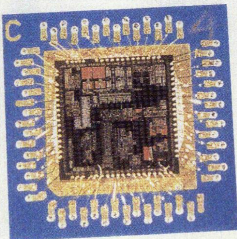
**An integrated ASIC?  
Inexpensive??  
Tell me more!!!**

National Semiconductor leads the way in Bluetooth, Cell Phone and other wireless applications in applying LTCC to integrated wireless modules. National's latest advances in LTCC manufacturing technology, combined with DuPont's advances in Green Tape™, Fodel® Compositions and thick film conductor materials, have established a new low-cost standard for wireless modules.

## LOW-COST LTCC

LTCC is the least expensive alternative for your RF wireless design. Consider that the LTCC raw material is inorganic (earth oxides) versus the alternatives — organic (oil). Also, the process is scalable in panel size as the manufacturing volume increases, thereby drastically reducing cost per square inch.

LTCC has the highest passive integration capability of any active/passive component board-level system. More passive components in the LTCC and not on top of the module, resulting in less space utilized and the lowest system cost solution.



## THE INTEGRATED ASIC

With the capability of DuPont's Fodel® fine-line technology, active components can be flip-chip mounted to the LTCC module. The high frequency characteristics of the entire vertical structure can be modeled, and performance optimized. Also, results have shown higher-yielding DC interconnects, improved Q on edge-coupled, edge-sensitive structures, and more consistent electromagnetic results in RF structures. The resultant module performance is optimized, space minimized, and the resultant cost 25% to 50% below competing technologies.

LTCC has come to lead the wireless revolution, and offers the lowest-cost, smallest-size,

and highest-performance solution to your wireless design. National's LTCC foundry technology offers you the fastest design-to-volume format. Proto cycle times in less than seven days, flexible manufacturing lines accommodating design and capacity changes without delivery interruption, 30-day ramp to volume — all this plus complete assembly and test services that support the full line of DuPont Green Tape™ products.

**National: Doing what we do best — prototype turns in 7 days; state-of-the-art technology; and low-cost/high-volume QS9000 manufacturing.**

**For more information,  
call National at  
(949) 380-2054 or visit the  
National LTCC website at  
<http://www.national.com/lccc>.**

 **National**  
Semiconductor®

 **DU PONT**®





**MAXRAD**  
MAXIMIZING YOUR WIRELESS POTENTIAL

**Wireless Antennas**

Maxrad is the industry leader in the design and manufacture of wireless antennas for a wide range of applications. Our antennas are designed to provide the highest performance and reliability in a variety of environments. We offer a wide range of antennas to meet your needs, from small, portable antennas to large, fixed antennas. Our antennas are designed to provide the highest performance and reliability in a variety of environments. We offer a wide range of antennas to meet your needs, from small, portable antennas to large, fixed antennas.

Our antennas are designed to provide the highest performance and reliability in a variety of environments. We offer a wide range of antennas to meet your needs, from small, portable antennas to large, fixed antennas.

## FUTURE OF WIRELESS DATA

(BY MICHAEL KATZ)

(BY JOHN KATZ)

(BY JOHN KATZ)



WIRELESS ANTENNA



WIRELESS ANTENNA



WIRELESS ANTENNA



WIRELESS ANTENNA











- **ISM Wireless Data Antennas**

This new Web page is dedicated exclusively to the promotion of the company's growing portfolio of industrial, scientific and medical band (ISM) wireless data antennas. By clicking on each category, users can browse and print out detailed specification sheets, relevant press releases and a listing of authorized representatives within the US.

**MAXRAD,**  
4350 Chandler Drive,  
Hanover Park, IL 60103

**www.maxrad.com/  
wirelessdata**



## MICROWAVE CIRCUITS, INC.<sup>®</sup>

10000 E. 15th Avenue, Suite 100  
Denver, CO 80231  
Tel: 303.751.1100 Fax: 303.751.1101  
E-Mail: [info@microwavecircuits.com](mailto:info@microwavecircuits.com)

- [Home](#)
- [About Us](#)
- [Products](#)
- [Services](#)
- [Contact Us](#)
- [FAQ](#)
- [Links](#)
- [Privacy Policy](#)
- [Site Map](#)
- [Feedback](#)
- [Sitemap](#)

[1. Home](#)   
 [2. Products](#)   
 [3. Services](#)   
 [4. Contact Us](#)



**Click Here**

to view our  
products and  
services

● **DC-40 GHz**  
**Microwave Products**

This Web site overviews the latest technology high performance filters, duplexers, duplexers and multiplexers covering the DC to 40 GHz range. An on-line catalog and company profile can also be accessed.

**Microwave Circuits Inc.,**  
6865 Eastern Ave. NW,  
Washington, DC 20012

**www.micckts.com**

Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2005

PRODUCTS  
CORPORATE  
SALES FORCE

Microsoft Dynamics

**Dedicated Customer Sales Tools**

- Streamline sales processes
- Improve sales productivity
- Increase sales revenue
- Reduce sales costs

Microsoft

## ● Waveguide Components and Subassemblies

Visit this company's Web site to discover how it became the largest independent producer of waveguide components and subassemblies in the microwave industry. In addition, learn more about waveguide bends and twists, directional couplers and monopulse comparators, rotary joints, microwave filters, rotary switches, and waveguide shutters and waveguide pressure windows.

**MDL Inc.,**  
135 Crescent Road,  
Needham Heights, MA 02494

**www.  
micro-dev-labs.com**

**PARATEK**

• 100% Pure  
 • 100% Natural  
 • 100% Safe  
 • 100% Effective  
 • 100% Guaranteed

Paratek, Inc. - The Tumble Weeds Company

## ● Components and Antennas

This new and revised Web site features electronically tunable RF components (ETRF) and electronically steerable antennas for wireless communications. Products include tunable filters, delay lines and phased-array antennas, which utilize the company's Parascan™ materials technology.

**Paratek Microwave Inc.,**  
6935N Oakland Mills Road,  
Columbia, MD 21045

**www.paratek.com**

## RF FILTERS

# POLE ZERO

## Modular Digitally Tuned RF Filters and Preselectors

**POLE ZERO**

- 1.5 MHz to 1 GHz Frequency Range
- 10 Frequency Channels
- Wide Channel Spacing
- 100 dB Dynamic Range
- 100 dB Rejection
- 100 dB Isolation
- 100 dB Return Loss
- 100 dB Insertion Loss
- 100 dB Attenuation
- 100 dB Rejection
- 100 dB Isolation
- 100 dB Return Loss
- 100 dB Insertion Loss
- 100 dB Attenuation




Conquer your on-site interference with a PoleZero Tunable Filter.

**"Off the shelf"**

Cost-effective solutions for SATCOM

- **Digitally Tunable RF Filters**

Visit this Web site to view standard tunable filter products, learn more about the technology utilized in the company's unique hopping filters, download its free tunable filter software or send an e-mail request for additional information.

**Pole/Zero Corp.,**  
5530 Union Centre Drive,  
West Chester, OH 45069

**www.polezero.com**

- **High Performance Printed Circuits**

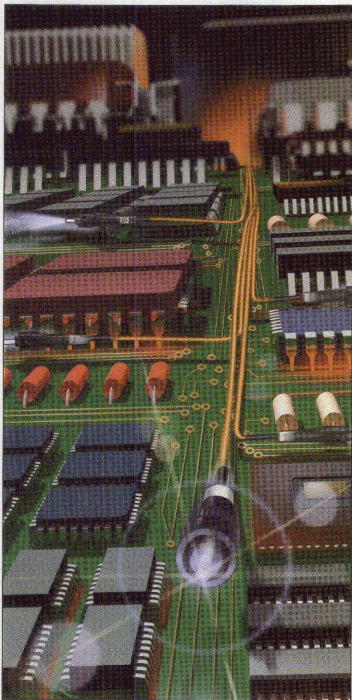
This Web site offers information on prototype to high volume, high performance printed circuits, including doubledissed, multilayer and mixed dielectric designs. The company also bonds printed circuits to metal carriers using Flexlink II conductive adhesive. Laminates used include Teflon, PTFE, Duroid, Rogers 4350, Getek and polyimide. Finishes include tin/lead, immersion and electrolytic nickel/gold, silver and OSP over copper.

**Poly Circuits,**  
215 Park Street, Bensenville, IL 60106

**www.mwav.com**

# Gore Fiber Optic Cables...

## When Things Get *Very* Close and *Very* Hot



### FLEX-LITE™ Fiber Optic Cables - Continuous Performance Through 150°C Even in Tight Spaces.

Gore's FLEX-LITE™ fiber optic cables and assemblies provide unparalleled attenuation and phase stability under temperature extremes, and are available in small, extremely flexible constructions.

Gore's patented expanded PTFE buffer system differentiates us from traditional fiber cables. Our buffer effectively decouples the optical fiber from other cable elements such as jackets and braids. As a result, optical performance of a Gore cable closely approximates that of a bare optical fiber even under mechanical or thermal stresses. This significant improvement in reliability is common to all of Gore's products including: ribbon cables, high strength tether cables, hybrid round cables, and simplex cables.

#### FLEX-LITE™ Cable

##### Features:

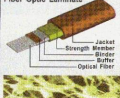
- Stable Attenuation from -55°C to +150°C
- Low shrinkage
- Small size for tight spaces (0.6 mm and 1.2 mm diameters)
- Easy-to-handle, small profile fiber ribbons (fiber counts of 8 and 12)
- Low skew (< 2.0 ps/m)

#### Signal Transmission

##### Solutions

Gore has applied its 40 year experience in high frequency microwave and digital signal transmission to develop the premier fiber cable for environmentally challenging applications. Diverse applications have benefited from Gore's buffering system including Industrial, Telecom, High Speed Computing, Space, and Defense. Call now for complete details.

#### Flex-Lite High Reliability Fiber Optic Laminates



Mismatches in thermal expansion (CTE) and elasticity between a glass fiber and extruded jackets cause substantial stress, microbending losses, and reduced fiber life. Gore's expanded PTFE buffering system is 70% air, and effectively isolates the fiber, eliminating optical performance degradation caused by temperature changes, flexure, or bending.

©1999 W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.  
FLEX-LITE & GORE are trademarks of GORE  
CTP/ISS

W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.  
1901 Barksdale Road  
Newark, DE 19714  
Fax (302) 738-5993

[www.flexliteoptics.com](http://www.flexliteoptics.com)

**1-800-445-4673**







## ● Interference and Combining Solutions

This multilingual, interactive e-commerce Web site describes the company's filter-based products, including tower-top amplifiers and bandpass, lowpass and notch filters for the land mobile radio paging, SMR, cellular and PCS markets. Sections cover air traffic control, TETRA, paging, amateur radio and specialty 200 MHz systems. Data sheets and a price list can be downloaded as PDF files.

**REMEC Wacom LP,**  
PO Box 21145, Waco, TX 76702

[www.remecwacom.com](http://www.remecwacom.com)



## ● Component Sourcing Solution

This newly designed Web site emphasizes the company's manufacturers and vendors. There are on-line ordering capabilities where the customer can select parts from the industry's leading manufacturers, view product data sheets and place orders. In addition, an on-line catalog includes convenient part number and key characteristic searching capabilities.

**Richardson Electronics,**  
40W267 Keslinger Rd.,  
La Fox, IL 60147

[www.rfpower.net](http://www.rfpower.net)



## ● High Frequency Laminates

This Web site provides information about this supplier of high frequency laminates for RF and microwave applications such as cellular and PCS base stations, power amplifiers, low noise blocks for direct broadcast systems, patch antennas for a wide variety of applications and high performance, high speed digital circuits.

**Rogers Corp.,**  
Microwave Materials Division,  
100 S. Roosevelt Ave.,  
Chandler, AZ 85226

[www.rogers-corp.com/mwu/index.htm](http://www.rogers-corp.com/mwu/index.htm)



## ● RF Filters

This Web site provides concise information about SAW filters and SAW-based subsystems, including product data sheets and company and investor information plus SAW basics. The site is continually being updated, and a new expansion is scheduled to go on line in late June highlighting the company's Microsensor Systems Inc. division and its wide range of chemical sensing equipment.

**Sawtek,**  
1818 S. Hwy. 441, PO Box 609501,  
Orlando, FL 32860-9501

[www.sawtek.com](http://www.sawtek.com)



## ● Test and Measurement Marketplace

This comprehensive test and measurement Web site — the most visited site of its kind — has recently added major enhancements featuring significantly expanded content, integrated product comparison and automated commerce functions that make it a more secure and convenient environment for transactions.

**TestMart,**  
851 Traeger Avenue,  
San Bruno, CA 94066

[www.testmart.com](http://www.testmart.com)



## ● Microwave/RF Products

This updated Web site highlights microwave and RF filters, dielectric resonators and magnetic materials and offers CARD/COAX and CRAFT software for dielectric and coaxial resonator and filter selection. A new user interface enables users to quickly surf the site for information.

**Trans-Tech,**  
5520 Adamstown Road,  
Adamstown, MD 21710

[www.trans-techinc.com](http://www.trans-techinc.com)



~~\$36.95~~ Now **\$29.95** ea. (qty. 1-49)

## 2W SMA DC to 18GHz ATTENUATORS

How can you buy attenuators that combine world renowned engineering expertise with high quality stainless steel construction, low cost, and off-the-shelf availability? Specify Mini-Circuits fixed attenuators! Built tough to handle 2 or 5 watts average with 125 watts peak power, these attenuators supply precision accurate 1dB to 40dB attenuation values with high temperature stability and excellent phase linearity in the broad DC to 18GHz band. Contact Mini-Circuits and capture this next generation of value for your system integration today!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!



2W SMA

**NEW!**  
5W DC to 18GHz Attenuators  
1dB to 40dB



Type-N  
\$54.95

SMA  
\$44.95

Model	Attenuation (dB)		Length (Inches)
	Nominal	Accuracy*	
BW-S1W2	1	±0.40	.85
BW-S2W2	2	±0.40	.85
BW-S3W2	3	±0.40	.85
BW-S4W2	4	±0.40	.85
BW-S5W2	5	±0.40	.85
BW-S6W2	6	±0.40	.85
BW-S7W2	7	±0.00	.85
BW-S8W2	8	±0.80	.85
BW-S9W2	9	±0.80	.85
BW-S10W2	10	±0.80	.85
BW-S12W2	12	±0.80	.85
BW-S15W2	15	±0.60	.99
BW-S20W2	20	±0.60	.99
BW-S30W2	30	±0.85	.99
BW-S40W2	40	±0.85	.99

Equipped with SMA male and female connectors.  
\*12" across hex flats.

\*At 25°C includes power and frequency variations up to 12.4GHz. Above 12.4GHz add 0.5dB typ. to accuracy.

**ALL VALUES IN STOCK**

**Mini-Circuits®**

US INTL  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

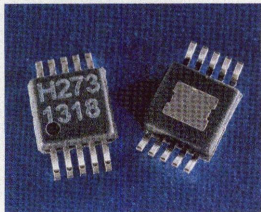
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: <http://www.minicircuits.com>

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**





# BROADBAND DC TO 4 GHz DIGITAL ATTENUATORS WITH HIGH ACCURACY

Control of signal strength while maintaining signal integrity in the transmit and receive paths of wireless systems has always been a concern of RF design engineers. A family of seven low cost two-, three- and five-bit digital attenuator (DATT) GaAs ICs has been developed to address these needs. The new attenuators offer unprecedented bandwidth from DC to 4 GHz, positive bias and control, and  $\pm 0.2$  to  $\pm 0.5$  dB (typ) accuracy in plastic packages as small as a six-lead SOT26 configuration. Excellent input IP3 performance of +44 to +54 dBm characterizes these attenuators, satisfying today's linearity requirements for cellular/PCS/3G/industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) and broadband datacom systems.

Table 1 lists the attenuator product line's typical characteristics. All designs were optimized for the greatest bandwidth. Product specifications are targeted toward the frequency bands of 0.7 to 1.4 GHz (cellular, personal digital cellular and personal handyphone system),

1.4 to 2.3 GHz (PCS and 3G), 2.3 to 2.7 GHz (ISM, Home RF, Bluetooth and multichannel multipoint distribution system) and 2.7 to 3.7 GHz (wireless local loop).

Exceptional DC to 4 GHz performance allows the model HMC307QS16G to address cable modem, instrumentation and all IF applications down to DC. The model HMC306MS10 DATT offers the least significant bit (LSB) step of 0.5 dB while maintaining a bit error of  $\pm 0.25$  dB. Both the models HMC273MS10G and HMC307QS16G offer traditional 1 dB least significant bit steps to a maximum of 31 dB. Occupying only 14.8 mm<sup>2</sup> in a 10-lead MSOP package, the HMC273MS10G device is the smallest five-bit, 1 to 31 dB digital attenuator available today. Reference insertion loss is typically less than 2.5 dB for each five-bit product. For base station applications, these three DATT products can help increase

---

HITTITE MICROWAVE CORP.  
Chelmsford, MA

TABLE I

## GaAs IC DIGITAL ATTENUATOR CHARACTERISTICS\*

Part Number	Description	Frequency Range (GHz)	Attenuation Step Sizes (dB)	Insertion Loss (dB)	Bit Error (dB)	Input IP3 (dBm)	Package Area (mm <sup>2</sup> )
HMC273MS10G	five bit 1 to 31 dB positive bias	0.7 to 3.7	1, 2, 4, 8, 16	2.4	±0.5	+48	14.8
HMC307QS16G	five bit 1 to 31 dB negative bias	DC to 4.0	1, 2, 4, 8, 16	2.0	±0.5	+44	29.4
HMC306MS10	five bit 0.5 to 15.5 dB positive bias	0.7 to 4.0	0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8	1.8	±0.25	+52	14.8
HMC230MS8	three bit 4 to 28 dB positive bias	0.75 to 2.0	4, 8, 16	1.8	±0.5	+46	14.8
HMC288MS8	three bit 2 to 14 dB positive bias	0.7 to 3.7	2, 4, 8	1.5	±0.3	+51	14.8
HMC291	two bit 4 to 12 dB positive bias	0.7 to 4.0	4, 8	0.9	±0.2	+54	9
HMC290	two bit 2 to 6 dB positive bias	0.7 to 4.0	2, 4	0.6	±0.2	+52	9

\*All data are mid-band typical

# Taipei Telecom 2000

Face to Face  
with  
**Telecom**

**AUG.31 to SEPT.3**

Taipei International  
Telecommunications Show



**www.TaipeiTradeShows.com.tw**

## Organizer:



China External Trade  
Development Council (CETRA)  
www.cetra.org.tw

5 Hsin-yi Rd., Sec. 5, Taipei, Taiwan 110, R.O.C.  
Tel: 886-2-2725-1111 Fax: 886-2-2725-1314  
E-mail: telecom@cetna.org.tw

## Sponsor:

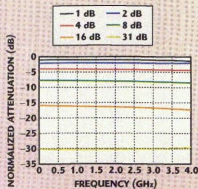


Taipei World  
Trade Center

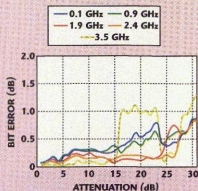
## Venue:

Taipei World Trade  
Center Exhibition Hall

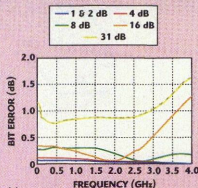




(a)



(b)

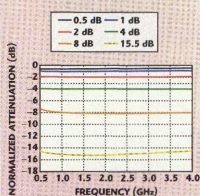


(c)

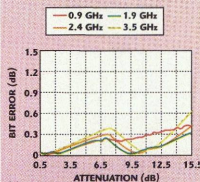
▲ Fig. 1 The model HMC307QS16G DATT's (a) normalized attenuation, (b) bit error vs. attenuation and (c) bit error vs. frequency characteristics.

accuracy and reduce PCB size. They also may be cascaded for greater attenuation range.

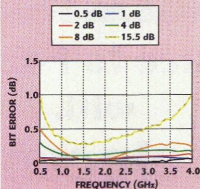
The models HMC230MS8 and HMC288MS8 three-bit DATTs bridge the gap between minimal control line requirements of three and maximum



(a)



(b)



(c)

▲ Fig. 2 The model HMC306MS10 DATT's (a) normalized attenuation, (b) bit error vs. attenuation and (c) bit error vs. frequency characteristics.

attenuation of 28 and 14 dB, respectively. The HMC230MS8 attenuator competes with several 4 to 28 dB products on the market, offering pin-for-pin compatibility. The HMC288MS8 unit steps from 2 to 14 dB with exceptional accuracy of  $\pm 0.3$

dB and input IP3 of +51 dBm. The attenuator's eight-lead MSOP package requires only 14.8 mm<sup>2</sup> of PCB area.

For circuit designers who require coarse gain adjustments, the models HMC290 and HMC291 provide two-bit control in step sizes of 4 and 8 dB to a 12 dB maximum attenuation and 2 and 4 dB to a 6 dB maximum attenuation, respectively. These products also offer minimal bit error at  $\pm 0.2$  dB (typ). Input IP3 for each part is excellent at +52 to +54 dBm with less than 0.9 dB reference insertion loss. For driver amplifier and low noise amplifier gain control, handset and base station designers will find this performance a great alternative to higher loss voltage-variable attenuators. Assembled into six-lead SOT26 packages, the HMC290 and HMC291 products offer two-bit attenuator control in only 9 mm<sup>2</sup>.

Figures 1 and 2 show the DC to 4 GHz performance of the HMC307-QS16G and HMC306MS10 DATTs, respectively. All of the attenuators require only a single control voltage for each attenuator bit, minimizing logic interface and package lead count. A single positive bias supplied through an external 5 k $\Omega$  resistor is utilized by all products except the negative-bias HMC307QS16G unit. Control and bias currents for each device are minimal at 100 to 250  $\mu$ A (typ). The seven DATT ICs are manufactured using a high volume production GaAs MESFET process, resulting in a low cost family of products with consistent performance. Standard fine lead pitch plastic packaging minimizes the footprint of each part to between 9 and 29.4 mm<sup>2</sup>.

Full data sheets with the company's guarantee of electrical performance over temperature are available in its new June 2000 catalog supplement or on the Web site at [www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com). The products are available immediately from stock.

**Hittite Microwave Corp.,  
Chelmsford, MA (978) 250-3343.**

Circle No. 324

CHECK OUT OUR WEB SITE AT  
[www.mwjournal.com](http://www.mwjournal.com)

It takes a robust  
manufacturing facility  
to crank out  
thousands of them.

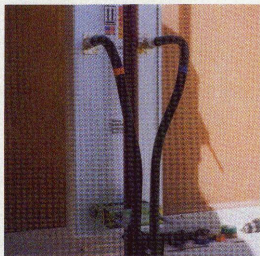
MTI quartz oscillators are designed for demanding applications. They offer superior reliability and phase noise performance across large, repeatable production quantities. As the first to challenge rubidium devices, we've set the benchmark for size vs. output, and continually meet the tough requirements of Stratum III and IIIe standards. Our modern headquarters in Newburyport, Massachusetts has the team and the equipment to deliver the quantities you need with the performance you demand.



MTI-MILIREN TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

**www.mti-milliren.com**  
CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# A SINGLE CABLE FOR BASE STATION MAIN FEEDER AND JUMPER APPLICATIONS

Wireless communications rely on coaxial cable transmission lines to link tower-mounted antennas to base station radio equipment. The traditional way to form this link is to use a main feeder cable and jumper cables. The main feeder is normally a 7/8-inch (dia) cable or larger. This size cable has good transmission efficiency to minimize signal loss. Jumper cables, at each end of the feeder, are 1/2-inch (dia) or smaller. They are typically five to 10 feet in length and have a smaller bend radius than the main feeder to ease attachment of the transmission line to the equipment and antenna.

With each extra cable installed in a feeder system, some performance is sacrificed and installation time and cost increase. To address this issue, a single cable has been developed that performs both main feeder and jumper functions. This new type VXL5-50 7/8-inch cable offers the efficiency of a main feeder cable but is lighter in weight and has the bending and flexing capabilities of a typical jumper cable. In wireless applications, the VXL5 cable can be a single-cable solution for the transmission line function. Performance benefits from using a single cable are realized for both return

loss and insertion loss. In addition, a single cable offers site cost savings because lighter weight and extra flexibility aid the installation process. Fewer connectors contribute to lower insertion loss and, along with requiring less weatherproofing, reduce installation time and cost at each site. The VXL5 cable may be the lowest cost solution for today's design requirements.

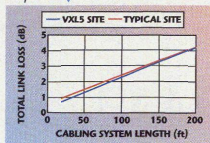
### INSERTION LOSS

From the viewpoint of insertion loss, the selection of cabling for a given application is based on the overall length of transmission line run and the transmission efficiency required to meet the allowable link loss budget. Cabling system options are compared by adding up the total link loss evaluated at the maximum operating frequency of the system.

Link losses are caused by cable and additional transmission line components, such as connectors and surge arrestors. The benefits of a single cable installed directly into an antenna can be compared with a traditional installation of standard 7/8-inch feeder with a 1/2-inch jumper (10 foot) at the antenna end. **Figure 1** shows the link losses of the two systems as a function of installed cabling length.

[Continued on page 152]

Fig. 1 Link loss comparison. ▼



ANDREW CORP.  
Orland Park, IL

# POWER DIVIDERS

0.5 to 10GHz

**2 to 32 Way** \$54<sup>95</sup>  
(19)

Looking for a "perfect fit" power divider for your 50 or 75 ohm design...fast? Just call Mini-Circuits! Our quick response and wide variety can provide on-target performance to match your needs exactly. That's because we've developed a vast inventory of low cost/high value SMA and Type-N connectorized units covering cellular, GSM, ISM, PCS, and satellite bands. Select from 2 to 32way models, wide band units and microstrip designs going down to 500MHz...all guaranteed to ship within one week. Mini-Circuits power dividers are built tough to handle high matched power with good VSWR, low insertion loss, and high isolation between ports. And for even lower frequency applications, check out our family of toroidal transmission line power splitters and combiners with frequencies as low as 500Hz. If you're looking for a better blend of usability and affordability, put the power of Mini-Circuits to work for you today!

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

Model	No. Of Models	Freq. Range (GHz)
2WAY-0°	70	0.50-10.0
2WAY-90°	2	1.00-4.20
2WAY-180°	2	1.00-2.49
3WAY	11	0.50-4.20
4WAY	38	0.67-8.40
5WAY	4	0.80-1.80
6WAY	11	0.80-5.00
7WAY	1	1.81-1.99
8WAY	28	0.80-8.40
9WAY	2	0.80-4.80
10WAY	5	0.75-2.40
12WAY	5	0.80-4.20
16WAY	8	0.80-4.80
32WAY	1	0.95-1.75

For detailed model numbers, specifications, and prices, consult our web site, RF/IF Designer's Handbook, or call Mini-Circuits.

 **Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661 **INTERNET** <http://www.minicircuits.com>

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • 760- pg. **HANDBOOK** • **INTERNET** • **THOMAS REGISTER** • **MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY** • **EEM**

US  INTL   
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD



To see one's work in print is the rightful reward of every creative engineer and scientist. The editors of *Microwave Journal* invite you to submit your technical manuscripts for consideration to be published in one of our upcoming issues. Technical articles, application notes and tutorial articles based on the monthly editorial themes are encouraged. Editorial themes include wireless, radar and antennas; RF components and systems; test and measurement; amplifiers and oscillators; semiconductor and MMICs; commercial applications; IVHS and ITS; dual technologies; communications and PCN; passive components; and control devices, modulation and DSP.



Design features should contain new and innovative technical ideas of practical use and interest to our predominantly engineering readers. Papers should be 14 to 16 double-spaced pages and contain 8 to 12 visual aids in the form of sketches, graphs, photographs or tables.

Papers should be submitted to the attention of the Technical Editor and will be reviewed promptly by our Editorial Review Board prior to acceptance. Articles outside of the monthly themes also will be considered.

**SEND ALL MATERIAL TO:**  
**Microwave Journal**  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
(781) 769-9750  
Fax (781) 769-5037

## PRODUCT FEATURE

Although slightly higher in attenuation than the standard feeder, the site utilizing a VXL5 cable solution has a lower total insertion loss. Shorter installation lengths, which include those having an efficiency target of 71 percent (1.5 dB of total loss) between the radio and antenna, compare even more favorably. The link loss contributions for components of each installation type are listed in **Table 1**. For the calculations, a 100-foot instal-

lation with a maximum operating frequency of 2 GHz is assumed.

### SWR PERFORMANCE

The same installations can be compared for system SWR. With a maximum SWR of 1.13 for the feeder and 1.10 for the jumper, the expected performance for system SWR is listed in **Table 2**. Here, all connector SWR contributions are included within the feeder and jumper specifications.

**TABLE I**  
**INSERTION LOSS FOR 100-FOOT SITE INSTALLATION**

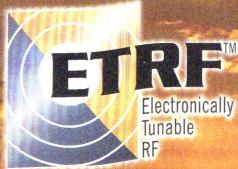
Component	Standard Site IL (dB)	Site with VXL5 IL (dB)
10-foot jumper	0.33	—
Two connectors	0.14	—
90-foot feeder	1.69	—
100-foot feeder	—	2.03
Two connectors	0.14	0.14
Surge arrester	0.10	0.10
Total link budget	2.40	2.27
Calculation references:	Connector loss at 2 GHz = $(0.05 \times \sqrt{f})$ dB = 0.07 dB LDF4* attenuation at 2 GHz = 3.27 dB/100-foot LDF5* attenuation at 2 GHz = 1.88 dB/100-foot VXL5 attenuation at 2 GHz = 2.03 dB/100-foot	
*LDF4 is Andrew HELIAX 1/2" and LDF5 is HELIAX 7/8" foam dielectric coaxial cable		

**TABLE II**  
**SWR FOR A 100-FOOT SITE INSTALLATION**

Component	Standard Site	Site with VXL5
Jumper		
SWR	1.10	—
Reflection coefficient	0.0476	—
Attenuation factor	0.667	—
Ref <sub>1</sub>	0.032	—
Feeder		
SWR	1.13	1.13
Ref <sub>2</sub>	0.0610	0.0610
Surge arrester		
SWR	1.07	1.07
Ref <sub>3</sub>	0.0338	0.0338
RSS	0.077	0.070
SUM (max reflection)	0.127	0.095
System SWR	1.17	1.15
Max SWR	1.29	1.21
Calculation references:	Attenuation factor = $\exp[-(\text{feeder attenuation (dB/100 ft)} \times \text{length (ft)/434.3})]$ RSS = square root $(\text{Ref}_1^2 + \text{Ref}_2^2 + \dots)$ SUM = $\text{Ref}_1 + \text{Ref}_2 + \dots$	

[Continued on page 155]

# The Dawn of a New Age



## Is Your Frequency Set in Stone?

Not anymore. Fixed RF is a thing of the past. Paratek Microwave, Inc. introduces ETRF™ (Electronically Tunable RF) filters to usher in the age of Broadband.

### ETRF™ Filters Enable Broadband Flexibility and Scalability

- Radios operate at multiple frequencies
- Reduced component count
- Optimized system performance
- Reduced system deployment & maintenance costs
- Increased capacity
- Frequency reuse
- Co-location management
- Software control

Fulfill the promise of Broadband with Paratek's ETRF™ filters and leave fixed components in the dust.



Email inquiries to [etrf@paratek.com](mailto:etrf@paratek.com)  
1-877-377-0336 ▪ 443-259-0140  
[www.pاراتك.com](http://www.pاراتك.com)

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Paratek Microwave, Inc. - Fulfilling the Promise of Broadband**



# Reach the Pinnacle of High Linearity

## With EiC's NEW EC-1089 Broadband Amplifier

EiC's new InGaP HBT broadband amplifier takes you to the top with up-to-the-minute technology in affordable packages. Perfect for today's high performance applications, such as wireless and infrastructure, the EC-1089 delivers high linearity, high reliability and an SOT-89 plastic package. The low cost broadband amplifier has cutting edge specifications and optimal performance, as well as superior linearity.

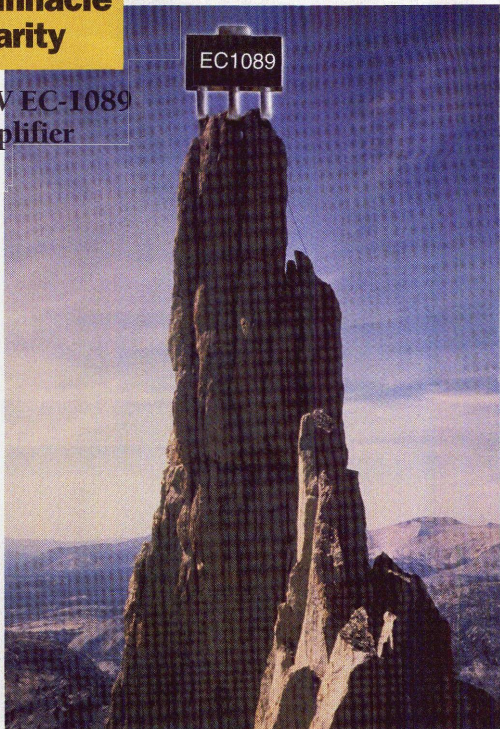
Our newest amplifier features:

- Advanced Indium Gallium Phosphide Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor (InGaP HBT) technology
- A high OIP3 of >42dBm
- A high MTTF value
- A low thermal resistance
- Optimal performance for wireless applications

Call us for information and prices on our InGaP HBT Gain Block series: EC-1019, EC-1078 and EC-1119 — reliable, highly linear broadband amplifiers.

In 1997 we established our own GaAs HBT fab in Fremont, CA. We specialize in high frequency circuits suitable for use in a wide range of applications such as wireless, handset, base stations, WLL, CATV and satellite communications in the RF and microwave frequency range.

*EiC is fast becoming a leader in affordable RFIC production.*



### SPECIFICATION MATRIX

P/N	Gain	Output P1dB	Output IP3	30V	ΔTj	BW
NEW! EC-1089	15dB	23.5dBm	>42dBm	-85°C/W	-65°C	DC-2.5 GHz
EC-1019	18.5dB	19dBm	34dBm	120°C/W	40°C	DC - 3 GHz
EC-1078	19.5dB	21dBm	37dBm	120°C/W	60°C	DC - 3 GHz
EC-1119	14.8dB	18.6dBm	36dBm	150°C/W	60°C	DC - 3 GHz

Visit us at  
**BOOTH 1102**

**MTT SHOW BOSTON**

**EiC Corp.**  
Excellence in Communications

45738 Northpoint Loop West  
Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
Tel: 510.979.8999  
Fax: 510.979.8902  
E-mail: sales@eiccorp.com

Visit us on the web at:  
**www.eiccorp.com**

Call for pricing:  
**510-979-8999**



CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# PRODUCT FEATURE

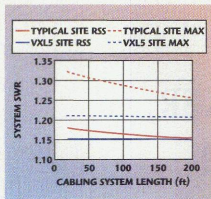


Fig. 2 SWR comparison.

(This is not an important distinction for evaluating the effect of the jumper.) The specified SWR for each component is listed as well as its equivalent reflection coefficient,  $Ref_r$ , at the radio end of the feeder cable. These values are direct conversions of the SWR values, except for the jumper. The equivalent reflection coefficient of the jumper is obtained by multiplying the converted value by an attenuation factor, which takes into account the loss of the feeder cable.

The measured system SWR depends on the phase relationships of the individual reflections and is normally estimated in one of two ways. The first method assumes random phase relationships and uses a root sum of squares (RSS) estimate. The other method assumes all reflections add in phase (SUM) and provides the result for the worst case. The 1.17 SWR, estimated for the standard site RSS, represents a 25 percent increase in reflected power compared with the system RSS estimate of 1.15 for the site installation with the VXL5.

Figure 2 shows the system SWR behavior as a function of installed cable length. Again, the differences in performance are even more apparent as the installed length becomes shorter than the example system.

## INSTALLATION COST

The VXL5 cable provides technological advantages through its simplicity and increased reliability and is a transmission line solution that has lower direct and indirect costs. Since the VXL5 cable does not require a separate jumper to the base station antenna, the costs of jumpers are saved in addition to the cost of secondary weatherproofing. Table 3 lists cost comparison details between a

TABLE III  
INSTALLATION COST COMPARISON

	Traditional System	System with VXL5 Cable
1/2", 10' Jumper	\$ 110.00	\$ 0.00
7/8" DIN Connectors (2)	\$ 98.00	\$ 98.00
7/8" Cable, 100' (110; VXL5)	\$ 585.00	\$ 583.00
7/8" Grounding Kit (3)	\$ 90.00	\$ 90.00
7/8" to 1/2" Weatherproofing*	\$ 38.00	\$ 0.00
7/8" Standard Hangers (30)	\$ 105.00	\$ 105.00
Total	\$ 1026.00	\$ 876.00
Savings		15%

\*Weatherproofing is Andrew 3M™ ColdShrink™ self-shrinking tubing

traditional system installation and one utilizing VXL5 cable.

In addition to the direct cost savings, installations are smoother and quicker, resulting in further cost savings. Less time is required because there are fewer jumpers and fewer connectors to fit. In addition, coordination is simpler because of fewer parts to order and track, and installation is simpler due to the use of more flexible feeder cable (five-inch bend radius) that is 15 percent

lighter in weight and requires only one-step cable prep. Thus, the jumperless site installation results in lower costs, improved efficiency and reduced system noise. Additional information is available from the company's Web site at [www.andrew.com](http://www.andrew.com).

Andrew Corp.,  
Orland Park, IL (708) 349-3300.

Circle No. 321

### Mini 0CX0 Consumes <0.45 Watts

**205 SERIES**

210 SERIES

220 SERIES

230 SERIES

240 SERIES

250 SERIES



**260 SERIES**

**400 SERIES**

**500 SERIES**

**ENTER**

**PRODUCT PROFILE**

Thermal stability from  $\pm 1.25E-006$  to  $\pm 3.50E-006$  over a  $100^{\circ}\text{C}$  temp. range --- Hermetically sealed package --- Low power consumption of  $<0.45\text{W}$  @  $+25^{\circ}\text{C}$  --- Ideal for battery powered apps. --- Tuned to exact specs. --- Call: 978-465-6064



Frequency Range	38 MHz to 200 MHz
Aging	5.0E-003/day 5.0E-007/yr
Phase Noise: 10kHz offset	-80 dBc/Hz
100 kHz offset	-160 dBc/Hz
Output	+7 dBm
Crystal Cut	AT
Package Size	14 pin DIL x .374" (10mm) n

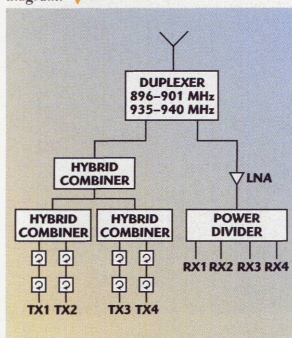
**INFO. SOURCE** [www.mti-milliren.com](http://www.mti-milliren.com)



## A DUPLEXER, COMBINER AND DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER FOR WIRELESS APPLICATIONS



Fig. 1 The duplexer/combiner/RXDA's block diagram. ▼



Today's wireless base stations operate in a duplex mode and require a duplexer at the antenna to provide low insertion loss and high power capabilities in the transmit mode and low noise amplification and steep attenuation close to the passband in the receive mode. A new duplexer assembly has been developed that is aimed at these stringent requirements and makes use of the considerable performance advantage of high Q ceramic resonators. The model 80163 duplexer/combiner/receive distribution amplifier (RXDA) is designed for 900 MHz wireless data two- or four-channel operation. The two-channel system comprises the company's models 80212 duplexer, 80189-937 combiners, 80119-2 power divider and 80251 low noise amplifier (LNA). The integrated subsystem is capable of expanding from two-channel to four-channel operation with the appropriate changes in internal components and contains duplex filtering that has been optimized for hostile RF environments.

The subsystem makes use of high Q ceramic resonators to form the filtering and offers very low insertion loss and

steep attenuation to the neighboring AMPS transmit band (894 MHz) and paging frequencies (902 MHz). Featuring greater than 90 dB of RX-to-TX isolation, this duplexer offers excellent channel-to-channel isolation. In addition, the transmit path includes an integrated second-harmonic notch filter.

Figure 1 shows the unit's block diagram in a four-channel configuration. The duplexer is designed to operate over an 896 to 901 MHz RX frequency band and a 935 to 940 MHz TX band, and utilizes the latest in ceramic resonator technology to obtain maximum performance. The proprietary resonator and support design simplifies manufacture and enables production of a consistent-quality product.

The two-channel hybrid combiner comprises a microstrip design with an internal load and integrated heat sinking, allowing it to handle 60 W per channel. The design also includes two dual-stage ferrite isolators that offer -50 dB of antenna-to-TX isolation. That level combined with the isolation of the hybrid provides -80 dB of TX-to-TX isolation over the 935 to 940 MHz TX range. The two-channel combiner is available as a separate standard unit (model 80189-937), which covers the 912 to 963 MHz fre-

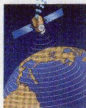
[Continued on page 158]

FSY MICROWAVE INC.  
Columbia, MD

# THE GLOBAL SOLUTION... AND BEYOND!



## 10MHz to 7GHz AMPLIFIERS from \$99<sup>95</sup> (1-9 qty)



From amateur radio to cellular to satellite applications, with medium output power up to 17dBm, Mini-Circuits versatile ZJL and ZKL connectorized amplifiers offer the broad range of choices designers demand for achieving high system performance goals. Ultra-wideband models deliver gain ranging from 9 to 40dB and IP3 up to +32dBm. But beyond the performance and reliability built into these miniature 12V amplifiers lies another important feature, the low price...from only \$99.95! Call now for fast delivery.

### SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Freq (MHz)	Gain (typ) Midband Flat (dB)	Gain (dB)	Max. P <sub>out</sub> 1 (dBm)	Dynamic Range (Typ @2GHz) NF(dB) IP3(dBm)	t/mA <sup>3</sup> (1-9)	Price Sea. (1-9)
ZJL-5G	20-5000	9.0	±0.55	15.0	8.5 32.0	80	129.95
ZJL-7G	20-7000	10.0	±1.0	8.0	5.0 24.0	50	99.95
ZJL-4G	20-4000	12.4	±0.25	13.5	5.5 30.5	75	129.95
ZJL-6G	20-6000	13.0	±1.5	9.0	4.5 24.0	50	114.95
ZJL-4HG	20-4000	17.0	±1.5	15.0	4.5 30.5	75	129.95
ZJL-3G	20-3000	19.0	±2.2	6.0	3.8 22.0	45	114.95
ZKL-2R7	10-2700	24.0	±0.7	13.0	5.0 30.0	120	149.95
ZKL-2R5	10-2500	30.0	±1.5	15.0	5.0 31.0	120	149.95
ZKL-2	10-2000	33.5	±1.0	15.0	4.0 31.0	120	149.95
ZKL-1R5	10-1500	40.0	±1.2	15.0	3.0 31.0	115	149.95

### NOTES:

1. Typical at 1dB compression.
2. ZKL dynamic range specified at 1GHz.
3. All units at 12V DC.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!



## Mini-Circuits®

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 INTERNET <http://www.minicircuits.com>

For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE • EEM • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • [WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM](http://WWW.RFGLOBALNET.COM)

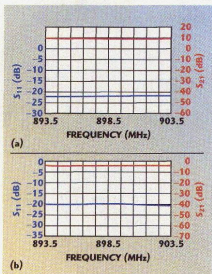
ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

US 101 INTL 102  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

F 232 Rev D



# PRODUCT FEATURE

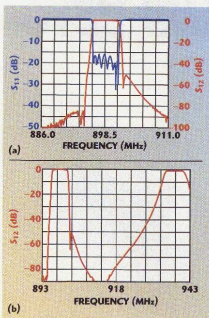


▲ Fig. 2 The amplifier's performance with the two-way power divider in the (a) active and (b) bypass operating modes.

quency range and can be easily modified to shift higher or lower in frequency depending on the requirement.

The power divider is a shielded microstrip design composed of standard Wilkinson divider circuits. The unit is available in two-, three- and four-channel configurations as separate products (models 80119-2, 80119-3 and 80119-4, respectively). The individual units cover the 800 to 900 MHz frequency range, and a PCS version is also available.

The pre-amplifier is a low noise, high dynamic range amplifier designed for ultralinear receiver applications in the 925 to 960 MHz range.



▲ Fig. 3 Typical duplexer performance; (a) RX only and (b) RX and TX.

The circuit is matched to 50  $\Omega$  and employs a single-stage GaAs FET with internal matching to provide exceptional noise figure in combination with a high +36 dBm IP3 typ. The LNA requires +12 V DC for operation and has an integrated current monitoring circuit with TTL output and light-emitting diode status indicators. The design also includes an RF bypass switch in case of power supply or device failure. **Figure 2** shows the amplifier's performance with the two-way power divider in both active and bypass operating modes.

Specifications for the 80163 duplexer include an 896 to 901 MHz RX frequency passband with an insertion loss of < 1.75 dB and a return loss of > 15 dB. Attenuation in the 825 to 894 and 935 to 940 MHz bands is > 82 dB and > 90 dB, respectively. Attenuation at 902 MHz is > 40 dB. The TX passband is 935 to 940 MHz with an insertion loss of < 1 dB and return loss of > 18 dB. Attenuation at 896 to 901 MHz is > 90 dB and second harmonic suppression at 1870 to 1880 MHz is > 80 dB. **Figure 3** shows typical duplexer performance vs. frequency.

The combiner features isolation of > 80 dB TX to TX and > 50 dB antenna to TX. Maximum power handling is 60 W per channel and insertion loss per channel is < 4 dB.

The two-channel RXDA has a specified gain of 9.5 dB  $\pm$  1 dB and a noise figure of < 2.7 dB. Third-order intercept is +33 dBm typ. Maximum current consumption is 250 mA at +12 V DC and the TTL output is low with an amplifier failure. The 80163 unit is housed in two stacked 19-inch rack-mounted decks and operates from -30° to +60°C. Additional information may be obtained from the company's Web site at [www.fsymicrowave.com](http://www.fsymicrowave.com) or via e-mail at [sales@fsymicrowave.com](mailto:sales@fsymicrowave.com).

**FSY Microwave Inc.,  
Columbia, MD (410) 381-5700.**

**Circle No. 303**

**FREE WHAT CAN YOU FIND AT FREE**  
**FREE www.mwjjournal.com? FREE**

**microwave  
JOURNAL**

**ON-LINE MANUFACTURER'S  
PRODUCT DIRECTORY**

Use this invaluable reference source for locating companies, their products and services.  
Is your company in the directory?

# Telecom Solutions with UMS

COMMUNICATIONS GRAPHICS 01 43 75 55 99

**NEW**  
**Self-biased LNAs**  
**Oscillators**  
**Multifunctions**  
**Mixers from 18 to 60GHz**

## UNBEATABLE MMIC SOURCE

UMS is the key supplier of Integrated Circuits covering the Telecom requirements from very Low Noise to High Power, using PHEMT processes up to 94GHz

**united  
monolithic  
semiconductors**



- 24 to 26GHz
- 20dB small signal Gain
- 1W Output Power

- 36 to 40GHz
- 13dB small signal Gain
- 1W Output Power

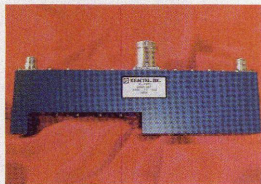
### DISTRIBUTED BY

**Richardson  
Electronics**  
Engineered Solutions

More than 60 locations worldwide to serve you. Toll free US/Canada: 1 800 RF POWER or 1 800 737 6937, Argentina: +54 (327) 55750, Australia: Bayswater: +61 (3) 9738 0733, Castle Hill: +61 (2) 9094 7088, Brazil: São Paulo: +55 (11) 800 6199, Canada: (905) 795 6300, Colombia: (57-1) 636 1028, France: +33 1 55 66 00 30, Germany: Puchheim: +49 (89) 890 914-0, Indonesia: +62 (21) 919 0797, Italy: Agrate Brianza (MI): +39 (039) 453 145, Roma: +39 (06) 41 73 37 51, Sesto Fiorentino (FI): +39 (055) 49 08 31, Japan: Osaka: +81 (6) 314 5557, Tokyo: +81 (3) 5915 1577, Korea: +82 2 539 4731, Mexico: Mexico City: +52 (5) 674 9228, Guadalajara: +52 (3) 123 0041, Singapore: +65 744 9198, Spain: Barcelona: +34 (93) 415 83 03, Madrid: +34 (91) 528 3700, Sweden: +46 8 760 4660, Taiwan: +886 (2) 869 15938, Thailand: +66 (2) 749 4402, The Netherlands: +31 20 446 7070, United Kingdom: Lincoln: +44 (01592) 549631, Slough: +44 (01753) 733010, Vietnam: +84 8 8498775, Corporate Headquarters: LaFox, IL: (630) 208 9500, Fax: (630) 208 2550.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# A DUAL-BAND ANTENNA COUPLER FOR CELLULAR AND PCS APPLICATIONS

In today's fast-growing cellular phone systems throughout the world the amount of congestion, especially in urban areas, is becoming a significant issue. Major system providers are scrambling to find adequate solutions to the problem. The original cellular frequency band (890 to 915 MHz GSM in Europe) was later expanded by 10 MHz to 880 to 915 MHz to help ease the traffic load. This expanded band is known as extended GSM. Now even that band is full and the choice is to go to the higher assigned 1850 to 1910 MHz PCS band in the US and the 1710 to 1880 MHz DCS-1800 band in Europe.

At the present time single-band phones for PCS and GSM are being sold in the US and Europe. Soon, multiband phones will be made available to allow use of the same phone throughout the world. However, the tremendous increase in cellular phone use and tight local environmental control on sight expansion, particularly in urban areas, has put much pressure on system providers to enhance and expand their services. One solution is to use

the existing base station facilities and add PCS capability to the cellular facility by using dual antennas that operate over the PCS and cellular frequency bands within the same housing. Using the model SL-7871 dual-band antenna coupler, these dual antennas now may be combined into a single cable to the base station and then separated again with an identical coupler to be fed to their respective processing equipment.

The new dual-band coupler accomplishes the combination or separation by means of combine cavity filters that introduce a mere 0.3 dB of loss in each band while isolating the two frequency bands by as much as 70 dB from each other. In addition, the SL-7871 unit has been designed to exhibit very low intermodulation while maintaining a return loss of 20 dB minimum, making antenna impedance matching easy.

*[Continued on page 162]*

REACTEL INC.  
Gaithersburg, MD

# These new Diplexers deliver the performance required to achieve the full potential of your networks.

## **Performance Integrated with Production**

Your operating parameters, such as  $>95$  dB isolation and  $<2.5$  dB loss, are incorporated in the passive circuit design. The circuit elements are then machined into metal blocks. Since all design and manufacturing is done at Reactel, the last unit you order will provide the same performance as the first.

## **Fast Response Time**

for both evaluation prototypes and production units. Reactel maintains direct control over each step, from initial design to final production, by performing all work in house.

ISM

DCS

GSM

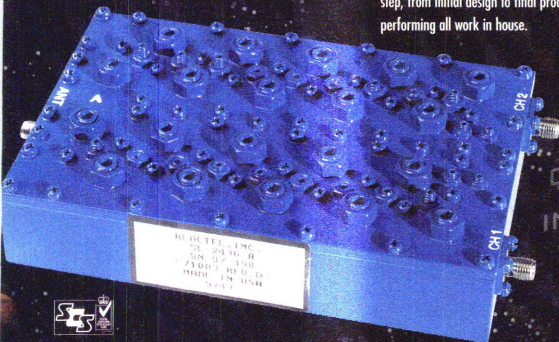
PCS/PCN

CELLULAR

INMAR SAT

AMPS

GPS



**The Quality System in force at Reactel has been certified by FMRC of the US and SCS of the UK to ISO 9001 Standards.**



**REACTEL, INC.**

8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, MD 20879

Phone: (301)519-3660 Fax: (301)519-2447 E-mail: [reactel@reactel.com](mailto:reactel@reactel.com) Web Site: [www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com)

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# microwave JOURNAL<sup>®</sup> LIST RENTAL

## Has the Name, the Brand, the Resources

- Excellent Quality Names
  - BPA Audited
- Over 54,000 Readers Worldwide
- Flexible Cross-section

Choose direct market recipients from the  
Engineers, Physicists, Scientists, Executives,  
Educators and Consultants who subscribe to  
the Microwave Journal.

## Selections are Available by:

- Job Function
- Business/Industry
  - Geographic
  - Nth Name

**Contact: Edith Roman Associates, Inc.**  
**Michael Murphy, Account Executive**

**Blue Hill Plaza**

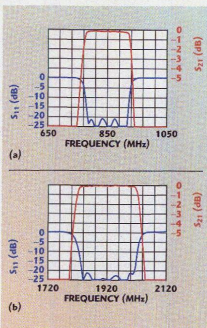
**PO Box 1556**

**Pearl River, NY 10965-8556**

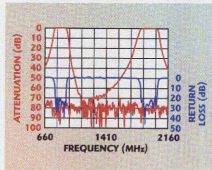
**Phone: (914) 620-9000, x 682**

**Fax: (914) 620-9035**

## PRODUCT FEATURE



▲ Fig. 1 The dual-band antenna coupler's passband response at the (a) cellular and (b) PCS bands.



▲ Fig. 2 The coupler's frequency band selectivity.

The new coupler is designed to handle a minimum RF power of 500 W at cellular frequencies and 250 W at PCS frequencies. In addition, it can be easily modified to accommodate GSM-900 and GSM-1800. **Figure 1** shows the actual coupler passband response for both cellular and PCS frequencies. **Figure 2** shows the coupler's measured band selectivity.

The dual-band unit is supplied with DIN 7/16 connectors for the common port and type-N female connectors for PCS and cellular ports. The coupler's housing measures 1.25" x 3.00" x 9.00". Additional information is available via e-mail at [reactel@reactel.com](mailto:reactel@reactel.com).

**Reactel Inc.,  
Gaithersburg, MD  
(301) 519-3660.**

Circle No. 320

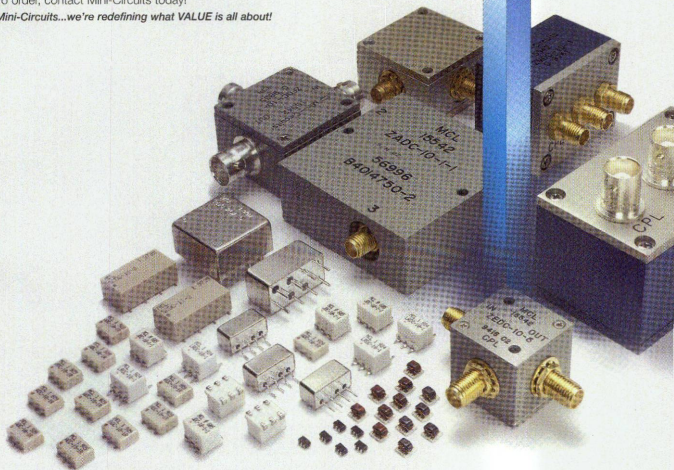
# broadband directional couplers

**10kHz to 2600MHz 6 to 30dB**

Achieve accurate power sampling with high directivity and very little insertion loss using Mini-Circuits surface mount, plug-in, and from **99¢** coaxial directional couplers. Finding the right model for your design layouts is easy with our large, off-the-shelf selection of over 100 models in 6 to 30dB coupling ratios. Choose from broadband 50 and 75 ohm couplers capable of handling input power as high as 25 watts. High performance bi-directional couplers for monitoring forward and reflected power up to 10W are available as well. Now, highly accurate power sampling and value pricing have merged! The result...Mini-Circuits broadband directional couplers.

To order, contact Mini-Circuits today!

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**



**Mini-Circuits®**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE  
The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: <http://www.minicircuits.com>

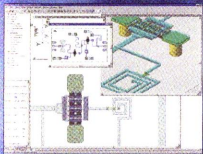
US 103 INTL 104  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

F 309 Rev. Org.



# To design better phones, use better software.



Download a fully-functional 30-day trial (just 20MB)  
at [www.mwoffice.com](http://www.mwoffice.com) and start designing today.

You can't build tomorrow's technology with yesterday's software. Microwave Office® 2000 is the high-frequency design suite that bridges the gap between old and new. Our schematic data translators import existing Agilent EEsof Series IV or ADS designs. From there, you have access to the ultimate microwave layout solution, statistical design capabilities, real-time tuning, yield optimization, MMIC foundry support, and new EM-based discontinuity models for precise simulations to millimeterwave frequencies and beyond. For details, visit [www.mwoffice.com](http://www.mwoffice.com) or call Applied Wave Research at 310-726-3000.



When it comes to building a better  
**SWITCH,**  
 a larger wafer can make a lot of cents.



Get the lowest prices with ANADIGICS new family of RF switches thanks to our leading-edge 6-inch GaAs manufacturing. You can count on ANADIGICS to deliver the best technology and you can expect more new RF switch innovations just around the corner. Better products plus lower prices...now that's a switch! Call today.

**SPDT reflective switches**

	Freq. (GHz)	Isolation (dB)	Insertion			Package
			Loss (dB)	PLdB (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	
<b>AWS5501</b>	DC-3.0	23	0.45	35	55	SOIC 8 pin
<b>AWS5502</b>	DC-2.5	20	0.45	28	45	SOT-6
<b>AWS5503</b>	DC-3.0	22	0.45	35	55	MSOP 8 pin
<b>AWS5504</b>	DC-2.0	17	0.4	38	55	SOT-6
<b>AWS5506</b>	DC-2.5	20	0.45	28	45	SOT-6

Note: specs typical at 900 MHz



**ANADIGICS** On Board

35 Technology Drive Warren, NJ 07059 Tel: 908 668-5000 Fax: 908 668-5132 e-mail: [mktg@anadigics.com](mailto:mktg@anadigics.com) Website: [www.anadigics.com](http://www.anadigics.com)

**CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD**





## COMPONENTS

### ■ Multimode, Multiband pHEMT Switches

These 3 V pseudomorphic high electron mobility transistor (pHEMT) switches include the models AWS5509S17 triband single-pole four-throw (SP4T) switch for GSM, digital communication system (DCS) and PCS operation and AWS5510S20 dual-band SP4T switch for AMPS/TDMA 800 and AMPS 1900 handset applications. In addition to reducing component count and eliminating interconnects, the single-supply switches demonstrate the low insertion loss (0.4 dB (typ) for the model AWS5510S20), high isolation (better than 20 dB between all ports) and low harmonics (better than -65 dBc) required by wireless handset designs. The devices feature +2.7 V DC CMOS-compatible control with no negative voltage requirements. The AWS5509S17 switch is housed in a TSSOP-20 surface-mount package and is priced at \$2.25 (100,000); the AWS5510S20 switch is housed in a TSSOP-16 surface-mount package and is priced at \$2.10 (100,000).

**ANADIGICS Inc.,**  
Warren, NJ (908) 668-5000.

**Circle No. 215**

### ■ PCB Crossover Components

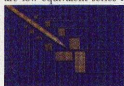
These Xinger™ surface-mount crossover components include one for DC-to-RF and one for RF-to-RF signal crossing. The units can reduce the need for expensive multilayer boards and can be mounted by tape and reel for high volume manufacturing, which provides many advantages over traditional signal-crossing methods. Both components work in the DC to 6 GHz range and provide a maximum insertion loss of less than 0.1 dB. The return loss for both is greater than 20 dB and the RF-RF component has an isolation of better than 25 dB. Package size: 0.2" x 0.2".

**Anaren Microwave Inc.,**  
East Syracuse, NY (315) 432-8909.

**Circle No. 216**

### ■ Radial Leaded Capacitors

The SK and SV series radial leaded capacitors are low equivalent series resistance (ESR) so-



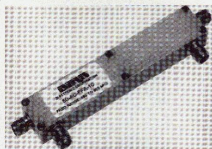
lutions for a variety of power supply challenges. The SK series capacitors can economically replace tantalum or aluminum electrolytic metal cans in many high switching frequency power supplies. The SV series capacitors offer designers of power supplies alternatives for high voltage filtering, snubber and resonator circuits. They are made specifically for applications that require capacitors with high voltage, low leakage current and low ESR in a small package. The SK capacitors are rated from 25 to 500 V DC in COG and X7R dielectrics with capacitance values from 1000 pF to 33  $\mu$ F. Also offered is a Z5U dielectric in 25 to 200 V DC ratings. Typical ESR for the SK series is in the milliohm range at 1

MHz. The SK series feature high RMS and surge current capabilities and a wide operating temperature range of -55° to +125°C for NPO/X7R and +10° to +85°C for Z5U. Prices: 50¢ to \$1.80 (1000) for the SK series and 60¢ to \$1.87 (10,000) for the SV series (depending on size). Delivery: stock to 10 weeks (SK series); stock to eight weeks (SV series).

**AVX Corp.,**  
Myrtle Beach, SC (843) 946-0414.

**Circle No. 217**

### ■ Miniature Coaxial Coupler



The model 50-AC-FFA-10 miniature coaxial coupler offers a compact, cost-effective and quality solution to UHF and cellular applications. The unit has a frequency range of 0.5 to 1.0 GHz and is available with a 10, 20 or 30 dB coupling factor. Other specifications include an SWR of 1.15 (max. primary and secondary line); reflected power of 5 W (avg), 3 kW (peak); and frequency sensitivity of  $\pm 0.75$  dB (max). Size:  $3.61 \times 0.86 \times 0.42$ ". Weight: 1.3 oz.

**BCP (Bird Component Products),**  
Largo, FL (727) 547-8826.

**Circle No. 218**

### ■ Integrated Circulator and High Power Termination Assembly

The model IR360 integrated circulator and high power termination assembly is a WR-28 waveguide isolator rated at 200 W CW forward power into any output load impedance (including a short circuit). Typical specifications over the operating bandwidth include an isolation of 23 dB, SWR of 1.15 and insertion loss of 0.25 dB. Cooling is achieved through both conduction and forced air (convection).

**Channel Microwave Corp.,**  
Camarillo, CA (805) 482-7250.

**Circle No. 219**

### ■ Sub-band PCS Duplexers



The models WSD-00132/00133/00134 high performance, compact, sub-band PCS duplexers are offered in 20 MHz A&D, B&E and F&C-band models with exceptional isolation

## NEW PRODUCTS

and low insertion loss. The duplexers are configured with receive passbands of 1850 to 1870 MHz for the WSD-00132, 1870 to 1890 MHz for the WSD-00133 and 1890 to 1910 MHz for the WSD-00134. The transmit passbands are 1930 to 1950 MHz, 1950 to 1970 MHz and 1970 to 1990 MHz, respectively. Insertion losses within the passbands are specified at 1.5 dB (max) for the receive and 0.9 dB (max) for the transmit, with passband return loss specified at 14 dB (min). Transmit passband power handling is rated at 10 W CW and 100 W peak instantaneous power (PIP). Operating temperature range is 0° to +50°C. Size:  $4.2 \times 2.5 \times 1.5$ " excluding connectors.

**K&L Microwave Inc.,**  
Salisbury, MD (410) 749-2424.

**Circle No. 223**

### ■ Toroidal Inductors

The low cost HCT series toroidal inductors are designed for high current, low voltage applications, particularly the latest generation of low voltage microprocessors. The toroid core offers a compact size with minimal external magnetic fields. The series has an operating temperature range of -40° to +85°C with high shock and vibration resistance. The 1.5  $\mu$ H inductors can be provided in either a vertical or horizontal mounting style; custom versions are also available. Price: 65¢ (10,000). Delivery: stock.



**Coilcraft, Cary, IL (847) 639-6400.**

**Circle No. 220**

### ■ Wideband Terminations

This complete series of SMA, 3.5 mm and K connector-compatible wideband terminations offers 1 W power handling in a low profile package. The full DC to 18 GHz performance allows for multiband coverage or permits the user to procure one part type for many applications. Use part number 12-008 for applications where an SMA male low power termination is required.

**Florida RF Labs,**  
Stuart, FL (800) 544-5594  
or (561) 286-9300.

**Circle No. 221**

### ■ Wideband, Solid-state, Programmable Attenuator

The model 50P-1391 solid-state programmable attenuator covers the frequency range of 800 to 3000 MHz with an attenuation range of 0 to 63 dB in 1 dB steps. The unit features a 5 microsecond switching speed with an accuracy of  $\pm 3$  percent of programmed attenuation at 3000 MHz, third-order intercept of +40 dBm and input power of +20 dBm. The unit has built-in TTL drivers and is available with SMA female RF connectors.

**JFW Industries,**  
Indianapolis, IN (317) 855-3247.

**Circle No. 222**

[Continued on page 172]

# Focus - Microwaves

Focus on the Future of Microwave Technology - Today

See us at MTT-S  
Booth 804

June 13-15  
Boston, MA

## The Future is coming into Focus...

with Focus-Microwaves instruments and equipment. Experience the cutting-edge precision and state of the art features that are included in every Focus product.

For more information as well as technical literature related to Focus-Microwaves and its products, visit our website at:

[www.focus-microwaves.com](http://www.focus-microwaves.com)

## Prematching and Harmonic Tuners

- 0.2 to 50 GHz Coaxial Multioctave
- 26.5 to 110 GHz Waveguide
- Accurate and Reliable
- SWR to 200:1
- Selective Harmonic Tuning - up to 60 GHz!
- High Power

## Load Pull and Noise Software

- The Most Advanced Test Software Available Includes S-parameters, IV curves, TRL, Plots, and More...
- Windows Load Pull and Harmonic Testing Software, Calibrations, Graphics, HPVee, LabView, ADS...

## VNA TRL Calibration Kits

- 0.1 to 50 GHz
- APC-7, N, 7/16, 3.5, K, 2.4
- Accurate and Reliable
- Very Easy to use

## Manual Tuners

- Multioctave, 0.4 to 50 GHz
- High SWR
- Highly Repeatable
- Prematching Capability

**New! MNoise**  
Noise Software  
for manual tuners

## Transistor Test Fixtures

- Modular, TRL Calibration
- Support Most Transistor Packages
- Extremely Low Loss
- High Power

 **Focus**  
microwaves

970 Montee-de-Liesse, Ville St-Laurent, Quebec, H4T 1W7  
Tel: (514) 335-6227 Fax: (514) 335-6287

E-mail: [info@focus-microwaves.com](mailto:info@focus-microwaves.com)



## NEW PRODUCTS

### ■ GaAs SPDT Switches

These GaAs SPDT switches are available in low cost, small SOT plastic packages and cover the DC to 3 GHz frequency range. The model SW-437 MMIC SPDT reflective switch is available in the ultraminiature SOT-363 package; the model SW-442 SPDT terminated switch is available in the SOT-26 package. Both switches are suitable for use in applications requiring low insertion loss, good isolation and small package size, and are particularly well suited for use in portable, dual-band tele-

phones where switching between small-signal components is required. The units also can be used for general-purpose switching in applications up to 0.25 W. Key attributes include positive or negative control voltages (2.5 to 8 V), good device-to-device consistency and low insertion loss for CDMA, TDMA, GSM and wideband CDMA applications.

M/A-COM, Lowell, MA (800) 366-2266.

Circle No. 224

### ■ Combine Filters

The MMFM-FGBC series combine filters allow very wide stopband rejection in very small enclosures without the appearance of re-entrant spurious passbands. The units require no tuning once incorporated in a circuit, which makes them very cost effective, especially in

high volume production. The temperature range is from -55° to +125°C with inherently low EM emissions and the ability to handle low to medium power. The filters can be designed with center frequencies from 500 MHz to 40 GHz and employ the company's patent-pending Multi-Mix™ multilayer manufacturing process. Size: 0.75" x 0.53" x 0.04".

Merrimac Industries Inc.,

West Caldwell, NJ (888) 434-6636.

Circle No. 226

### ■ 3.5 mm Adapters



The Quick Test QT3.5mm™ 8006 adapters are push on/pull off 3.5 mm adapters designed for long life and excellent repeatability. The in-series adapters adapt from standard 3.5 mm to one of four optional QT3.5mm connector configurations: the "no nut" design, the 3/8" nut design, the 9/16" nut design and the guide sleeve design. The new, patent-pending design is specifically developed for rugged, long-term use. The maximum mating cycles of the 8006 series will meet or exceed conventional thread-on 3.5 mm connectors without any significant degradation in repeatability.

Maury Microwave Corp.,

Ontario, CA (909) 987-4715.

Circle No. 225

### ■ Low Loss Cable Assemblies

The UFA series UTIFLEX® low loss cable assemblies feature outstanding mechanical integrity without sacrificing insertion loss, phase stability or SWR. Maximum insertion loss ranges from 0.11 dB/ft at 1 GHz to 1.21 dB/ft at 50 GHz, depending on the

cable assemblies. Phase stability is as low as 2° at 10 and 18 GHz. All five assemblies in the series have 50 Ω impedance. Frequency ranges are DC to 26.5 GHz for the models UFA147B, UFA210A and UFA210B; DC to 40 GHz for the model UFA147A; and DC to 50 GHz for the model UFA125A. The units also have a patented connector attachment that provides high reliability and can withstand heavy stress. The connector body, dielectric and center contact are completely captivated.

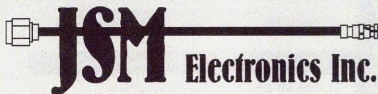
MICRO-COAX,

Collegeville, PA (800) 223-2629.

Circle No. 227

### ■ MOSFET Quad Mixer

The model PE4120 high linearity MOSFET quad mixer is a passive, broadband device that performs functions ranging from frequency conversion to phase detection at up to 2.5 GHz. A conversion loss of only 6 dB across its entire operating frequency range makes the unit ideal for such applications as cellular/PCS telephone network base stations and cable modems. The chip



**PROVIDING INTERCONNECT SOLUTIONS**



- From GPPOT™ to 7/16 and every type in between — JSM Electronics stocks: SV Microwave, Telegärtner, Radiall & Gilbert Engineering.
- From RG-6 to RG-405 JSM Electronics stocks: EZ Form Cable & Belden.
- JSM Electronics also stocks:  
Fixed Attenuators GPO™, SMA and N Types,  
Terminations—GPO™, SMA and N Types,  
Adapters-In-Series and Between Series,  
Cable Assemblies—6" increments

980 NORTH COUNTY ROAD 427  
LONGWOOD, FLORIDA 32750

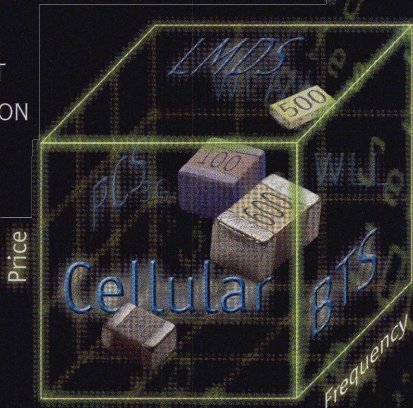
**PHONE: 888-FONEJSM**

**FAX: 407-831-0087**

# ATC'S M@TRIX

## OF HIGH PERFORMANCE RF CAPACITORS

ALIGNED TO SUPPORT  
EVERY RF APPLICATION  
...IN THIS WORLD



Performance

• **PERFORMANCE:**

100 SERIES –

RUGGED PORCELAIN, HIGH Q, THE INDUSTRY STANDARD FOR RF & MICROWAVE

600 SERIES –

ULTRA LOW ESR, NPO, OPTIMIZED FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND WIRELESS

500 SERIES –

OPTIMIZED FOR MICROWAVE/MILLIMETER-WAVE WITH SMT COMPATIBILITY

• **PRICE:**

600 SERIES –

COST EFFECTIVE FOR CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE APPLICATIONS

650 SERIES –

TAILORED TO HIGH VOLUME SUBSCRIBER PRODUCTS

• **FREQUENCY:**

ATC 100 SERIES –

USED EXTENSIVELY THROUGHOUT THE RF AND MICROWAVE SPECTRUM

600 & 650 SERIES –

NEW ALTERNATIVES FOR THE MICROWAVE RANGE

500 SERIES –

RESONANCE FREE UP TO 40 GHZ

**IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE**



American  
Technical  
Ceramics

To learn more  
Click here  
[www.atceramics.com](http://www.atceramics.com)

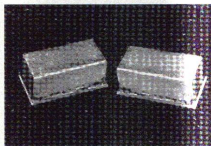


## NEW PRODUCTS

offers both cost and performance advantages over other devices of its kind. Operating across a frequency range from 500 MHz to 2.5 GHz, the PE4120 mixes a received RF signal with the output of an LO to produce an IF. For transmission, it mixes IF and LO signals to produce an RF output. Power loss during the conversion is only 6 dB at any frequency with a 20 dBm LO drive. The linearity of the chip is 28 dBm, LO-IF isolation is 36 dB and LO-RF isolation is 34 dB. Operating temperature range is  $-40^{\circ}$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Price: \$1 (10,000).

Peregrine Semiconductor Corp.,  
San Diego, CA (858) 455-0660.  
Circle No. 229

### ■ LC Filters



The 8600 series LC filters for the Customer Premise Equipment transceiver element of the LMDS/MMDS wireless network are packaged as hermetically sealed true SMT devices that will completely support full automated assembly operations. The transmit path filters feature center frequencies in the 450 to 650 MHz range, and the receive path filters feature center frequencies in the 1200 to 1500 MHz range. The 1 dB passband responses are generally 75 and 375 MHz for the transmit and receive paths, respectively. Both filters exhibit excellent stopband rejection characteristics and operate within a temperature range of  $-40^{\circ}$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ . The filters are available on tape and reel and can be customized. Delivery: eight to 10 weeks (ARO).

Piezo Technology Inc. (PTI),  
Orlando, FL (407) 298-2000.

Circle No. 231

### ■ Precision Microwave Feed Assembly



The precision waveguide 22 (WR28) assembly makes possible the deployment of the latest communication technology for high density data transfer. This precision microwave feed assembly uses the company's MM casting process to minimize the number of parts required in the assembly. Castings are used for complex microwave filters, intricate waveguide bends and orthomode transducers. These cast parts are brought together using specially developed bonding methods, which enable rapid assembly while still retaining microwave integrity and mechanical strength. This process is ideally suited for production of small, high precision alloy components that have thin walls and require superior finish and minimal porosity.

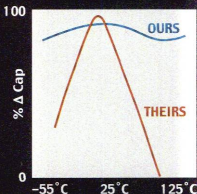
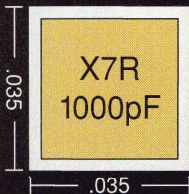
Micro Metalsmiths Ltd.,  
Pickering, N. Yorks, UK  
+44 (0) 1751 475058.

Circle No. 228

### ■ 25 W RF Filter

This RF frequency-agile filter using microelectromechanical system (MEMS) relays supplied by Cronos Integrated Microsystems Inc. matches or exceeds several performance criteria of traditional RF filters, but in a much smaller assembly using fewer parts. The 25 W tunable power RF bandpass filter is for potential use in a variety of military and commercial telecommunications applications in which compact size and high efficiency are needed. By employing MEMS relays in the tuning process, the board area and volume of the RF filter tuning components can be reduced by more than 50 percent compared with RF filters using PIN diode switches for tuning. This MEMS-based filter is tunable to four separate sub-bands in the VHF spectrum ranging from 44 to 56 MHz

[Continued on page 176]



# BREAKTHROUGH TECHNOLOGY

## New Single Layer Capacitors

- Higher Cap
- Higher Q
- Smaller Size
- Border is Standard
- Patent Pending

ISO 9001 Registered  
MIL-PRF-55681 Qualified at 'S' Level  
MIL-PRF-123 Qualified  
MIL-PRF-49470 Qualified

Quality and Innovation Since 1980



PRESIDIO COMPONENTS, INC.

7169 Construction Court, San Diego, CA 921 21

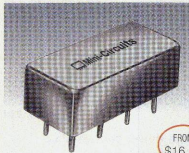
Voice: 858-578-9390 Fax: 800-538-3880

www.presidiocomponents.com

# NEW PRODUCTS

NO. 71

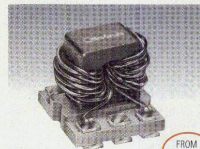
## RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS



FROM  
\$16.95

### SHIELDED VCO PROVIDES 400 TO 800MHz OCTAVE BAND TUNING

The POS-800W is Mini-Circuits new shielded, laser sealed voltage controlled oscillator for UHF/VHF receiver applications within the 400 to 800MHz band. Low SSB phase noise is typically -93dBc/Hz at 10kHz offset, and output power is flat at 8dBm typical while drawing a maximum 25mA current from a 10V power supply. Typically, pulling is low at 3.0MHz/(pk-pk at 12dB) and pushing is 0.5MHz/V. Additional features include linear tuning and value price.



FROM  
\$5.95

### 13dB COUPLER INTRODUCES VERSATILE BROAD BAND FAMILY

Mini-Circuits 50 ohm TCD-13-4 is a broad band 5 to 1000MHz directional coupler offering a 13.0dB±0.5dB nominal coupling value with ±0.6dB maximum flatness. Mainline loss is low at 0.7dB (typ) and directivity is 18dB typical at midband. This rugged plastic surface mount device is equipped with solder plated leads for excellent solderability, and is from a family of low cost 9 to 20dB directional couplers in 50 and 75 ohm versions. Applications include cellular and CATV.



BLUE CELL  
TECHNOLOGY

### 0.07" MIXERS PERFORM IN HIGHER FREQUENCY DESIGNS

Mini-Circuits patented family of Blue Cell™ mixers deliver a unique combination of low conversion loss, superb temperature stability, thin profile, and low cost to higher frequency designs. This level 7 (LO) MBA-671 model spans 2400MHz to 6700MHz with 36dB L-R, 26dB L-I isolation and low 6.5dB midband conversion loss (all typ). Operating temperature is -40°C to +85°C (max.) and applications include satellite, ISM, and PCMCIA. Available off-the-shelf.

FROM  
\$8.95

### 6 WAY SPLITTER/COMBINER IDEAL FOR VHF-TV

Mini-Circuits has introduced the AD6PS-1, a 6way-0° power splitter/combiner covering the 2MHz to 250MHz band. Uniquely engineered in a 0.210" low profile water washable package, this 50 ohm device exhibits high 30dB typical isolation, low 0.2dB insertion loss (typ. above 7.8dB), and less than 0.4dB amplitude, 6 degrees phase unbalance at midband. VSWR port matching is good with 1.20:1 input and 1.10:1 output typical. Patent pending.



it™

FROM  
\$26.95



FROM  
\$114.95

### 3WAY SPLITTER/COMBINER IS HIGH POWER CELLULAR SOLUTION

The ZB3CS-920-15W power splitter/combiner from Mini-Circuits is a connectorized solution for 3way-0° cellular requirements in the 825MHz to 920MHz band. With typically high 27dB isolation, low 0.2dB insertion loss (above 4.8dB), and 0.1dB amplitude, 1.7 degrees phase unbalance, this 50 ohm unit can handle up to 15 watts input power and is a low cost price/performance value. Equipped with SMA connectors and immediately available from stock.



FROM  
\$2.75

### VERY BROAD BAND RF CHOKE BIASES AMPLIFIERS TO 8GHz

Mini-Circuits low cost ADCH-80A is a very broad band 50MHz to 8000MHz RF choke housed in an ultra-low profile 0.108" package. Typically, the unit displays low 0.3dB insertion loss when added in parallel to an RF circuit, 1.1:1 VSWR, and 1.8μH inductance at 50mA DC current. Parasitic capacitance is low at 0.1pF typical and the effective parallel resistance is 800 ohms (typ). This patent pending circuit provides high RF impedance over a very broad frequency range.

**Mini-Circuits®**

US 115 INT'L 116  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: <http://www.minicircuits.com>



## NEW PRODUCTS

with total insertion loss of 0.8 to 1.0 dB. (The MEMS relays contribute a total of 0.1 to 2.0 dB of that loss.)

Raytheon Co.,  
Fort Wayne, IN (219) 429-5547.

Circle No. 232

### ■ Miniature High Voltage Connector

These miniature high voltage (MHV) connectors provide shielded disconnects where high



voltage are present and the BNC-type interface is required. Center contacts are recessed with lengthened dielectric material to provide protection against electrical shock when handling unmated connectors. These non-constant-impedance MHV connectors feature nickel-plated, machined-brass bodies; gold-plated pins and contacts; and Teflon insulation for enhanced performance. They are designed to be used in applications with frequencies of DC to 300 MHz and a test voltage up to 5 kV RMS in mated pairs.

RF Connectors,  
San Diego, CA (800) 233-1728  
or (858) 549-6340.

Circle No. 233

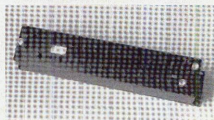
### ■ Surface-mount SAW Filter and Resonator

This surface acoustic wave (SAW) filter at 868.35 MHz and 868.93 MHz with an accompanying 10.7 MHz LO resonator is intended for use in the European Telecommunications Standards Institute's newly released 868 to 870 MHz frequency band. The model RF1336B filter is a surface-mount, metal lid, ceramic base package with an 8.71 x 6.04 mm footprint; the model R02164A resonator is a surface-mount, ceramic lid, ceramic base package with a 5.97 x 3.94 mm footprint.

RF Monolithics Inc. (RFMI),  
Dallas, TX (800) 704-6079  
or (972) 448-3700.

Circle No. 234

### ■ High Power and Standard Cellular Duplexers



These cellular duplexers provide both high isolation and low insertion loss. The absence of magnetic materials together with strict attention to structure result in low intermodulation. Both high power and standard models are supplied in a 2U rack-mount package. Power ratings assume an operating altitude of 10,000 feet, a base plate temperature of +50°C and an antenna SWR of 2. Return loss is 14 dB and impedance is 50 Ω.

REC Electronics Inc.,  
Mt. Kisco, NY (914) 241-1334.

Circle No. 235

### ■ SATCOM Waveguide Switch

The model WSS189 waveguide switch is the first in a family of waveguide switches being



designed for use in SATCOM ground-based applications. The switch includes manual override and Form 3C inhibit contacts and is available in WR 75 and WR 62. The switch time is 100 ms and the actuator current is 0.9 A in all conditions. Typical values at room temperature are 60 ms and 0.7 A,

respectively. The entire switch (including the actuator) is weatherized and suitable for outdoor applications.

Sivers Lab AB,  
Kista, Sweden +46 (8) 477 68 00  
or e-mail: wgsuitch@siverslab.se.

Circle No. 236

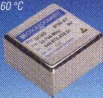
## Be on the Safe Side! ...when the Frequency Source Fails

### Large choice of OCXOs for all levels in telecommunication networks

With an Oscilloquartz oscillator in every important module of your system you will be on the safe side when the original frequency source should fail. Oscilloquartz is leading world-wide in quartz oscillator technology for more than 50 years. Oscilloquartz offers a large choice of oven-controlled oscillators for a wide field of applications. This oscillator program covers almost any accuracy and stability requirement up to the highest level anywhere available.

Oscillator Type Number		
STRATUM 4	TCXO, VCXO PXO, XO	DECT, GSM, DCS, CDMA
STRATUM 3	OCXO 8741/3, 8784, 8711/2	ATM, BST for: GSM, DCS, CDMA, TDMA
STRATUM 2	OCXO 8600/7, 8692/3, 8662/3	SDH, BSC for: W-CDMA, UMTS
STRATUM 1	GPS 4510 (Cesium clock sync. module)	PRC Cesium GPS

- All-over stability ranging from 50 to  $1.0 \times 10^{-9}$  / year.
- Operating temperature ranges from 0 ... +60 °C to -40 ... +70 °C
- Frequencies from 4.096 to 60 MHz
- Supply voltages from 5 to 24 V
- Package dimensions (LxWxH) from 20 x 13 x 7.6 mm to 136 x 78 x 88 mm

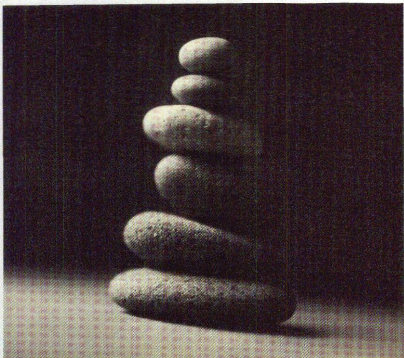


## OSCILLOQUARTZ

A COMPANY OF THE SWATCH GROUP

Oscilloquartz S.A. · Rue des Brévars 16 · CH-2002 Neuchâtel  
Switzerland · Tel. +41 32 722 5555 · Fax +41 32 722 5556  
e-mail: osa@oscilloquartz.com · http://www.oscilloquartz.com

[Continued on page 179]



**Balance is everything.** Yin and yang. Light and darkness. Technology and the knowledge to use it. While the latter may not seem crucial to the average person, to you it is life. Which is why we will be there. With the right technology. The right insight. At the right time. You'll get the attention you need to give you the freedom you want. The commitment, frankly, you deserve. The support that, when combined with technological innovation, yields balance. Because, as we all know, without balance, you cannot stand alone.

[www.agilent.com/find/component\\_test](http://www.agilent.com/find/component_test)



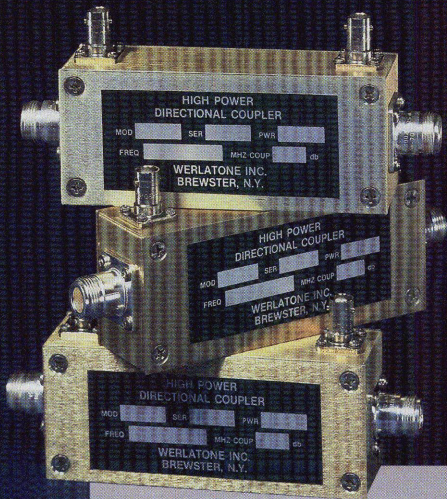
**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way

Argentina (54-11) 727-7115 • Austria (51) 29300-7006 • Australia 1 800 426 486 • Belgium (32-2) 778-24-77 • Brazil (20-11) 2207-8000 • Canada 1-877-894-4414 • Czech Republic (421) 2 61307133 • Denmark (45) 45 59-10-00 • Finland (358) 9072 3130  
France (33) 69 49 49 14 • Germany (49-62) 334-9332 • Greece (30-1) 3284003 • Hong Kong (852) 2596 7898 • Hungary (36) 1 48-8151 • India (91) 11 309 6160 • Ireland (353) 615 8222 • Israel 892 001 820-61-40 • Italy (39) 02 521 521 241  
Japan (81) 20 5338-8111 • Korea (82) 2 760 9500 • Malaysia 1 800 88 8888 • Mexico (52) 5 285-4246 • Netherlands (31) 20 515 2272 • Norway (47) 22 78 51 65 • Philippines (632) 814 1902 • Poland (48) 22 647700 • PRC 800 810 0166 • RU 705 654 5598  
Singapore (65) 615 1300 • Spain (34) 91 651 1322 • Sweden (46) 8 444 22 77 • Switzerland (41) 756 72 48 • Taiwan (86) 315 520 3600 4786 • Thailand (66) 21 601 3888 • United Kingdom (44) 1344 362666 • Venezuela (58) 21 267-8357  
\*Telephone Charge per Unit Time = 0.24 D/M/M

©2003 Agilent Technologies AGP/CEB/CA/NT



# *Mismatch Tolerant* HIGH POWER DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS 10 KHz - 1000 MHz



**W**hen your RF Power Measurement requirements include unpredictable load VSWR applications, such as EMI testing and plasma research, you need a directional coupler that's up to the challenge. Werlatone's response is a new line of **Mismatch Tolerant** couplers which, through innovative design techniques, allows our customers 100 percent reserve power handling capability.

Specify Werlatone **Mismatch Tolerant** couplers for uncompromising, high power, multi-octave performance.

**WERLATONE**  
DECADES AHEAD

## NEW PRODUCTS

### ■ Cable Assemblies

The 94 series cable assemblies offer stable electrical performance in a rugged package. Consistent performance over multiple flexures ( $< 0.1^\circ/\text{GHz}$  at 2.50" radius) makes these units an ideal choice for vector network analyzer test applications through 26.5 GHz. The solid construction is demonstrated by a connector retention of  $> 60$  lb and compressive strength of  $> 200$  lb/inch. The cable is also available with soft or hard armoring for when additional compression resistance is needed and flexibility is not as critical.

**Storm Products-RF/Microwave,**  
Hinsdale, IL (888) 347-8676 or (630) 323-9121.

Circle No. 237

### ■ IQ Modulator/Demodulator

The models VMS 935 and VMS 1710 IQ modulator/demodulator have high dynamic range in a miniature package that measures  $0.5" \times 0.5" \times 0.22"$ . The VMS-935 has 27 dB carrier and 30 dB single sideband (SSB) rejection. Typical amplitude unbalance is 0.2 dB and phase unbalance is  $1^\circ$ . The VMS-1710 has an excellent carrier and SSB rejection of 25 dB and 27 dB, respectively, with typical amplitude and phase unbalance of 0.4 dB and  $2^\circ$ , respectively.

**Synergy Microwave Corp.,**  
Paterson, NJ (973) 881-8800.

Circle No. 238

### ■ High Density PIN Interface Blocks

The VG series interface blocks (VGRCB) feature one model with triple capacity for signal, power and high frequency transmission, and a second model with a standard ribbon cable interface. Four configurations provide for 170, 136, 110 or 40 test signals per connector block. The new 136-pin count version is designed to use standard ribbon cable headers. Size:  $2.345" \times 1.115"$  with 100-mil grid pin spacing.

**TTI Testtron, a division of Everett Charles Technologies,**  
Pomona, CA (909) 625-9332.

Circle No. 239

### ■ 100 dB High Isolation Switch

The model SWM-6000-1DTU-ECL-CB is a 100 dB high isolation, 20 ns ultra-high speed, balanced, low video transient, nonreflective, SPST solid-state switch. Between 10 MHz and 2 GHz, the insertion loss is 3 dB and the SWR is 2 (max). The switch operates from  $\pm 5$  V DC at  $\pm 100$  mA (max). Control logic is ECL, but TTL is also available. Size:  $1.5" \times 1.5" \times 0.4"$ , with removable SMA connectors. Miniature sizes are available.

**American Microwave Corp. (AMC),**

Frederick, MD (301) 662-4700.

Circle No. 289

### ■ Variable Capacitors

The 1500 series Eco-Trim® variable capacitors are low cost, high performance air capacitors for applications where high Q and cost are design criteria. The devices are suitable for use in impedance matching, filter tuning, interstage coupling and antenna tuning with a capacitance range of 1 to 10 pF, a rated voltage of 250 V DC and an operating temperature range of  $-65^\circ$  to

$+125^\circ\text{C}$ . Five mounting styles are available for PC and surface-mount applications. Price: \$1.95 (2500). Delivery: four to six weeks.

**Johanson, Boonton, NJ (973) 334-2676.**

Circle No. 291

# EUREKA!

Power  
Dividers  
starting  
as low as  
**\$59**

**dept26.com**

Narda Microwave-east, dept26 narda as 13 communications company

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ■ Bandpass Filter

The model 13010 bandpass filter is part of a family of waveguide filters used in microwave radio applications to isolate, transmit and receive frequencies. It has a passband of 50 MHz in the 27.5 to 29.5 GHz frequency range, maximum insertion loss of 2.0 dB, return loss of 15 dB (typ) and rejection of 30 dB (min) at  $\pm 150$  MHz from the center frequency. The unit is supplied with WR-28 flanges and has a maximum length of 1.75".

**Microwave Filter Company (MFC),**

East Syracuse, NY (800) 488-1666 or (315) 438-4700.

Circle No. 292

### ■ Phase-invariant Attenuator

The model A3P-64-0AE digitally controlled PIN diode phase-invariant attenuator offers virtually phase-free operation over a dynamic range of 45 dB in the 3:1 bandwidth of 6 through 18 GHz. At any attenuation up to 20 dB, the unit has a flatness vs. attenuation of less than  $\pm 0.9$  dB and a delta phase of less than  $\pm 5^\circ$ . The attenuator demonstrates monotonic performance with eight bits of TTL-compatible binary logic and has an SWR of less than 2 with a total switching speed under 350 ns.

**G.T. Microwave Inc., Randolph, NJ (973) 361-5700.**

Circle No. 290

### ■ RF Relays

The company's expanded RF relay product offering includes magnetic latching, high repeatability, bypass and attenuation models. With enhanced bandwidth performance up to 4 GHz, the units all have excellent RF signal response over their entire bandwidth. In addition, each device includes a metal enclosure for electromagnetic interference shielding, a ground pin option to improve case grounding, high isolation between control and RF signal paths, and a higher resistance to ESD.

**Teledyne Relays, Hawthorne, CA (323) 777-0077.**

Circle No. 263

[Continued on page 181]



# Get Connected

with Richardson Electronics and SDP Components



SDP Components and Richardson Electronics work hand-in-hand to provide substantial savings on a wide range of RF and Microwave coaxial connectors.

The alliance between SDP and Richardson ensures your connector needs are satisfied with on-time delivery on low cost, high quality components.

Richardson Electronics offers SDP's SMA, N, BNC, TNC, 7/16, MCX/MMCX, SMB/SMC, UHF/Mini UHF and F Series

connectors. Custom designs are also offered at the same low prices as the standard designs.

SDP also offers full design support by the provision of free samples, and technical assistance during prototyping, while Richardson's engineering team is available to support your current designs and future applications.

SDP and Richardson Electronics — your connection is only a phone call away.



Visit Richardson's online catalog  
at [catalog.rell.com](http://catalog.rell.com)

More than 60 locations worldwide to serve you. E-mail: [ssc@rell.com](mailto:ssc@rell.com), Internet: [www.rfpower.net](http://www.rfpower.net), Toll Free: 800-RF Power or 800-737-6937 (U.S. & Canada), Australia: Castle Hill, ACN 069 808 108, +61 (2) 9894-7288, Bayswater, ACN 069 808 108, +61 (3) 9738-0733, Brazil: São Paulo, +55 (11) 820-6199, China: Shanghai, +86 (21) 6440-0807, Colombia: Santa Fe de Bogotá, DC, (57-1) 836-1028, France: Colombes Cedex, +33 (1) 55 66 00 30, Germany: Puchheim, +49 (89) 890 214-0, Hamburg, +49 (40) 535 88 410, Italy: Sesto Fiorentino (FI), +39 (055) 420831, Agrate Brianza (MI), +39 (039) 653145, Roma, +39 (06) 41 73 37 51, Japan: Osaka, +81 (6) 63 14-5557, Tokyo, +81 (3) 5215-1577, Korea: Seoul, +82 (2) 539-4731, Mexico: Mexico City, +52 (5) 674-2228, Guadalajara, +52 (3) 645-4641, Netherlands: Amsterdam, +31 (20) 446 7070, Philippines: 63-2-633-9480, Singapore: +65 487-5995, Spain: Madrid, +34 (91) 628 3700, Barcelona, +34 (93) 415 8903, Sweden: Stockholm, +46 8 584 705 90, Taiwan: Taipei, +886 (2) 86515238, Thailand: Bangkok, +66 (2) 749-4402, Turkey: Kilemtir Isambul, +90 212 264 3721, United Kingdom: Lincoln, +44 (1522) 542631, Slough, +44 (1753) 733010, Vietnam: Ho Chi Minh City, +84 8 811 1919. For other international inquiries call Corporate Headquarters: LaFox, IL (630) 208-2200, Fax (630) 208-2550, MK0595 ©2000 Richardson Electronics, Ltd.

1-800-RF-POWER • [www.rfpower.net](http://www.rfpower.net) • [ssc@rell.com](mailto:ssc@rell.com)

## NEW PRODUCTS

### ■ Microwave Assembly

The model MP4269 highly integrated subassembly is designed for a military airborne requirement. This switched filter bank integrates seven switched bandpass filters operating over the input frequency range of 0.45 to 20.10 GHz and a passband range of 0.45 to 8.05 GHz. The passband insertion loss is 5.5 dB (max), passband-to-passband variation is 1.5 dB (max) and differential group delay is 10 ns. Channel-to-channel isolation is 60 dB (min) and SWR (all ports) is 1.8. The operating temperature range for the assembly is 0° to +70°C with power supply voltages of +5 and -15 V. Logic is CMOS compatible. Size: 5.0" x 4.0" x 0.3", excluding SMA connectors, which are field replaceable.

**Robinson Laboratories Inc., Nashua, NH (603) 880-7850.**

Circle No. 294

### ■ Low Loss Flexible Cables and Cable Assemblies

The Coaxi-Flex™ high performance, low loss, flexible cables and cable assemblies designed for use in microwave and video applications. The innovative primary shield design features a silver-plated, flat copper strip instead of conventional round wire, significantly reducing attenuation. Coaxi-Flex performance capabilities are further enhanced by the precise engineering of prime material into the center conductor, dielectric, second and third shields, and sturdy jacket. The cables operate up to 26 GHz and are available in 0.195" and 0.120" diameters. Cable assemblies in lengths of 18', 24', 30' and 36' are available standard from stock with SMA connectors.

**Precision Tube, Salisbury, MD (410) 546-3911.**

Circle No. 293

### ■ Thin- and Thick-film Chip Resistors

The models RM0502, RM0402 and RM0603 high reliability, thin- and thick-film chip resistors are qualified to MIL-PRF-55342 (revision G, amendment 3). They are used in mission-critical applications, such as manned space flight, life support systems, human-implantable medical devices and satellite communications. The resistors have power ratings of up to 70 mW and TCIs from 25 to 300 PPM. Maximum voltage ratings are 25 V (RM0402), 40 V (RM0502) and 50 V (RM0603), and the units are available with tolerances as low as 0.1 percent and have an operating temperature range of -55° to +125°C. Sizes: 0.05" x 0.02" x 0.01" (RM0502), 0.04" x 0.02" x 0.01" (RM0402) and 0.06" x 0.03" x 0.01" (RM0603).

**State of the Art Inc. (SOTA), State College, PA (800) 455-3401.**

Circle No. 295

### ■ Low Profile EL Choke Coils

The D31FU series surface-mount fixed inductors are low profile, unshielded inductors designed for use as EL inverter IC choke coils. The coils are available in 0.10 to 1.2 mH inductance values and have a 3.3 x 3.3 mm footprint with a low profile of only 1.7 mm (max). They are packaged on tape and reel in 3000-piece quantities.

**Toko America Inc., Mount Prospect, IL (847) 297-0070.**

Circle No. 264

### ■ High Power Directional Coupler

The model FC0813 directional coupler operates over the 280 to 560 MHz frequency range and offers typical insertion loss of 0.2 dB, SWR of

# OUR PRICES ROCK.

Attenuators  
starting  
as low as

# \$19



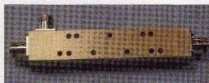
# dept26.com

Narda Microwave east

dept26  
narda

an L3 communications company

### CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD



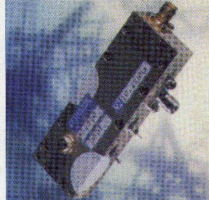
power monitoring in telecommunications base stations. Size: 6.26" x 1.16" x 1.16" with standard type-N female connectors. Connectors and coupler configuration variants are available upon request.

**Sage Laboratories Inc., Natick, MA (508) 653-0844.**

Circle No. 308

### ■ Microwave Frequency Converters

The new AFC series miniature frequency converters have a frequency coverage from 6 to 16 GHz and are designed for use in terrestrial microwave links.



in 1 dB. Size: 2.5" x 1.0" x 0.53".

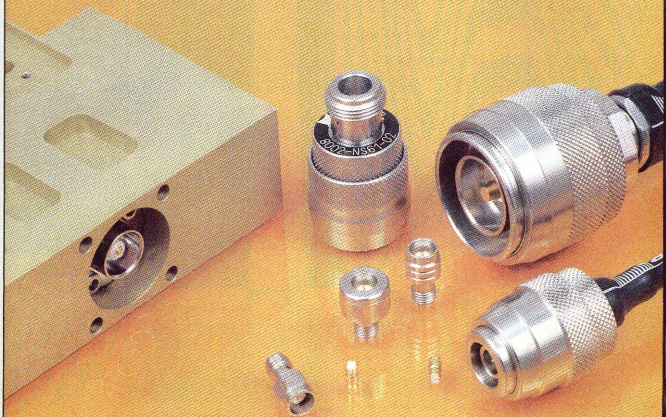
**Atlantic Microwave Ltd., Braintree, Essex, UK 01376 550220.**

Circle No. 278

[Continued on page 183]



# Quick Connections



**THE PUSH-ON** CONNECTORS AND CONNECTOR SAVERS  
WERE DEVELOPED TO ELIMINATE ALL THE TIME CONSUMING  
TIGHTENING, TORQUING AND LOOSENING OF CONNECTORS!  
**7/16 PUSH-ON, BMA, N PUSH-ON, SBX, SBY, SMA PUSH-ON,**  
**SMA REVERSE SEX PUSH-ON, SMP, TNC PUSH-ON .....**



**Spectrum**  
Elektrotechnik GmbH

80905 Munich, Germany

P.O. Box 45 05 33

Fax: {49}-(89)-354-804-90,

country code city code

Telephone: {49}-(89)-354-804-0

country code city code

e-mail: specelek @ CompuServe.com

quickconnections99adv.prm6

## NEW PRODUCTS

### ■ 26.5 GHz Fixed Attenuators

These 3.5 mm, fixed attenuators are available in a bulkhead version (model 83) and a standard round body configuration (model 56). The units are available in decibel values of 1 to 10, 20 and 30 with a 2 W power rating and 1.10 to 1.25 SWR (max). Operating temperature range is  $-55^{\circ}$  to  $+85^{\circ}$ C with  $\pm 0.50$  dB deviation (max). Nominal impedance is 50  $\Omega$ .

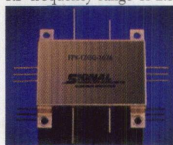


Weinschel Corp.,  
Frederick, MD (800) 638-2048  
or (301) 846-9222.

Circle No. 309

### ■ I/Q Vector Demodulator

The model FFX-CDBQ-1076 I/Q vector demodulator operates over an RF frequency range of 2.5 to  $\pm 0.25$  GHz. It has an input power of  $-1 \pm 3$  dBm, with an RF to video conversion loss of less than 14 dB and total ripple of less than 0.75 dB at either I or Q output. Quadrature accuracy is  $\pm 3^{\circ}$  (max), and I/Q video output power balance is  $\pm 0.25$  dB (max) into a 1.25 SWR. Price: \$750 (5-9).



Signal Technology Corp.,  
Beverly, MA (978) 524-7211.

Circle No. 282

## AMPLIFIERS

### ■ 800 W C-band, Solid-state Power Amplifier

The 800 W C-band, solid-state power amplifier and 3200 W phase-combined system are built for satellite communications. The single 10.5-inch-high rack design offers 800 W SSPA in C band, 600 W in X band and 250 W in Ku band. Phase-combined, multi-unit packages produce 3200 W of power in C band with an equivalent performance of 10 kW traveling-wave tube (TWT)/klystron amplifiers, 2400 W in X band and 1000 W in Ku band. These amplifiers are low maintenance with no costly tubes to replace, and power consumption and heat generation are low.

Advantech, Advanced Microwave Technologies Inc.,  
Montreal, Quebec, Canada (514) 420-0045.

Circle No. 240

### ■ 2.25 kW C-band TWT Amplifier

The model VZC-6967B4 C-band TWT amplifier has been refined to provide an improved user interface and CE certification for European safety requirements. It works seamlessly with earlier models and with fixed-satellite service applications such as video transmission and high volume international data and telephony.



Communications  
& Power Industries (CPI),  
Satcom Division,  
Palo Alto, CA  
(650) 846-3700.

Circle No. 241

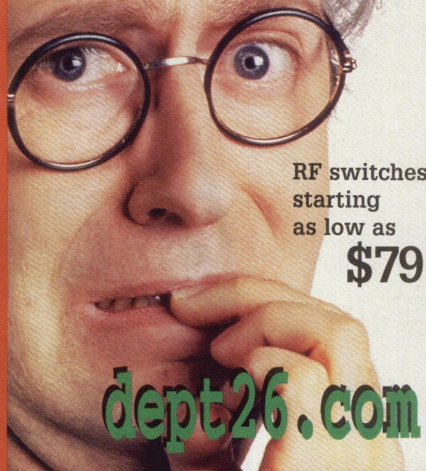
### ■ Octave- and Ka-band Amplifiers

The model JCA1826-300 GaAs FET amplifier covers the frequency range of 18 to 26 GHz with a gain of 15 dB. Noise figure is 4.0 dB (max), minimum power output is  $+10$  dBm and SWR is 2.0. Drop-in-style packages are available. The model JCA2730-K01 Ka-band amplifier for LMDS covers a frequency of 27.5 to 30.0 GHz with a minimum gain of 31 dB and maximum gain flatness of  $\pm 1.0$  dB. Typical noise figure is 6.5 dB and power output is  $+15$  dBm at P1 dB. The SWR is 2.0 (max) and includes optional drop-in-style packages, alternate gains and temperature compensation.

JCA Technology Inc., Camarillo, CA (805) 445-9888.

Circle No. 243

## HAVE WE LOST IT?



RF switches  
starting  
as low as  
**\$79**

Narda Microwave-east,

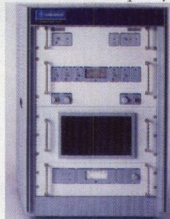
dept26  
narda

an L3 communications company

### CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ■ Wideband Amplifiers

The models 7200LC (200 W linear) and 7400LC (400 W linear) amplifiers cover the frequency range of 20 to 1000 MHz in a single band, making them ideal for a variety of broadband applications including high power RF immunity testing. No band switching, tuning or adjustments are required to operate the system. Both units are linear class A amplifiers designed to be driven from 1 mW (0 dBm) sources and feature low harmonics and spurious outputs, infinite SWR tolerance and remote control.

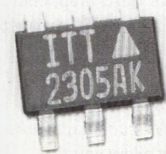


Kalmus,  
Bothell, WA  
(425) 485-9000.

Circle No. 244

### ■ Power Amplifier

The model ITT2305AK single positive supply power amplifier is designed for use as a booster for high power Bluetooth devices. It features 20 dB of gain that dramatically increases the range of low power devices. It can operate over a wide range of supply voltages and has easily controlled output power via varying input power or the analog control voltage. The typical draw is 60 mA and the amplifier can operate at 100 percent duty cycle. Housed in an extremely small six-pin SOT plastic package, it is suitable for pick-and-place automated component insertion and can be supplied either on tape and reel or in cans.



GaAsTEK, Roanoke, VA (888) 563-3949 or (540) 563-3949.

Circle No. 242

[Continued on page 185]



# GET MORE IN...



**Foundry Services** Your high-volume GaAs requirements will fit in our foundry. We offer processing solutions for all your chip needs, from prototyping to production. You design it, we'll build it. Or bring us your specifications and we'll provide end-to-end design, manufacturing and test. Our flexible foundry supports both HBT and HEMT manufacturing. Plus, our GaAs production line hosts the industry's largest MBE capability.

**MMIC Chips** Pack more features into your products with TRW's compact GaAs MMICs. Smaller chips allow you to squeeze more capability in less space.

No real animals were used in the production of this advertisement.

© 2000 TRW Inc.

Our HBT and HEMT products offer the highest performance available anywhere. Our devices have a record of reliability proven by more than 4 million hours of lifetime testing and real-world experience.

**Big Ideas** We offer heavyweight solutions for your next generation products. From broadband wireless to high-speed digital, fiber-optic and photonics applications.

**TRW**

[www.trw.com/telecom](http://www.trw.com/telecom)  
ISO 9001 Registered

## NEW PRODUCTS

### ■ 6-18 GHz Switched Amplifier

The model A222011-1 switched amplifier is a broadband integrated microwave assembly that includes a four-stage amplifier section that can be internally bypassed by a pair of SP2T switches integrated at the input and output of the assembly. Also integrated at the output is a 20 dB directional coupler that provides a second sample RF output from the device. The unit operates from  $\pm 12$  V DC supplies and requires a single TTL-level signal to control its RF state. When switched to the amplifier state, the insertion gain is  $+21 \pm 1.5$  dB with high linearity ( $+38$  dBm typical TOI). When switched to the bypass state, the insertion gain is  $-4 \pm 1.5$  dB, with similar high linearity. In addition, the amplifier's  $+12$  V bias current is reduced to less than 35 percent of its value in the amplifier state, thereby reducing the device's overall power dissipation.

**Microwave Concepts Inc. (Micro-Con),**  
Fairfield, NJ (973) 244-1040.

Circle No. 245

### ■ Power Amplifier Module

The model PA3100™ power amplifier (PA) module is the first in a family of PA modules that will, in conjunction with the MSM3100™ Mobile Station Modem baseband processing chip, RFT3100™ transmit and RFR3100™ receive chips, and PM1000™ power management chip, work to form a very complete and highly integrated CDMA chipset solution. Together, the PA3100 module and the RFT3100 chip compose the entire radio portion of the transmit chain for 1-95B-compliant handsets. The module delivers 28 dBm linear output power with 25 dB linear gain and 34 percent linear efficiency in CDMA mode and 50 percent efficiency in AMPS mode.

**QUALCOMM Inc., San Diego, CA (858) 587-1121.**

Circle No. 246

### ■ 80 dB Ultra-high Dynamic Range SDLVA Chip

The model SDLVAC-0120-80 is a 300 MHz to 2 GHz,  $-75$  to  $+5$  dBm dynamic range success-detection logarithmic video amplifier chip (SDLVA chip) with a log slope of 25 mV/dB (10 to 50 mV/dB available). The log linearity is  $\pm 1.0$  dB from the best fit straight line over the dynamic range and an additional  $\pm 1.0$  dB over the operating temperature range of  $-40^\circ$  to  $+85^\circ$ C (typ). The chip provides 20 MHz video bandwidth and a limited IF output of  $-20$  dBm (min). It operates from  $+5$  V DC at  $+80$  mA and  $-5$  V DC at  $-135$  mA (typ). Size:  $0.50'' \times 0.35'' \times 0.09''$ .

**Planar Monolithics Industries Inc. (PMI),**  
Frederick, MD (301) 662-4700.

Circle No. 247

### ■ CDMA/FM Low Noise Amplifier/Mixer 900 MHz Downconverter

The model RF2461 complete receiver front end provides excellent noise figure and linearity performance for dual-mode CDMA/FM cellular applications. This component is the first introduced using the company's advanced silicon germanium process technology. It meets all front-end requirements at an economic price and minimizes board area in its  $4 \times 4$  mm leadless package. The RF2461 offers a stepped gain control range as it amplifies and downconverts RF signals. Along with digitally controlled LNA gain, mixer gain and a power-down mode, the component features an adjustable IIP3 of the LNA and mixer bias current using an off-chip current-setting resistor. Price: \$1.87 (10,000).

**RF Micro Devices Inc., Greensboro, NC (336) 664-1233.**

Circle No. 248

### ■ 18-31 GHz Low Noise Amplifier

The model CHA2069 18 to 31 GHz three-stage, self-biased, wideband monolithic low noise amplifier is manufactured with a standard pHEMT process: 0.25  $\mu$ m gate length. It provides a 2.5 dB noise figure with 22 dB gain and  $\pm 1$  dB gain flatness within the defined band. The 20 dB output third-order intercept point provides a better dynamic range while offering low DC power consumption at 55 mA. Delivery: stock.

**United Monolithic Semiconductors,**  
Orsay, France +33 1 69 33 03 35.

Circle No. 251

## UNBELIEVABLE.

Couplers  
starting  
as low as  
**\$89**

dept26.com

Narda Microwave East, dept26 narda an L3 communications company

### CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ■ K- and Ka-band Low Noise Amplifiers

The models SLK-18-3 and SLKa-18-4 low noise amplifiers operate from 18 to 26.5 and 26.5 to 40 GHz, respectively. Typical maximum noise figures are 2.5 dB (3.0 dB in K band) and 3.5 dB (4.0 dB) in Ka band. Gain for both models can range from 10 to 30 dB. A variety of moderate-bandwidth amplifiers can be built to customer specifications. Bias is  $+8$  to  $+15$  V at 75 mA. Input/output connectors can be either K-connector or waveguide.

**Space Labs Inc.,**  
Santa Barbara, CA  
(805) 564-4404.

Circle No. 249

### ■ GaAs HBT MMIC Power Amplifier

The model TCG2013F PA is ideal for applications in 1.9 GHz PCS and CDMA systems. It offers high output power of 29 dBm, a single power supply of 3.6 V, high gain of 24 dB, efficiency to 30 percent and SWR of  $< 3$ . The low SWR allows the unit to transmit more power than it reflects, making it much more efficient. The device provides even better linearity than a silicon device while the high output power and high gain boost the signal for transmission. Size:  $5.3 \times 6.4$  mm. Price: \$4.50 (1000). **Toshiba America Electronic Components Inc.,** Irvine, CA (800) 579-4963, ext. 209.

Circle No. 250

### ■ 6-12 GHz Microwave Amplifier

The model AML612P4401 6 to 12 GHz, 1 W microwave amplifier provides 44 dB gain and flatness of  $\pm 2$  dB. The maximum noise figure is 2.5 dB and input/output SWR is 1.8. DC current consumption is 700 mA (nom) from a 12 to 15 V DC supply. Connectors are removable SMA. Size:  $2.0'' \times 0.8'' \times 0.35''$ .

**AML Communications Inc., Camarillo, CA (805) 388-1345.**

Circle No. 298



## NEW PRODUCTS

### ■ Surface-mount Power Amplifier

The model ASMA-301 surface-mount power amplifier covers the 1 to 1000 MHz frequency range for RF and microwave applications and is an excellent choice for such broadband applications as digital radios, wireless communications base stations and repeaters. The device is also an excellent solution for 2.0 GHz PCS, MMDS and INMARSAT applications. Nominal power gain is 10.5 dB and output power is +28 dBm (typ) at 1 dB compression. The cascadeable, broadband amplifier is a stable 50  $\Omega$  gain block that features good linearity, internal biasing and single positive supply operation. It is provided in a ceramic power package and is available in tape and reel.

**Amet, Microwave Technical Solutions (Amet MTS),**  
San Jose, CA (408) 360-4000.

Circle No. 296

### ■ Linear Amplifiers

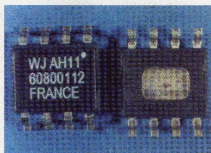
These lightweight, high power, linear amplifiers use LDMOS FETs for pulsed avionics ap-

plications. Using proprietary device and circuit technology, the amplifiers operate reliably at elevated DC voltages and exhibit ultralinear class AB performance. They are also specifically optimized to provide undistorted, open-loop amplification of the new, complex, high data rate avionics modulations.

**Zeta, an Integrated Defense Technologies company,**  
San Jose, CA (408) 434-3602.

Circle No. 253

### ■ Ultra-high Dynamic Range GaAs Amplifier



The model AH11 GaAs amplifier extends the linear efficiency advantages of previous models to higher power levels. It can deliver over +17 dBm of linear output power with an output IP3 greater than 50 dBm, operating from a 5 V supply in a push-pull configuration. The unit also exhibits a 3.7 dB noise figure at a P1dB of +27 dBm. The device is available in an SOIC-8 package and is 100 percent RF and DC tested. Price: < \$6.75 (10,000).

**Watkins-Johnson Co.,**  
Munich, Germany (800) 951-4401 (US)  
or +44 125 266 1761 (Europe).

Circle No. 252

### ■ Solid-state RF Amplifier

The model SSPA2.2-2.6-80 high power, solid-state RF amplifier is designed for use in commercial or military systems. It offers greater than 30 dB of gain from 2.2 to 2.6 GHz and has a 1 dB compression point of 49 dBm (min). The unit operates from 12 V DC with an input/output SWR of less than 1.5 (typ) and a noise figure of less than 6 dB. Power-added efficiency is greater than 30 percent. Size: 4" x 8" x 1". Input and output connectors are SMA female standard.

**Aethercomm Inc.,**  
San Marcos, CA (760) 598-4340.

Circle No. 297

### ■ Dual-band, High Power Amplifiers

These flexible dual-band, high power amplifiers allow easy utilization of both Ku- and DBS-band frequency ranges in one compact unit making them ideal for mobile applications. The amplifiers are available in either single-thread or configurations, with three models available for power levels of 100, 300 and 500 W.

**Xicom Technology,**  
Sunnyvale, CA (408) 481-3002, ext. 114.

Circle No. 299

[Continued on page 188]

## Call for Book and Software Authors

You can enhance your professional prestige and earn substantial royalties by writing a book or a software package. With over 400 titles in print, Artech House is a leading publisher of professional-level books in microwave, radar, and telecommunications. We are seeking to publish new microwave engineering books and software in such areas as wireless communications, microwave and RF device design, advanced radar and antenna design, semiconductors, electromagnetic analysis, and more.

We are currently seeking potential authors among engineers and managers who feel they can make a contribution to the literature in their areas of expertise. If you have published technical papers, conducted professional seminars, or solved important real-world problems, you are an excellent candidate for authorship.

We invite you to submit your manuscript or software proposal for review. For a complete publications catalogue and Author's Questionnaire please contact:

Dr Julie Lancashire  
Artech House Books  
46 Gillingham Street  
London SW1V 1AH UK  
Tel: +44 (0)20 7596 8750  
jlancashire@artechhouse.co.uk

**Artech House Books** BOSTON • LONDON

## Standard and Precision Waveguide

• WAVEGUIDE  
SIZES WR650  
TO WR8

• MICROWAVE  
COMPONENTS

• ISO 9002  
APPROVED

• AMERICAN  
DISTRIBUTORS:

• Mega Industries  
TEL: (207) 854 1700  
FAX: (207) 854 2287

• A-Alpha Waveguide  
(California Only)  
TEL: (310) 322 3487  
FAX: (310) 322 0088

UK Fax: +44 1992 509905



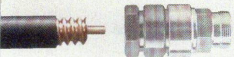
Quality and Service since 1896

H. Rollet & Co. Ltd.  
105/107 Fore Street, Hertford, Herts  
SG14 1AS, ENGLAND.  
Tel: +44 1992 500818  
Email: sales@hrollet.co.uk

**www.hrollet.co.uk**



## SUHNER QUICK-FIT - Reliable Communications where Others are Silent



The new generation of SUHNER QUICK-FIT connectors:  
quick and easy assembly, absolutely watertight.

- Absolutely watertight (IP 68) even under extreme conditions, thanks to our three-stage sealing concept
- Very easy, reliable and quick assembly
- Rugged mechanical design - stable electrical characteristics
- Excellent intermodulation performance, better than -155 dBc



HUBER+SUHNER AG  
RF Interconnection Division  
9100 Herisau, Switzerland  
Phone +41 (0)71 353 41 11  
Fax +41 (0)71 353 44 44  
[www.hubersuhner.com](http://www.hubersuhner.com)

**AFFILIATED COMPANIES** (Phone No): **Australia:** 0061 2 9905 0000; **América Latina:** 0055 12 323 4131; **Canada:** 001 613 271 9771; **China:** 00852 28 06 06 00; **Shanghai:** 0086 21 5298 5008; **France:** 0033 1 30 68 37 60; **Germany:** 0049 89 6 12 01 0; **Singapore/Malaysia:** 0065 801 81 86; **Sweden:** 0046 8 447 5200; **United Kingdom:** 0044 186 364 100; **USA:** 001 802 878 0555; **AGENTS:** **Austria:** Tonel-Electronics GmbH 0043 1 61003; **Belgium:** HUBER+SUHNER 0032 2 735 51 61; **Denmark:** Cimp A/S 0045 48 100 500; **Finland:** Orbis Oy 00358 9 478 830; **India:** Kishmi Enterprises 0091 80 668 77 42; **Israel:** E.I.M. International Electronics Ltd. 00972 3 921 50 01; **Italy:** Alhol di A. Hoffmann 39 0039 0 261 42 500; **Japan:** Reipic Corporation 0081 3 3918 5110; **Netherlands:** Simas Electronics B.V. 0031 416 376 900; **New Zealand:** INTECOM SERVICES Ltd. 0064 4 801 6120; **Norway:** Bredningen AS 0047 22 45 44 20; **Philippines:** New Globe Technologies Inc. 0063 2 812 3207; **South Africa:** Darcorn Pty. Ltd. 0027 11 907 9520; **Spain:** Rediologar Internacional S.A. 0034 91 413 91 11; **Taiwan:** RingLine Corporation 0088 62 2709 4520; **Turkey:** Elnox SA 0041 0024 466 54 61

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# NEW PRODUCTS ANTENNAS

## ■ GPS Antenna

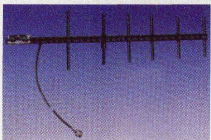


This fixed-mount GPS antenna enables the capture and deployment of synchronized time signals for timing applications in cellular, paging, PCS operations and other industries. It permits GPS signals to be used at fixed locations in establishing precise time/space reference measurements. In addition, the antenna can be used to geographically locate signal sources and is designed for operation under harsh conditions. Gain is 3.5 dB with an LNA gain of 26 dB, and the unit operates at a frequency of 1575 MHz  $\pm 4.0$ . SWR is  $< 2.0$  and impedance is 50  $\Omega$ . Price: starts at \$275. Delivery: four to six weeks.

**Hirschmann,**  
Pine Brook, NJ (973) 830-2000.

Circle No. 254

## ■ Broadband Yagi Antennas



The models ASP-998 and ASPG998 Yagi antennas provide broadband coverage for the 806 to 894 and 890 to 960 MHz frequency ranges, respectively, eliminating field tuning. These lightweight, durable, water-resistant antennas are ideal for quick and easy deployment in point-to-point systems, wireless local loop, spread spectrum and select area coverage applications. The two antennas have 8 dBi (10 dBi) gain with an SWR of 1.5. Both are wind rated at 120 mph, have black DURACOAT™ aluminum elements, include completely encapsulated feed assemblies, are vertically polarized and have a 125 W power rating. Weight: 1.2 lb (0.55 kg). Length: 23.2 inches (58.9 cm).

**Antenna Specialists, an Allen Telecom company, Cleveland, OH (440) 349-8400.**  
Circle No. 300

## ■ 2.4 GHz ISM-MPR

### Parabolic Reflector Antennas

The models MPR24020, 24022 and 24024 parabolic reflector antennas are designed for the

2400 to 2483.5 MHz frequency band. They can be used as a bridge antenna between two networks or for point-to-point communications. The nominal impedance is 50  $\Omega$ . Wind survival is 110 mph with 1/2-inch of ice. The units feature a narrow beamwidth and have rugged mounts with a 20° fine-adjustment feature for horizontal and vertical planes.

**MAXRAD,**  
Hanover Park, IL (800) 323-9122.

Circle No. 255

## ■ Embedded Antenna

The industry's smallest Bluetooth embedded antenna is currently available for Bluetooth adopters. The 2.4 GHz model for notebook computers provides reliable, easy-to-use, adjustment-free antenna technology. This antenna features spherical coverage and is so small it can be mounted onto a board as if it were a component without sacrificing performance. In addition, the unit provides both vertical and horizontal polarization when installed on a horizontal plane, making it ideal for notebook computing devices.

**Rangestar Wireless,**  
Aptos, CA (888) 647-7100  
or (831) 661-4200.

Circle No. 256

## ■ In-band Transverter/Antenna

The model MTR2000 MMDS transverter and antenna has been designed to operate in the MMDS band exclusively. It features 126 MHz of downstream and 12 MHz of upstream bandwidth. The pre-LNA filter and internal diplex-

[Continued on page 190]



# microwave JOURNAL®

Get a Free Subscription

Enter The Manufacturer Directory

[ SITE MAP | FEEDBACK |

HOME

DIRECTORY

ARCHIVES

BULLETIN BOARD

PRODUCTS

MTT-S

EVENTS

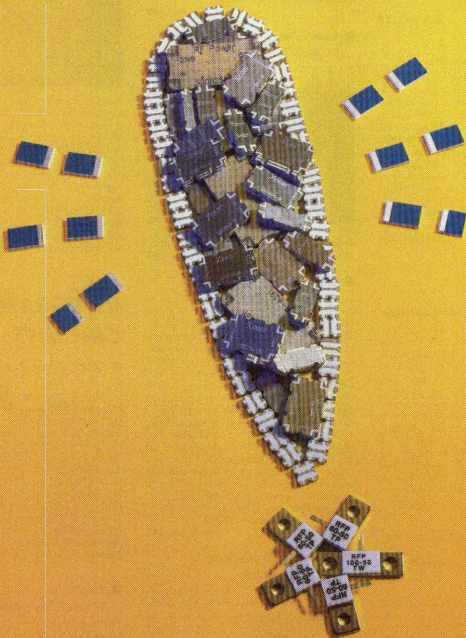
ABOUT MWJ

◀ Visit the MWJ "Manufacturer's Directory" on our WebSite

- Locate companies and products
- Submit a Free Listing for your company
- Find out about advertising opportunities in the directory

<http://www.mwjjournal.com>

# What's next?



Anaren is proud to announce the acquisition of RF Power Components, Inc., to complement our current microwave component manufacturing and design capabilities. We welcome RF Power's management, engineers, employees, and customers to the Anaren family and look forward to providing our joint clients worldwide with new opportunities and ideas.

[www.anaren.com](http://www.anaren.com)

ISO 9001 certified

## Anaren

What'll we think of next?™



## NEW PRODUCTS

er provide excellent immunity to interfering PCS, military and weather radar signals. A single crystal oscillator provides the reference frequency for two phase-locked local oscillators. Optional antennas with gains of 15 or 18 dBi are REMEC available.

**REMEC Magnum Inc.,**  
San Jose, CA (408) 432-9898.

Circle No. 257

### ■ Dual-polarized Diagonal Horn Antenna

The model 9911-800 dual-polarized broadband diagonal horn antenna is designed for very low sidelobes and near-constant beamwidths. It was originally intended for use in radiometry data gathering, but may be used in any application requiring low sidelobes and/or near-constant beamwidth. The frequency range is 4.5 to 7.0 GHz with 21.0 dBi gain. SWR is 1.7, isolation is 20 dB (min) and cross polarization is 25 dB (min). The unit weighs approximately 17.5 lb.

**Seavey Engineering Associates Inc.,**  
Pembroke, MA (781) 829-4740.

Circle No. 258

## DEVICES

### ■ 860-960 MHz Power Transistor

The model PTF10160 power transistor features a flat power gain of  $16 \pm 0.2$  dB over the 869 to 894 MHz and 921 to 960 MHz ranges, while efficiency is 53 percent (typ). The 85 W device is supplied in a 2024S package, which offers a footprint of  $34 \times 19$  mm, including flanges. Designed to operate from a standard 26 V power supply, the unit offers a drain-source breakdown voltage of 65 V. At 25 W peak envelope power, the third-order class AB two-tone intermodulation distortion figure is a low -43 dBc. The transistor employs full gold metallization to ensure good device lifetime and reliability. To meet quality control procedures, 100 percent lot traceability is standard.

**Ericsson Microelectronics,**  
RF Power Products,  
Newcastle-under-Lyme, Staffordshire, UK  
+46 8 757 4700.

Circle No. 259

### ■ RF LDMOS Devices

The models MRF21125 and MRF21180 RF LDMOS devices are designed for use in 3G base station applications. The MRF21125 is a high power, single-ended device (125 W), and the MRF21180 is a high power, push-pull device (160 W) available in the 2.2 GHz band for wideband CDMA applications. The new devices are fully characterized, individually tuned to operate in the 2.1 to 2.2 GHz frequency range and suitable for all linear transmitter formats. The complete characterization of the devices makes them easier to use in applications where matched device performance is important. The MRF21125 is a sin-

gle-ended, 125 W device with 20 W average power operating at 2170 MHz. For applications requiring higher peak and average power, the MRF21180 is an internal impedance-matched push-pull transistor that provides 160 W peak power and 24 W average power while meeting the wideband CDMA mask. Both devices are available in package styles with and without the flange and are designed for class AB wideband CDMA applications. Prices (10,000): \$216 (MRF21125); \$312 (MRF21180).

**Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector,**  
Phoenix, AZ (480) 413-5353.

Circle No. 260

### ■ Low Voltage RF Power LDMOS Transistor

This 7.5 V, 6 W surface-mount transistor exhibits 10 dB gain at 500 MHz. It is not internally



matched and will perform well down to DC. The unit is designed for both narrow and wideband data/voice communication applications. Data sheets, Spice models and S-parameters are available at [www.polyfet.com](http://www.polyfet.com).

**Polyfet RF, Camarillo, CA (805) 484-4210.**

Circle No. 261

### ■ Varactor Tuning Diodes

The models GVD60100 and GVD60200 silicon varactor tuning diodes are offered in a new surface-mount monolithic package (SMMP). This new package design approaches the size of a diode chip yet can be handled using surface-mount technology. It employs photolithographic methods at wafer fabrications to connect to the diode. Since this technique is more exact than wire bonding, it makes it possible to tightly control the parasitic package inductance. Operation is optimized at approximately 2 GHz and is possible up to 10 GHz. The 60100 has a C-V characteristic designed for low voltage VCO applications; the 60200 has a characteristic well suited for wide-bandwidth VCO designs. Both of the models have high Q. Price: \$7.75. Delivery: eight to 10 weeks.

**Sprague-Goodman Electronics Inc.,**  
Westbury, NY (516) 334-8700.

Circle No. 262

### ■ Hyperabrupt Junction Tuning Varactor

The model SMV1763-079 hyperabrupt junction tuning varactor is specifically designed for 3 V platforms and features a high capacitance ratio at low reverse voltage, making it ideal for low phase noise VCOs in wireless systems up to and beyond 2.5 GHz. The unit is designed for high volume, low cost battery applications, including low noise wideband UHF and VHF VCO for W-CDMA, GSM, PCS and analog phones. It is manufactured in the ultra-small SC-79 package and is available in tape and reel.

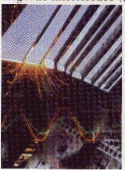
**Alpha Industries,**  
Woburn, MA (781) 935-5150.

Circle No. 301

## HARDWARE

### ■ Low Closure Force EMI Gaskets

This new line of SOFT-SHIELD® 5000 electromagnetic interference (EMI) gaskets are compliant with 94V-0 flammability requirements and are designed to meet the shielding and mechanical performance requirements for today's commercial electronic enclosures. Consisting of an electrically conductive fabric



jacket over soft urethane foam, the gaskets require less than 1 lb/inch (0.175 N/mm) closure force to achieve 40 percent deflection. They are self-terminating and provide greater than 90 dB of EMI shielding from 30 MHz to 1 GHz, and more than 75 dB at 10 GHz. All gaskets are available with a pressure-sensitive adhesive tape for easy attachment. Profiles include rectangular, D- and S-shaped profiles, and C-folds. Price: \$1/foot (500 ft) for standard lengths.

**Chomerics,**  
a division of Parker Hannifin Corp.,  
Woburn, MA (781) 939-4163.

Circle No. 302

## INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

### ■ Clock Generator

The model FS6261-01 single-chip motherboard clock generator IC is designed for 133 MHz front-side bus motherboards and offers nonlinear, spread spectrum modulation for reduced system electromagnetic interference. It also delivers low cycle to cycle CPU clock jitter (under 150 ps p-p) for improved time margins. The FS6261-01 provides four CPU clocks at up to 133 MHz, two CPU/2 clocks, seven PCI bus clocks, four AGP clocks, three IOAPIC clocks, two REF clocks and one USB clock. It is available in a 56-pin, 0.3-inch shrink small outline package. Price: \$2.18 (10,000).

**American Microsystems Inc. (AMI),**  
Pocatello, ID (208) 233-4690.

Circle No. 311

### ■ Two-way Wireless Transceiver

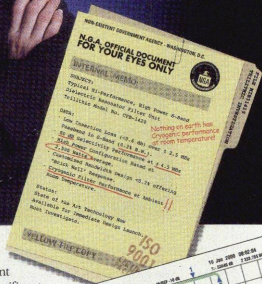
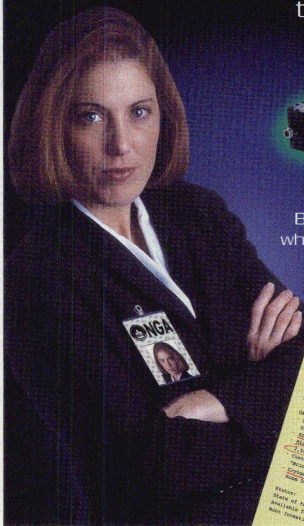
The model PT800 multipurpose RF (MuRF) transceiver enables two-way radio communication in personal wireless connectivity applications operating in the 220 to 870 MHz and 902 to 925 MHz industrial, scientific and medical bands. The unit halves the number of components normally required for two-way radio transmission, which reduces power consumption by up to 100 percent and cost by up to 50 percent. The frequency-locked active filter design enhances gain, sensitivity and selectivity while minimizing battery power consumption. The peak power consumption for the receiver section is less than 8 mW, which is a reduction of 40 to 100 percent. The transceiver powers

[Continued on page 192]

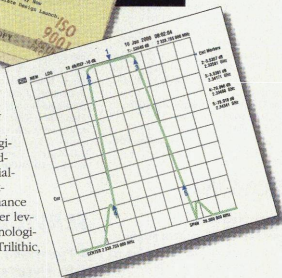
Ok, it is Alien  
technology.



But only to those  
who didn't think of it.



At Trilithic, our engineers are thinking all the time. One of the things we've been thinking about lately is how to utilize recent advances in ceramic technology and its significant power handling capabilities. We thought it might be interesting to apply this technology to our advanced filter product line. Offering superior insertion loss and suppression performance, the Trilithic dielectric resonator filter configuration offers a variety of advantages. RF design engineers will now enjoy greater flexibility in meeting demanding spectral purity and interference requirements for specialized wireless communication systems. The result is an outstanding filter implementation, offering cryogenic performance for insertion loss and signal suppression during high power levels - at room temperatures (patent applied for). This technological creativity may seem alien to some. But then again, at Trilithic, we see the world a little differently.



**Call 1-800-TRILITHIC for more information &  
don't forget to ask for your free catalog.**



**TRILITHIC**

Hard Working Engineers—Like You

9202 East 33rd Street / Indianapolis, IN 46235  
(800) TRILITHIC (800-874-5484) (317) 895-3600 (317) 895-3612 Fax  
E-Mail: sales@trilithic.com / Internet: www.trilithic.com





## NEW PRODUCTS

down to below 1  $\mu$ A current drain to allow extremely long battery life for remote sensors. Price: less than \$4.00 in volume.

**Philstar Semiconductor Inc.,**  
Nepean, Ontario, Canada (800) 551-2319  
or (613) 274-0922.

Circle No. 230

### Low Drift RF Detector/Controller

The model AD8314 RF detector/controller enables precise, temperature-stable power amplifier control and supports all current and emerging cellular standards. It replaces discrete diode detectors and offers wireless designers a single-package IC solution. Operating at up to a 2500 MHz frequency range with 45 dB dynamic range, the unit handles a wide signal range with  $\pm 0.5$  dB accuracy. Designers no longer have to adjust for temperature variability during manufacturing, and design time is reduced. The detector/controller also minimizes board area due to its eight-pin microSOIC packaging, which reduces required space by as much as 50 percent. Price: \$3.95 (1000).

**Analog Devices Inc.,**  
Wilmington, MA  
(800) 262-5643.

Circle No. 303

## MATERIAL

### Urethane Liquid Foam System

The ECCOSTOCK<sup>®</sup> FPH high temperature rigid foam in place urethane series gives users a two-part liquid foam system for filling cavities populated with sensitive electronics to provide lightweight, low dielectric loss, thermal insulation and vibration-damping properties. The series is available in kits with densities of 2, 4, 6 and 10 pound/ft<sup>3</sup>. Kits are available in 2-, 10- and 70-pound sizes.

**Emerson & Cuming Microwave Products,**  
Randolph, MA (800) 650-5740  
or (781) 961-9600.

Circle No. 304

## PACKAGING

### Hermetic Headers, Connectors and Feedthroughs

This new line of hermetic headers, connectors and feedthroughs uses pins made of Alumi, Chromel or copper. It is possible to use these materials in glass-to-metal seals with a variety of body materials due to a newly developed sealing glass and the company's proprietary Tek-Seal<sup>™</sup> sealing process. The pin materials are especially suited to the temperature-sensing industry or any application in which low electrical resistance is required.

**Tekna Seal Inc.,**  
a division of Maxwell Technologies,  
Minneapolis, MN (612) 574-1613.

Circle No. 267

## PROCESSING EQUIPMENT

### Circuit Board Plotters

The ProtoMat C series circuit board plotters are designed based on a 75 mm cast aluminum

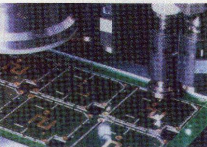


base plate frame-work, ensuring high resistance to torsion and vibration absorption without excessive weight. Dimensional accuracy is achieved and maintained by precise milling and integration of patented roller guides under the machine table. The y-axis of the series is constructed of a solid cast aluminum frame with a V profile cross section and patented integrated guides. The ProtoMat technology has thus been improved such that even with the smaller model, structures finer than 0.1 mm can be produced when milling printed circuit boards.

**LPKF Laser & Electronics AG,**  
Carlsberg, Germany +49 (0)5131-7095-0.

Circle No. 268

### EMI Gasket Installation System



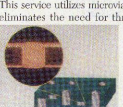
The GORE-SHIELD ALLEGRO<sup>™</sup> semi-automatic assembly machine rapidly and accurately installs GORE-SHIELD<sup>®</sup> EMI gaskets that are narrower than 1 mm and at throughputs consistently faster than other smaller machines. It is ideal for medium to high volume production of shielding components used in hand-held portable devices, such as cellular telephones. The system is designed for low maintenance operation, long service life and maximum throughput.

**W.L. Gore & Associates Inc.,**  
Newark, DE (800) 445-4673.

Circle No. 305

## SERVICE

### Prototyping Service for Plugging High Density Multilayer PC Boards



This service utilizes microvia technology, which eliminates the need for through-hole plating and results in highly miniaturized PC boards with blind, buried and through-hole vias. The technology is ideal for

the production of most compact electronic sys-

tems and equipment and is intended to "boot strap" the process of getting potential users started with microvia-equipped PC boards by showing both designers and manufacturers how the process works and demonstrating what types of benefits it offers.

**Methode Development Co.,**  
a subsidiary of Methode Electronics Inc.,  
Chicago, IL (800) 323-6558.

Circle No. 269

## SOFTWARE

### High Frequency Circuit and System Design Software

Screnate Version 8.5 is the latest version of the company's high frequency circuit and system design software, which adds powerful new capabilities for demanding RFIC, MMIC and wireless circuit and system designs. Features such as compiled user-defined models and Matlab cosimulation provide engineers with customizable models necessary for advanced device simulation found in today's telecommunication systems. These benefits provide a significant increase in the flexibility of both the linear and nonlinear circuit and system design suites. New layout capabilities enhance features such as parameterized footprints and support of an arbitrary number of layers.

**Ansoft Corp.,**  
Pittsburgh, PA (412) 261-3200.

Circle No. 270

### Calibration Software

This newest version of MET/CAL<sup>®</sup> Plus calibration software now extends workload coverage to include RF and microwave instruments like signal generators. The software also meets new international standards for calculating and reporting measurement uncertainties, and adds synchronization and Web server options. This capability further enhances the software's usability and accessibility in remote and network applications. Price: \$3800 (upgrade from previous version, \$1000).

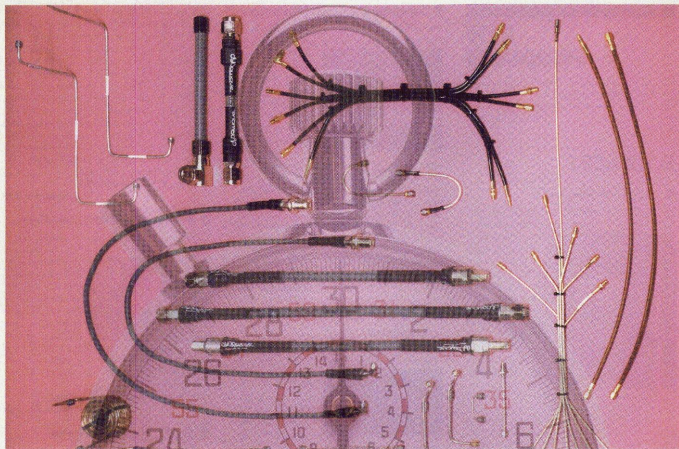
**Fluke Corp.,** Eecrett, WA (888) 492-7554.

Circle No. 271

### Electronic Design Automation Products

GoldenGate/Sim<sup>™</sup> and GoldenGate/NN-Model Compiler<sup>™</sup> software dramatically accelerates design cycles for RF and wireless communication. The products are targeted to designers developing products for existing 2G and rapidly evolving 3G and Bluetooth communication standards. GoldenGate/Sim is a comprehensive RF circuit- and subsystem-level simulation and analysis tool that offers advanced, robust and accurate linear RF, harmonic balance and envelope circuit simulation tools with unique linear and nonlinear stability and phase noise analysis capabilities. GoldenGate/NN-Model Compiler is an innovative behavioral modeling tool based on neural network technology that enables designers to accelerate RF circuit and subsystem simulation while maintaining circuit-level simulation accuracy. It significantly increases productivity of wireless system designers and enables them to handle complex designs. Prices: GoldenGate/Sim is \$55,000 for Unix platforms, \$10,000 to 40,000 for Windows<sup>™</sup> platforms; GoldenGate/NN-

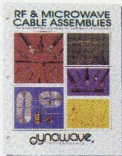
[Continued on page 194]



## WHEN YOU NEED YOUR CABLE ASSEMBLIES RIGHT AND RIGHT NOW, CALL THE LEADER.

To be more efficient and more competitive, call a company that's more efficient and competitive. Dynawave. For over ten years, we've been designing and manufacturing low cost, superior quality cable assemblies, delay lines, and harnesses for the wireless and military markets. Our on-demand and just-in-time delivery systems can satisfy the most stringent procurement requirements. And we can deliver prototypes, short runs, and high volume production with the same efficiency.

For high quality flexible, semi-rigid, delay lines, phase matched, and harnesses when you need them, call us today. Or send for a free brochure. Either way, it's time to switch to Dynawave.



**dynawave**  
INCORPORATED<sup>®</sup>

135 Ward Hill Ave., P.O. Box 8224, Haverhill, MA 01835 U.S.A.  
Tel: 978-469-0555 / Fax: 978-521-4589 / E-mail: [connect@dynawave.com](mailto:connect@dynawave.com) / Website: [www.dynawave.com](http://www.dynawave.com)  
Dynawave is an ISO 9001 UL Registered Company



## NEW PRODUCTS

Model Compiler is \$75,000 for both platforms.  
Xpedition Design Systems Inc.,  
Santa Clara, CA (408) 987-0615.

Circle No. 266

## SOURCES

### ■ 925-1650 MHz VCO

The model V585ME20 VCO has been engineered for the cable modem market and offers linear, broadband tuning and single-sideband phase noise performance. The unit generates frequencies from 925 to 1650 MHz within 3 to 21 V DC of control voltage and covers the frequency range with an average tuning sensitivity of 57 MHz/V. The VCO also exhibits good spectral purity of -102 dBc/Hz (typ) at 10 kHz from the carrier while drawing 16 mA of current from an 11.5 V DC supply. The unit offers  $7 \pm 2.5$  dBm of output power into a 50  $\Omega$  load and is designed for tough outdoor applications since it is specified to operate over the extended commercial temperature range of -40° to +85°C. In addition, the device can optimize any cable modem phase-locked loop with its 1:1 linearity over frequency and temperature. The VCO also pulls less than 20 MHz with a 14 dB return loss, any phase, and has a pulsing specification of less than 2 MHz/V within a five percent change in the supply voltage. The unit is supplied in an industry-standard, low profile, miniature SMT package measuring  $0.50'' \times 0.50'' \times 0.22''$ . Price: \$15.95 (5). Delivery: stock to six weeks.

Z-Communications Inc.,  
San Diego, CA (858) 621-2700.

Circle No. 277

### ■ PECL VCXOs

The models K17255 and K17355 positive emitter-coupled logic (PECL) complementary output voltage-controlled-crystal oscillators (VCXO) are configured to operate at 155.52 MHz and provide a total frequency stability of  $\pm 30$  ppm at 0° to 70°C and  $\pm 50$  ppm at -40° to +85°C. The K17255 operates from a 5.0 V supply voltage and the K17355 operates from a 3.3 V supply voltage. The devices are ideal for low jitter performance (5 ps, typ) as jitter performance is maintained while the VCXOs exhibit waveform rise and fall times of less than 450 p. The crystal is hermetically sealed for predictable long-term aging and reliability.

Champion Technologies Inc.,  
Franklin Park, IL (800) 888-1499.

Circle No. 272

### ■ Synchronous Clock Generators

The SCG series synchronous clock generators has been engineered to replace discrete designed phase-locked loops (PLL). The generators will accept an input reference signal at one frequency and the output will be a jitter-reduced, phase-coherent signal at a higher frequency. The SCG devices are miniature timing subsystems that dramatically reduce design time in a complete single-packaged PLL. When used with a timing module the user has a complete packaged telecom timing system and can be assured the maximum, tight-tolerance performance.

Connor-Winfield Corp.,  
Aurora, IL (630) 851-4722.

Circle No. 306

### ■ SAW-based, Voltage-controlled Oscillator

The model VS-500 SAW stabilized, voltage-controlled oscillator operates at the fundamental frequency of the internal SAW filter. It is a high stability, high Q quartz device that enables the circuit to achieve low phase jitter performance over a wide operating temperature range: 3 pS rms (typ) for 622.080 MHz and 6 pS rms (typ) for 155 MHz. The VS-500 has output frequencies from 155 MHz to 1 GHz with 10 K ECL, PECL logic levels and fast transition times. The unit is ideal for clock smoothing and frequency transition in clock and data retiming applications. It is housed in a low profile, surface-mount package that is the smallest available at 622.080 MHz.

Vectron International,  
Norwalk, CT (888) 328-7661.

Circle No. 307

### ■ Ceramic Resonator

The CSTS-MG series resonator is a drop-in replacement for the company's CST-MGW, downsized 10 percent in width and 20 percent in thickness. It has a shorter standard lead length than the current CST-MGW (3.5 vs. 5.0 mm) with excellent temperature and secular characteristics. In addition, the resonator has improved mounting reliability due to round leads and is available on tape.

MuRata, Smyrna, GA (770) 436-1300.

Circle No. 274

## SUBSYSTEMS

### ■ Integrated Modular Assemblies

Designed for microwave, RF, video and audio test applications in the DC to 18 GHz range, these integrated modular assemblies provide a good interface between test equipment and complex, sophisticated systems with mul-

multiple inputs and outputs that need to be tested. The company's switch matrix technology provides the basis of the integrated assemblies. A variety of passive components are added, depending on the schematic, to provide customization and increased functionality to testing processes. The units' modular design adds flexibility by allowing the removal of sections from the complex assembly for easy maintenance and service. The switches range from SPST to SP6T, transfers, T-switches and a family of waveguide designs as well as waveguide blocks, matrices and integrated assemblies.

Dow-Key Microwave Corp.,  
Ventura, CA (805) 650-0260.

Circle No. 279

### ■ Pre-approved RF Transceiver

The model TR-916-SC-PA RF module can be integrated into products without further certification from the FCC, which saves customers thousands of dollars and unduly delays in bringing their products to market. The unit operates in the 900 MHz band and is capable of transferring analog or digital content bidirectionally. Price: \$34.70.

Linx Technologies,  
Grants Pass, OR (541) 471-6256.

Circle No. 281

### ■ C-, X-, Ku- and K-band Linearizers

The WAFL series predistortion linearizers can give TWTA's an effective 4x power increase with multicarrier traffic. The frequency ranges are 5850 to 6650 MHz, 7900 to 8400 MHz, 13,750 to 14,500 MHz and 17,300 to 18,400 MHz, respectively. The input/output SWR is less than 1.35. Input power is 120/220 V AC, less than 20 W. The units are easy to tune with full uplink bandwidths.

Linearizer Technology Inc.,  
Hamilton, NJ (609) 584-8424.

Circle No. 280

## TEST EQUIPMENT

### ■ Digital Power Meter

The model 5000 THRULINE® digital power meter is the industry's first hand-held directional RF power meter combining a digital display with the ability to accurately measure power in both analog and digital RF systems. Its rugged construction and rechargeable NiMH battery make it ideal for use in the field. The operation is fast and easy with a backlit digital display, simple menu commands and five dedicated speed keys. The device provides average, true average or peak measurements of 0.1 to 10,000 W with  $\pm 5$  percent accuracy and automatically calculates SWR, return loss and match efficiency. Operating range is 0.45 to 3600 MHz.

Bird Electronic Corp.,  
Cleveland, OH (440) 248-1200, ext. 2226.

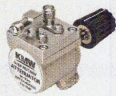
Circle No. 284

[Continued on page 196]

# a Wide Range of Quality Attenuators

Step-Rotary / Continuously Variable / Fixed Coaxial

Designed by KMW for consistency and stability, these Attenuators will be your first choice for building wireless communication system applications



KAT2DO4SA000  
KAT1DO4SA002

## ■ Step-Rotary Attenuators

Product Code No.	KAT2DO4SA000	KAT1DO4SA002
Operating Type	Make-Before-Break	
Frequency Range	DC ~ 3GHz	DC ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (Max.)	0.2dB	0.2dB
VSWR (Max.)	1.15:1	1.15:1
Incremental Attenuation Range (dB)	0 ~ 1	0 ~ 10
Attenuation Step (dB)	0.2	1
Nominal Impedance	50 ohm	
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / Right Angle SMA(F)	
Average Power Handling	1W @ 2GHz	
Temperature Range	-30°C ~ +80°C	
Dimension (inch)	1.925*1.567*2.224	



KAT13O4CA000

## ■ Continuously Variable Attenuators

Product Code No.	A type : KAT13O4CA000 B type : KAT13O4CA001		
Frequency Range	DC ~ 1GHz	1 ~ 2GHz	2 ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (Max.)	0.15dB	0.3dB	0.35dB
VSWR (Max.)	1.25:1	1.25:1	1.25:1
Attenuation Range (Min.)	13dB @ 2GHz		
Nominal Impedance	50 ohm		
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / SMA(F)		
Average Power Handling	2W @ 2GHz / 25°C, without Heat-Sink		
Temperature Range	-55°C ~ +85°C		
Dimension (inch)	A type : 1.496*1.102*0.457 B type : 1.224*1.102*0.457		



KAT13O4CA001

## ■ Fixed Coaxial Attenuators are available

N-type, SMA-type Connectors



13131 East 166th Street, Cerritos, CA 90703-2202

1-800-8320-KMW • www.kmwinc.com

tel: 562.026.2022 • fax: 562.026.6132





## HI-THERM™ ALUMINUM NITRIDE

Literature details Carborundum Hi-Therm™ Aluminum Nitride high performance ceramic substrates and components for advanced thermal management applications such as microelectronic packages and semiconductor silicon wafer processing. Provides information on Hi-Therm™ Aluminum Nitride's excellent thermal conductivity and electrical properties. Hi-Therm™ ceramics have thermal conductivities eight times higher than alumina and approaching beryllia at higher temperatures.

### Contact:

Carborundum Corporation  
Microelectronics  
2050 Cory Road  
Sanborn, NY 14132  
716-731-9200  
www.carbo.com

CIRCLE 35

## MICRO-ADS

### Highest Channel to Channel Isolation 18 Month Warranty!



Design and production of Cavity Diplexers and Filters for the Wireless Industry. We specialize in meeting the most demanding customer requirements.



10 MHz to 40 GHz

Connectorized or Waveguide

530-642-1961 Fax: 530-642-9798

<http://www.cmfilters.com>

CIRCLE 39



## Personal Probe Station

Very Low Cost  
High Function

A compact, full featured, modestly priced, manually operated probe station developed for engineers and scientists.

Measure Microwave, RF and DC parameters of Semiconductor Devices, Packages and Assemblies with NIST Traceability.

- BendableSteel™ (BTS) • Vacuum chuck • X-Y-Z stage
- X-Y-Z probe positioners • Top Plate 2-in • Vacuum Accessory Manifold
- TX-40X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Helium Illuminator
- Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes
- Adapter Kits for Thermal Chucks and Probe Cards
- Test wafers, substrates, packages and surface mount components



J microTechnology

2144 NW Boulevard Pl.  
Portland, OR 97229  
(503) 614-9000  
(503) 633-0059 (FAX)  
[www.jmicrotechnology.com](http://www.jmicrotechnology.com)

A Probe Station On Every Bench

CIRCLE 64

## Reliable DRO Signal Sources

### Four Types:

- Free Running
- Phase Locked Internal Reference
- Phase Locked External Reference
- New Low Cost DROs for large volume



### Four Advantages:

- 48 Hour Delivery
- High Quality
- Excellent Service
- Experience

### Applications:

LMDS, VSAT, Point-to-Point, Digital Radio, Flight & Space, and more

For a Quotation: Call us or visit our Web site



Microwave Dynamics  
14321 Chambers Road  
Suite A, Tustin, CA 92780  
714/505-0990 • FAX 714/505-0994  
<http://www.microwave-dynamics.com>  
e-mail: [info@microwave-dynamics.com](mailto:info@microwave-dynamics.com)

CIRCLE 85



Ku to L-band Transceiver, 2 W



Completely Integrated, total weight 2 kg

- HPC, OMT, TRE LNC.

- Microcontroller

Two cables Interface:

- Rx IF 10 MHz ref and 24 DC

- Tx, HPA on/off

For more information:

Tel: +47 23 03 73 60 • Fax: +47 23 03 73 61

e-mail: [info@tsat.no](mailto:info@tsat.no)

[www.tsat.no](http://www.tsat.no)

CIRCLE 170

## SPECIALISTS IN CUSTOM DESIGNED SATELLITE SWITCHES

SPACE WAVEGUIDE SWITCHES



WR137

WR112

WR75



SECTOR MICROWAVE  
INDUSTRIES, INC.

999 Grand Blvd., Deer Park, New York 11729  
(516) 242-2300 • FAX: (516) 242-8158 • Telex: 673-2151  
• Coax & Matrix Switch Assemblies Available

CIRCLE 152

## NEW PRODUCTS

### ■ Noise Generator

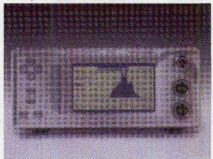
The VXI9000 series programmable noise generator is able to switch between two noise bands within one instrument, providing dual-frequency capabilities. Available options include a signal and noise combiner, 0.1 dB precision attenuation steps for both the signal and the noise path, and custom noise filtering. Frequency ranges are available from 10 Hz to 40 GHz.

Noise Com,

Paramus, NJ (201) 261-8797.

Circle No. 286

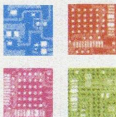
### ■ Universal Power Meters



The 8650A series universal power meters have added significant new features such as histograms, CDF/CCDF and strip chart capabilities. They are available in single- and dual-channel configurations and have extensive measurement capabilities and features required to measure the peak and average power of TDMA, GSM and CDMA (IS-95 and third-generation) signals. They can also measure CW and pulse modulated signals with NIST-traceable accuracy from 10 MHz to 40 GHz over a -70 to +47 dBm range. The new histogram, CDF/CCDF and strip chart measurement features join crest factor standard deviation and mean power to provide statistical analysis modes for evaluating

[Continued on page 198]

LABTECH  
[www.labtechcircuits.com](http://www.labtechcircuits.com)



high specification  
microwave printed circuitry  
email: [sales@labtechcircuits.com](mailto:sales@labtechcircuits.com)

CIRCLE 75

**tyco** Electronics

**M/A-COM**

## OpenSky™

### Wireless Private Networks

M/A-COM provides an integrated digital voice and data communications network solution to the Public Safety, Transportation, Transit and Utilities Markets.

## Semiconductors

### Portables and Infrastructure

Today the cellular telephone is used primarily as a mode of voice based communication. M/A-COM provides semiconductor products which will help transform today's mobile phones into tomorrow's wireless voice and data terminals.

## Fixed Wireless

### Local Multipoint Distribution Systems

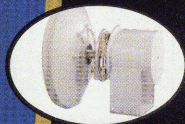
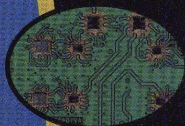
LMDS uses high-powered radio signals to transmit voice, video and data communications. It offers full two-way symmetric and asymmetric communications between a single base station point to various customer premise location within a clear line-of-sight.

## Automotive

### Sensors and Telematics

M/A-COM is a leader in the development of wireless products designed to enhance automotive information and safety. Applications include autonomous cruise control, collision avoidance radar and GPS.

Shaping the  
future of  
wireless.



CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD

[www.macom.com](http://www.macom.com)



## ...Your Career

**Semiconductor Operations Manager:** Direct GaAs/RFIC fabrication operation in support of three business units. Oversees planning/scheduling all wafer activity to support revenue goals for all three business units. Manage wafer out schedule, materials and personnel requirements to meet production goals. Oversees planning of equipment/personnel to achieve goals in all departments. BS/EE preferred/15+ years experience in a semiconductor fab. Successful proven results.

**Sr. IC Design Engineer:** Responsible for IC designs including mixers, oscillators, amplifiers and filters. Responsible for simulation, preliminary layout and preliminary engineering evaluation, also for engineering mask starts and engineering layout of tracking, BSEE and 8 to 10 years of experience. MS/EE with 4-5 years or PhD with 2-3 years experience in RF/IC/MCM/Analog/IC design. Exposure to design software such as Spice and Harmonic Balance. Ability to supervise and provide guidance to technicians and junior engineers and to work independently with minimal supervision.

**Project Leader/Project Manager:** Project leader in charge of development of new node and amplifier products for the CATV market. Ability to lead in engineering innovation dealing with marketing, application engineering and manufacturing. CATV/Amplifier development, RF, optical, and/or digital design experience. Technical knowledge of CATV or Broadband HFC Systems. BSEE or MSEE. MBA a plus.

**RF Power Amp Design:** Design and develop high-efficiency low-voltage Sige power devices and amplifiers for cellular/PCS applications. Requirements include MS or PhD and experience in MMIC or RFIC design and test along with 5+ years experience in bipolar and GaAs power amp design.

**RFIC Designers:** Hands-on engineers specializing in GaAs, Si, Sige etc. circuit design. Design centers are located throughout the US and internationally. The companies we represent will sponsor citizenship. All our client companies are successful RFIC technology leaders. All levels of engineering technology positions are open. Design, applications, project engineering, manufacturing/production. BSEE or equal experience minimum.

**Applications Engineers:** Responsible for providing customers with RF technical product support at the RF system and component level, participating with new standard and custom RFIC product development; developing application notes and data sheets. Requires BSEE/MS/EE with minimum 3 years RF design/product experience, strong RF/Microwave measurement skills, design experience with analog and digital modulation schemes (AMPS, GSM, TDMA, CDMA); strong written and customer relation skills.

**Product Marketing Engineer:** Responsible for new product development, coordinating the contributions of many departments including Design Engineering, Manufacturing, Marketing and Quality Assurance. Will prepare marketing plans that include new product objectives, competitive analyses, main user benefits, customer profiles and primary selling points. Requires BS degree in Engineering-related discipline and related experience, technical sales and marketing experience in RF/Wireless industry preferred.

**Key Account Manager:** This position will work closely with key customers to implement standard product designs and custom IC development projects. Individual will manage all phases of project development: schedules, forecasts, resources and technical goals. Requires engineering degree and experience with project management methods and tools. Account management or sales management experience is also a plus.

**Filter Design Engineer:** MS. Minimum 3 years experience in the design and development of Broad Band, comb-line, strip line, interdigital, low pass and high pass filters, multiplexers, diode switches (phase shifters), attenuators and microwave subsystems desirable.

**Sr. MMIC Design Engineer:** Design highly integrated GaAs MMICs for advanced cellular products. Circuits to be designed include: power amplifiers, driver amplifiers, VNA's, mixers, IF amplifiers, buffer amplifiers. RF frequencies are 900 and 1800 MHz. Circuitry will be designed for advanced MMIC wafer process technologies.

**Regional Field Sales:** Aggressive individual to create and sell new accounts. Positions are located throughout the U.S.A. An engineer who wants to enter sales would be acceptable. Best salary, commission and car.

**Advanced Technology Development:** Design and optimization of RFICs for high performance low-power wireless communications applications in a 60 GHz Sige BiCMOS technology. Includes transceivers for cellular and PCS handsets and wireless communications devices at 900 MHz-1.8 GHz. PhD/MS.

With experience with one of the following: VNAs, VCOs, power amps, mixers and frequency synthesizers.

**Manager of Active Components:** Lead the effort to develop the active component design competency and development strategy. BSEE with experience in designing discrete RF active components and managing design engineers required. Candidate must have experience in defining and recruiting associated disciplines required to successfully produce RF active components in high volume.

**Active Components Engineer:** Design discrete RF active components for RF systems. BSEE with at least 2 years experience in designing VNAs required. Experience with high power amplifier design is a plus.

**Synthesizer Engineer:** BS in Electrical Engineering, and 5 years experience in the design of RF and microwave synthesizer products. The candidate should be fully conversant with phase locked loop oscillator multi-loop designs, frequency division plans, and summing techniques that produce low phase noise and optimum spurious performance. In particular, he or she should have hands-on design experience with VCOs, frequency-phase detectors, dividers, phase lock amplifiers, mixers, quadrature search circuitry and combline.

**Design Engineer:** Designs and develops passive RF and microwave components and systems including filters, couplers and related components, for release into manufacturing. A BSEE and minimum 2 years experience in RF/microwave circuit design and development required.

**Senior RF Transceiver Designer:** Design of RF transceiver used in digital radios in the 2-6 GHz frequency range. BSEE minimum, MS/EE preferred. 3+ years of board-level RF and analog circuit design experience. Experience with amplifiers, filters, mixers, PLLs and their integration into radio transceivers. Knowledge of low cost design techniques for high volume commercial/consumer RF products; familiarity with RF layout simulation tools and test equipment; knowledge of communication theory, modulation/demodulation a plus; knowledge of PAIDS schematic capture and PCB layout software a plus.

**RF Test Engineer:** This position will support design engineering teams by designing and building automatic RF test systems for new and existing high volume production lines.

The individual in this position will also verify test system performance and develop documentation packages and troubleshooting guides for test system support and maintenance. Must also be able to design complex hardware and software for RF test equipment. Experience with CDMA, GSM and TDMA modulation formats a plus as is experience with VB and/or C++ programming and experience with device handlers (pick and place or gravity feed). A BSEE or equivalent.

VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT [WWW.MICSEARCH.COM](http://WWW.MICSEARCH.COM)

## MICRO COMMUNICATIONS EXECUTIVE SEARCH

We specialize in the placement of wireless, RF, microwave communications professionals both nationally and internationally

35 New England Business Center Ste. 205

Andover, MA 01810

Call Collect: Tel: (978) 685-2272 • Fax: (978) 794-JOBS

## NEW PRODUCTS

modulated signals over a selected time interval. Prices: \$3310 (single channel), \$4870 (dual channel). Delivery: 30 days.

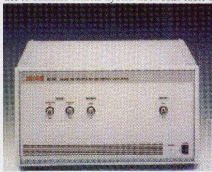
Giga-tronics Inc.,

San Ramon, CA (800) 726-4442.

Circle No. 285

### ■ Cable Network and Interference Emulator

The TAS 8250 cable network and interference emulator is the first product to emulate critical hybrid fiber/coax cable network impairments in a



controllable laboratory instrument. It is an ideal tool for evaluating the transmission performance of cable modems, cable modem termination systems, set-top boxes, HDTV equipment and Internet protocol products. It emulates both upstream (5 to 42 MHz) and downstream (50 to 860 MHz) HFC channel

characteristics in a single, integrated instrument. A built-in duplex filter conveniently combines the upstream and downstream channels from the CMTS (or headend) into a single interface, allowing single or multiple subscriber devices to be tested.

Telecom Analysis Systems Inc. (TAS),  
Eatontown, NJ (732) 544-8700.

Circle No. 287

### ■ TV Test Transmitters

The new DVB-T SFQ TV test transmitter features bandwidths of 6, 7



and 8 MHz as well as hierarchical coding in 2k and 8k COFDM mode. The ATSC model complies with the DTV standard and has 8 VSB and 16 VSB capability.

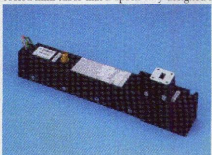
Rohde & Schwarz  
GmbH & Co. KG,  
Munich, Germany +49 89 4129-3779.

Circle No. 276

## TUBES

### ■ Miniature Traveling-wave Tube

The TH 4030 traveling-wave tube is part of a new range of conduction-cooled mini tubes that is specifically designed for satellite uplink and local



multiple distribution system (LMDS) applications. Operating in a bandwidth of 25.5 GHz to 31.5 GHz it covers all frequencies used by these applications. Developing 40 W CW, the unit also accommodates most of the power requirements for satellite uplink and LMDS.

The dual-stage collector enables high efficiency driving power consumption down to 140 W (max). It has a gain of 45 dB (min). Size: 180 x 30 x 40 mm.

Thomson Tubes Electronics,  
Velizy, France +33 (1) 30 70 36 40.

Circle No. 288

**You need to design communication systems  
with speed and flexibility.**

**succeed with Symphony**

Encode, multiplex, modulate, upconvert, filter, amplify, transmit, receive, reverse and recover. Symphony's end-to-end communication system design suite lets you simulate your baseband, transceiver and channel with speed and flexibility.

Make key architectural decisions and component specifications at any stage of your development. Optimize performance such as noise figure, BER, ACPR, or SINAD with a comprehensive library of RF and DSP behavioral models, along with

frequency, discrete-time

domain and mixed  
mode analyses.

Symphony provides  
the speed and  
power for  
simulating systems  
such as GSM, CDMA  
and 3G. As a part of

Ansoft's Serenade Design

Environment, Symphony provides a  
seamless link to circuit simulation, 3D and planar  
electromagnetics in addition to Matlab co-simulation.

**Design with speed and flexibility.**

Discover the difference Symphony makes in your system  
development and component specification.

For your free evaluation copy of Symphony, or any of the tools in  
Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or  
send e-mail to [info@ansoft.com](mailto:info@ansoft.com).

**Rapid  
Deployment**

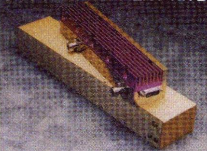


**ANSOFT**  
high performance EDA

[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)



**SSPA RADIO LINK  
TWT REPLACEMENT KITS**



**Stealth Microwave**  
A Division of SSB Technologies Inc.

1007 Whitehead Road Ext. Trenton, NJ 08638  
Tel: 609-538-8585 • Fax: 609-538-8587  
Email: sales@ssbtech.com  
Visit us on the Web: www.ssbtech.com

CIRCLE 157

**RF  
and  
Microwave  
Components**

Salisbury Engineering Inc.  
PO Box 450  
Delmar, DE 19940  
www.Salisbury-Engineering.com  
800-899-2141

CIRCLE 149

**Microwave Filter Co., Inc.**

**Filters  
Up To  
50 GHz**

800-448-1666 • 315-438-4700  
Fax: 315-463-1467  
Toll Free Fax: 888-411-8860  
http://www.microwavefilter.com  
e-mail: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com

CIRCLE 87



**PRODUCT CATALOG**

This 132-page catalog offers information and specifications on the company's full line of RF inductors, power inductors, EMI/RFI suppressors, transformers and other specialty products. Industry-standard, circuit solution and application-specific components are detailed as well as a number of new products.

**API Delecan Inc.,**  
East Aurora, NY (716) 652-3600.

CIRCLE NO. 200

**RF PRODUCT DATA SHEET**

This two-page data sheet describes a variety of RF products, including adapters, connectors, cable assemblies, attenuators, circulators, splitters, loads and custom assemblies. A "build your own coax cable" fax form is included.

**Delaire USA,**  
Manassquan, NJ (732) 528-4520.

CIRCLE NO. 201

**RF CONNECTOR CATALOG**

This 176-page catalog contains drawings and specifications for the company's 25 standard connector series, which range from subminiature types to large, high power connectors. Full cable assembly instructions and mounting dimensions are included as well as a section outlining many of the company's production technologies. A CD-ROM version is also available.

**Delta Electronics Manufacturing Co.,**  
Beverly, MA (978) 927-1060.

CIRCLE NO. 202

**OVEN-CONTROLLED CRYSTAL  
OSCILLATOR DATA SHEET**

This two-page data sheet describes the model FE-2260A temperature-stable, oven-controlled crystal oscillator. This unit features warm-up to stabilized frequency in less than two minutes and temperature stability of  $5 \times 10^{-5}$  ( $-55^{\circ}$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ ). Full specifications and technical highlights are listed.

**Frequency Electronics Inc.,**  
Mitchel Field, NY (516) 794-4500.

CIRCLE NO. 203

**ELECTRONIC PACKAGING  
PRODUCT CATALOG**

This 38-page catalog describes a variety of connecting, heat dissipation and shielding solutions. It focuses on elastomeric connectors where space is most limited, offering up to 500 conductors per inch, thermal management components, shielding and custom silicone rubber extrusions.

**Fujipoly, Kenilworth, NJ (908) 298-3850.**

CIRCLE NO. 204

**COAXIAL PROBE  
SUPPLEMENTARY CATALOG**

This supplementary catalog details some of the company's most successful custom coaxial probe designs, expanding on the nine offerings in the current catalog and sourcebook. The probes feature true rated characteristic impedance through their entire length and are available in both 50 and 75  $\Omega$  versions.

**Interconnect Devices Inc. (IDI),**  
Kansas City, KS (913) 342-5544.

CIRCLE NO. 205

**NEW LITERATURE**

**RF PERSONAL MONITOR DATA SHEET**

This data sheet describes the 8846 and 8848 series RF personal monitors, which offer 300 kHz to 45 GHz detection in one unit. The monitors' patented "shaped" frequency response is designed to conform to Federal Communications Commission, Safety Code 6, ICNIRP and NRPB standards and guidelines. Specifications and photographs are provided.

**Narda, an L-3 Communications company,**  
Hauppauge, NY (631) 231-1700.

CIRCLE NO. 206

**CABLE ASSEMBLY AND ADAPTER CATALOG**

This 60-page catalog features an extensive line of standard flexible and semirigid cable assemblies and coaxial adapters. Also included are descriptions of RF/microwave components, such as isolators, circulators, detectors, limiters, attenuators, terminations, and phase-adjustable adapters and connectors.

**Microwave Distributors Company (MDC),**  
Islandia, NY (800) 637-4353.

CIRCLE NO. 207

**DC-TO-DC CONVERTER  
REFERENCE GUIDE**

This eight-page reference guide (*Power Page* 41) is designed to aid engineers in improving performance in systems using DC-to-DC converters. It includes discussions of the key safety, thermal and mechanical considerations that are applied to the use of these converters as well as details on the input and output connections and sense circuits required for optimum system performance.

**Powertechnics,**  
Chatsworth, CA (800) 866-3590.

CIRCLE NO. 208

**TRIMMER CAPACITOR BULLETIN**

This 12-page bulletin describes the company's complete line of ceramic dielectric trimmer capacitors. It contains product data for surface mount, lead-through-hole and hybrid application models. Features, specifications, outline drawings and application notes are also included.

**Sprague-Goodman Electronics Inc.,**  
Westbury, NY (516) 334-8700.

CIRCLE NO. 210

**SINGLE-ENDED ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC  
CAPACITOR DATA BOOK**

This 172-page data book provides a chart for viewing new and existing single-ended aluminum electrolytic capacitors at a glance. A company overview, list of applications and complete set of data sheets are also included.

**EPCOS Inc. (formerly Siemens),**  
Iselin, NJ (800) 888-7729.

CIRCLE NO. 211

**TEST SOLUTION CATALOG**

This 152-page catalog (*EMC Test Solutions*) describes the company's complete line of electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) instrumentation systems and services, with primary coverage given to EMC test solutions for the industrial, commercial, telecom and automotive industries.

**Schaffner EMC Inc.,**  
Edison, NJ (732) 225-9533.

CIRCLE NO. 212

*Your Choice!*

Consider Synergy's full range of  
**LOW COST, very HIGH PERFORMANCE  
VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS.**

**CRO, CFO and MFO series** - Ceramic resonator based with extremely low phase noise and high stability. Frequency range ( 350 MHz to 2100 MHz ).

**MFC, VCO and VFC series** - Microstrip resonator based offering superb phase noise performance and bandwidth from optimized to over an octave frequency generation. Frequency range ( 40 MHz to 6100 MHz ).

**TFC series** - Microstrip resonator based and miniature style package for optimized bandwidth with frequencies ranging from 100 MHz to 3000 MHz.  
**Series 5** - Dual isolated output with excellent phase noise and good stability. Available from 50 MHz to 1000 MHz in optimized bandwidths.

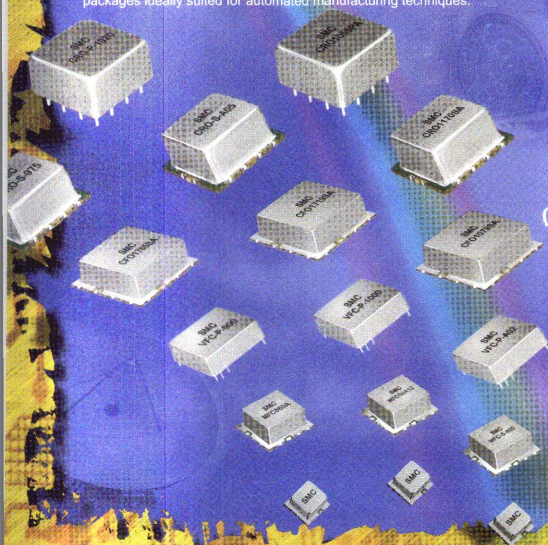
All models are available in various surface mount and through hole packages ideally suited for automated manufacturing techniques.

V  
C  
O

VOLTAGE

CONTROLLED

OSCILLATOR



For additional information, contact  
Synergy's sales and application team.  
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504  
Tel: (973) 881-8800 ✱ Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com)  
World Wide Web: [www.synergymwave.com](http://www.synergymwave.com)



CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD





## THE BOOK END

### ■ Flip Chip Technologies

John H. Lau

McGraw-Hill

366 pages; \$89

ISBN: 0-07-036609-8

Of the three popular chip-level connection technologies, flip chip provides the highest packaging density and performance, and the lowest packaging profile. Unfortunately, it is also the least understood. This book deals with classical solder-bumped flip chip technologies, the next-generation flip chip technologies and known-good-die (KGD) testing for multi-chip module (MCM) applications.

**"...flip chip provides the highest packaging density and performance, and the lowest packaging profile."**

Solder-bumped flip chip technology is described, including a new fluxless process called plasma-assisted dry soldering. Important aspects of the electrical and thermal performance of solder-bumped flip chip assemblies are discussed as well as a methodology to develop accelerated test strategies. Some test results of the thermal management, manufacturability and reliability of very large and high I/O flip chip technologies are examined. The design, development and optimization of manufacturing processes for cost-effective, large-volume assembly of flip chip are presented.

Polymer flip chip technology is overviewed along with design, process, electrical and mechanical reliability data. Polymer bump formation and metallization, assembly/rework processes, and fabrication costs are discussed. Applications of anisotropic conductive film (ACF) and adhesive (ASA) paste are described. The principle of ACF interconnects and the role of conducting particles dispersed in ACF are presented, along with the application of ACA and ACF materials to flip chip on glass technology.

Face-down wired flip chip technologies are covered with an area array tape-automated bonding type of flip chip. Metallurgy-bumped flip chip technology is discussed as well as bumping processes and characteristics for Au, AuSn and NiAu metallurgies, and Au stud and solder-stud bumps. The final section deals with the application of flip chip technology to MCM packaging. KGD definition and standards are presented and the principles of burn in for flip chip ICs are explained.

This book is particularly aimed at individuals active in research and development of flip chip technologies, and is useful to those engineers who have encountered problems with the technology or must choose a high performance, robust and cost-effective packaging technique for their product.

**To order this book, contact: McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., New York, NY (800) 262-4729.**

### ■ Radio Propagation in Cellular Networks

Nathan Blaunstein

Artech House Inc.

386 pages; \$89, £61

ISBN: 1-58053-067-2

This book examines the different situations of wireless communication in an urban environment and various propagation phenomena that influence the line-of-sight (LOS) and non-line-of-sight (NLOS) obstructive transmission of radio signals through urban communication channels. The various phenomena described include free-space propagation above regular and irregular terrain, reflection and diffraction by various obstacles regularly or randomly distributed on the terrain, and effects of scattering from such obstructions and from the ground surface. The behavior of waves at UHF and L-band frequencies is emphasized.

The book is segmented into four parts. Part one describes how to differentiate between various urban environments by using different kinds of terrain surfaces and antenna positions. Applied aspects of electromagnetism and wave propagation are discussed.

Part two describes the propagation phenomena in open and rural areas. Radio wave propagation over flat and curved smooth terrain is then discussed and propagation in rough and hilly terrain for LOS and NLOS conditions is depicted.

Part three describes propagation phenomena in built-up areas. Evaluation by means of a multi-slit street waveguide model is introduced to describe wave propagation characteristics along straight, rectangular streets in cases where both antennas, receiver and transmitter, are directly visible at lower than rooftop levels or with NLOS conditions. Irregular built-up terrain is considered and existing empirical and semi-empirical models are presented for describing propagation characteristics above rough terrain with many obstacles randomly distributed.

Part four considers special aspects of cellular map construction. The main characteristics of cellular areas are described and a useful technique for predicting the dimensions and geometry of contours of cellular maps using the propagation characteristics for each cellular channel is presented.

**To order this book, contact: Artech House Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062 (781) 769-9750, ext. 4002; or 46 Gillingham St., London SW1V 1HH, UK +44 (0)20 7596-8750.**

**"This book examines the different situations of wireless communication in an urban environment..."**

Frank Bashore

Frank Bashore is a member of the Microwave Journal staff.

ANALOG CELLULAR TELEPHONES — STANDARDS: AMPS/NAMPS • TACS • NMT

DIGITAL CELLULAR TELEPHONES — STANDARDS: TDMA • CDMA • GSM • DCS 1800 • PDC

ANALOG CORDLESS TELEPHONES — STANDARDS: CTO • JCT • CT1/CT1+

DIGITAL CORDLESS TELEPHONES — STANDARDS: CT2/CT2+ • DECT • PHS

WIRELESS DATA (WAM/LAN) — STANDARDS: CDPD • RAM-MOBITEX • ARDIS-RD-LAP • IEEE 802.11

PERSONAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS — STANDARDS: HIGH TIER • LOW TIER

low skew cable fibre channel coax cable microwave coax Q-flex coax semi-rigid twisted pair cable  
miniature custom cable 2mm HDM 2mm HDM delay cables 100 types of cable assemblies fpc assemblies cable ass  
m and 75 ohm RF and microwave cables 2mm HDM 2mm HDM delay cables 100 types of cable assemblies fpc assemblies cable ass  
assemblies (dc to 40 ghz) cable 2mm HDM 2mm HDM delay cables 100 types of cable assemblies fpc assemblies cable ass  
ctors - sma smb smc mcx mmcx tnc bnc type n 7/16 ssma ssmb 5.0mm 7mm 2.4mm type n type f

# Tensolite

## The Cable Assembly Standard for Connecting a Wireless World

QMI's proven **LOW LOSS "301"** assembly, ends the 3-way compromise users face when defining insertion loss for higher frequency, with flexible cable assemblies. Historically, low loss meant high price or reduced flexibility. **"301"** cable is a microporous PTFE design in .200" diameter that offers all three advantages: Low Loss, Low Price and Excellent Flexibility.

Small/Weak  
Signals  
Transmit/  
Receive Systems  
Performance  
Upgrades  
Cost Reduction  
Replacement  
for Semi-Rigid

**"301" LOW LOSS** assemblies help the designer achieve system performance goals while retaining the flexibility of braided cables. Alternatively, **"301"** cables may be used to replace .141" diameter semi-rigid or .250" diameter corrugated copper cables. And for those test applications that require low loss measurement, try our new **Low Loss Workhorse Test Cables**.



SMA Right Angle



SMA Plug



SMA Female



TNC



BNC



Type "N" Bulkhead Jack



Type "N" Plug



MCX Straight



MCX Right

Tensolite

**QMI**  
A **COMET** Company

Microwave  
Interconnects

**1-800-362-FLEX**

301 Ballardvale St. Wilmington, MA 01887

FAX: (978) 988-9393 www.qmiinc.com Email: sales@qmiinc.com



MADE IN THE USA

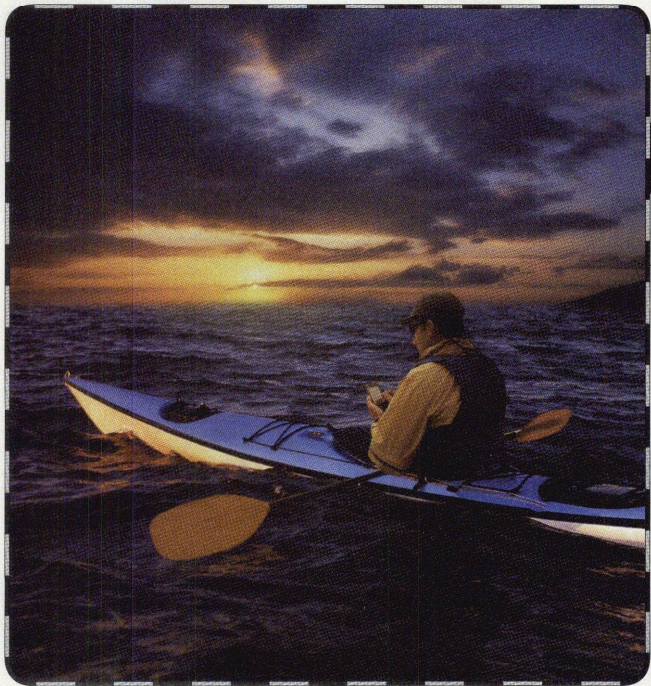




# ADVERTISING INDEX

CIRCLE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	PHONE	FAX	WEB/E-MAIL ADDRESS
1	Advantest Corporation	51	+81-3-3342-7500		www.advantest.co.jp/index-e.html
2	Agilent Technologies	COV 2	800-452-4844	415-657-5518	www.agilent.com
3		43			
5,6		79			
7		85			
8,9		177			
10	Alpha Industries	105	781-935-5150	617-824-4579	www.alphaind.com
11,12	American Microwave	91,93	301-662-4700	301-662-4938	www.amwave.com
13,14		95,97			
15,16	American Technical Ceramics	47,173	516-622-4700	516-622-4745	www.atcceramics.com
17	AML Communications	14	805-388-1345	805-484-2191	www.amlj.com
18	Amplifier Research	103	215-723-8151	215-723-5688	www.ar-amps.com
19	Anadigics	169	908-668-5000	908-668-5132	www.anadigics.com
20,21	Anaren Microwave	48,189	800-544-2414	315-432-9121	www.anaren.com
22	Anritsu Company	109	800-ANRITSU	972-671-1877	www.us.anritsu.com
23,24,25	Ansoft Corporation	21,67,199	412-261-3200	412-471-9427	www.ansoft.com
26	Antenna Research Associates	62	301-937-8858	301-937-2796	www.ara-inc.com
27	Aplac	36	972-719-2562		www.aplac.com
28	Applied Wave Research	164	310-726-3000	310-726-3005	www.appwave.com
31,32	Artech House	186	800-825-9977	781-769-6334	www.artechhouse.com
33	Atlantic Microwave	65-1*	+44-1376-550220	+44-1376-552145	e-mail: atlanticmicrowave.co.uk
34	ATN Microwave Inc.	15	978-667-4200	978-667-4548	www.atnmicrowave.com
35	Carborundum Corporation	196	716-731-9200		www.carbo.com
36,37	Cascade Microtech	COV 4	503-601-1000	503-601-1002	www.cascademicrotech.com
	CETRA	147	+886-2-2725-1111	+886-2-2725-1314	www.cetra.org.tw
38	Chin Nan	89	+886-6-267-8303-5	+886-6-267-8337	www.chinnan.com
39	Commercial Microwave Technology	196	530-642-1961	530-642-9798	www.cmtfilters.com
40	CST of America	163	617-576-5857	617-576-5702	www.cst-america.com
41	Cushcraft	145	603-627-7877	603-627-1764	www.cushcraft.com
42	Daico Industries	COV 3	310-507-3242	310-507-5701	www.daico.com
43	Delta Electronics	114	978-927-1060	978-922-6430	www.deltarf.com
44,125	Dept26.com	125			
126,127		179,181			
128		183,185			
45	Dielectric Laboratories	60	315-655-8710	315-655-9179	www.dilabs.com
46	Dupont	141	800-284-3382	919-248-5770	www.dupont.com/nmc/
47,48	Dynaware	87,193	978-469-0555	978-521-4589	www.dynaware.com
49	Eagleware Corporation	24-25	770-939-0156	770-939-0157	www.eagleware.com
	Edith Roman Associates	162	914-620-9000	914-620-9035	www.edithroman.com
50	Eic Corporation	154	510-979-8999	510-979-8902	www.eiccorp.com
51	Eriasson RF Power Products	18-19	1-877-GOLDMOS		www.ericsson.com/rfpower
52	Florida RF Labs	73	800-544-5594	561-283-5286	www.rflabs.com
53	Focus Microwaves Inc.	171	514-335-6227	514-335-6287	www.focus-microwaves.com
54	Frequency Electronics	107	516-794-4500	516-794-4340	www.freqelec.com
55	GGB Industries Inc.	3	941-643-4400	941-643-4403	www.picprobe.com
56	H. Rollet & Co. Ltd.	186	+44-1992-500818	+44-1992-509905	www.hrollet.co.uk
57	H.D. Communications	72	631-588-3877	631-588-3879	www.hdcom.com/rcaps.html
58	Hirose Electric USA	118	805-522-7958	805-522-3217	www.hirose.com
59	Hittite Microwave	61	978-250-3343	978-250-3373	www.hittite.com
60	Huber + Suhner AG	187	+41-71-353-41-11	+41-71-353-44-44	www.hubersuhner.com
	IEEE MTT-S	182			
	Infinion Technologies	90			www.infineon.com/SiGe
61	Inmet Corporation	26	888-244-6638	734-426-5557	www.inmetcorp.com
62	JCA Technology	27	805-445-9888	805-987-6990	www.jcatech.com
63	JFW Industries Inc.	8	317-887-1340	317-881-6790	www.jfwindustries.com
64	Jmircro Technology	196	503-614-9509	503-531-9325	www.jmircrotechnology.com
65	Johanson Manufacturing	138	973-334-2676	973-334-2954	www.johansonmfg.com
66	Johanson Technology	80	805-389-1166		www.johansontechnology.com
67	JSM Electronics Inc.	172	888-FONEJSM	407-831-0057	
68	K&L Microwave Inc.	6	410-749-2424	410-749-2788	www.klmicrowave.com
69,70,71	KMW	29,63,195	562-926-2033	562-926-6133	www.kmwinc.com
72	Korea Sangshin Electric Co. Ltd.	129	+82-415-865-9000	+82-415-865-9229	www.korcasangshin.com

He just placed a market order.  
But got bread and milk instead. Isn't 3G great?



COMPUTING  
TELECOM  
VIDEO



**Mobile Equipment Test Tools** Is it the air interface? The signaling interface? As you design the latest network elements, look to us for a complete family of test tools that ensure they make great connections. In fact, our mobile infrastructure tools have successfully tested fast packets in 2.5G GPRS technology, time and again. Want to avoid getting your signals crossed? Call 800-426-2200 x3054 or visit [www.tektronix.com/3G](http://www.tektronix.com/3G)



CIRCLE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	PHONE	FAX	Web/E-Mail Address
73	Kospace Co. Ltd.	65	+82-336-637-8395	+82-336-637-7792	www.kospace.com
74,75	Labtech Ltd.	46,196	+44-1544-260093	+44-1544-260310	www.labtechcircuits.com
76,77	M/A-Com	77,197	800-366-2266	800-618-8883	www.macom.com
78	Maury Microwave Corporation	9	909-987-4715	909-987-1112	www.mauryinc.com
	Micro Comm	198	978-685-2272	978-794-5627	www.micsearch.com
79,80	MicroMetrics Inc.	35,37	603-641-3800	603-641-3500	www.micrometrics.com
81	Microwave Circuits	68	202-829-3030	202-829-2639	www.micckts.com
82	Microwave Communications & Components	30	+82-2-3424-0800	+82-2-3424-0805	www.micck.com
83	Microwave Development Company, Inc.	17	603-870-6280	603-870-6210	www.mdc-inc.net
84	Microwave Development Labs	115	800-383-4189	781-453-8629	www.microw-dev-labs.com
85	Microwave Dynamics	196	714-505-0998	714-505-0994	www.microwave-dynamics.com
86,87	Microwave Filter Company	76,200	800-448-1666	315-463-1467	www.microwavefilter.com
	Microwave Journal	68,126	800-225-9977	781-769-5037	www.mwjjournal.com
		152,158,188			
88	Microwave Specialty Corporation	86	760-744-1544	760-744-1565	www.microwavespecialty.com
89,90	Mini Circuits Laboratory	4-5	718-934-4500	718-332-4661	www.minicircuits.com
91,92		7			
93,94		11			
95,96		31			
97,98		40			
99,100		44			
105,106		111			
107,108		127			
109,110		135			
111,112		145			
113,114		151			
101,102		157			
103,104		163			
115,116		175			
117,118	MITTEQ Inc.	54-58	631-436-7400	631-436-7430	www.mitteq.com
119,120					
121					
122	Modular Components National Inc.	104	410-879-6553	410-835-7629	www.mcn-mtnpc.com
123,124	MTI-Milliren Technologies Inc.	149,155	978-465-6064	978-465-6637	www.mti-milliren.com
	Murata Electronics	143	800-831-9172		www.murata.com
	Noisecom	131-132	201-261-8797	201-261-8339	www.noisecom.com
129	Oscilloquartz SA	176	+41-32-722-5555	+41-32-722-5556	www.oscilloquartz.com
130	P2M	81	+33(0)1 30 62 64 64	+33(0)1 30 62 40 10	www.p2m.com
131	Palomar Technologies	113	760-931-3600	760-931-5191	www.bonders.com
132	Paratek Microwave Inc.	153	877-377-0336	443-259-0140	www.paratek.com
133	PCB Engineering	76	800-368-4PCB	408-946-2246	www.pcbengineering.com
134	Phillips Semiconductor	123	800-332-8638		www.cem.avnet.com/rfn/avionics.html
135	Presidio Components	174	858-578-9390	800-538-3880	www.presidiocomponents.com
136,137	QMI Tensolite	13,133	800-362-FLEX	978-988-9393	www.qmilinc.com
138		203			
139	Quasar Microwave Technology Ltd.	46	+44-1626-834222	+44-1626-832994	www.qmtl.com
140	Reactel	161	301-519-3660	301-519-2447	www.reactel.com
141	RF Globalnet	207			www.rfglobalnet.com
142	RF Micro Devices	38-39	336-664-1233	336-931-7454	www.rfmd.com
143,144	Richardson Electronics	69,159	1-800-RFPOWER	630-208-2550	www.rfpower.net
145		180			
146	RJR Polymers	42	510-638-5901		www.rjrpolymer.com
147	RLC Electronics Inc.	23	914-241-1334	914-241-1753	www.rlcelectronics.com
148	Rohde & Schwarz GmbH	119	+49-89-41293115	+49-89-41293115	www.fsp.rsd.de
149	Salisbury Engineering Inc.	200	800-989-2141	302-346-3888	www.salisbury-engineering.com
150	Sarnoff Corporation	96	609-734-2507	609-734-2443	www.sarnoff.com/ad/wireless
151	Sawtek Inc.	50	407-886-8860	407-886-7061	www.sawtek.com/tmj
152	Sector Microwave Industries Inc.	196	516-242-2300	516-242-8158	e-mail: sales@sectormicrowave.com
153	Spectrum	182-1*	+49-89-354-8040	+49-89-354-80490	e-mail: speccle@compuserve.com



everything you need to know about  
the RF/microwave industry...online

Showcase your company  
for 12 full months with  
an online Storefront...  
compliments of  
Microsoft and VerticalNet!  
See site for details!

*rfglobalnet.com* gives people in the  
RF/microwave industry everything they need:

- Instant buying access to thousands of vendors  
and suppliers the world over
- Unlimited sales opportunities through  
customized Storefronts, E-Commerce  
Centers and other services
- Links to the world's largest business-to-business  
marketplace for electronics: **NECX**

**www.rfglobalnet.com**

- Breaking news—including regulatory info—  
and the latest technology

- Hot job postings and career opportunities.

All delivered on time, on target, and totally FREE.  
Become a part of the online community that's  
100% focused on the RF/microwave industry. And  
while you're there, check out our sales-building,  
no-cost Storefront solution.

©2000 VerticalNet, Inc. All rights reserved.

E 10 06043 MPU



**VerticalNet<sup>®</sup>**

Leading Business to E-Business

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	PHONE	FAX	WEB/E-MAIL ADDRESS
154	SSI Cable Corporation	20	360-426-5719	360-426-5912	www.ssicable.com
153,156	Stanford Microdevices	99,112	800-764-6642		www.stanfordmicro.com
157	Stealth Microwave	200	609-538-8586	609-538-8587	www.sbstech.com
158	Suss Microtec AG	134	49-0-35240-730	49-0-35240-73-700	www.suss.com
159	SV Microwave	64	727-541-5800	727-541-5869	www.svmicrowave.com
160,161,162	Synergy Microwave Corp.	53,117	973-881-8800	973-881-8361	www.synergymw.com
163,179	Tektronix	71,205	800-426-2200		www.tektronix.com/progress
164	Temex Components	59	1-623-780-1995	+33-1-48-581046	www.temex-components.com
165	Testmart	16			www.testmart.com
166	TLC Precision Wafer Tech.	92	612-341-2795	612-341-2799	www.tlcprecision.com
167	Trilithic Inc.	191	800-874-5484	317-895-3612	www.trilithic.com
168	Tru-Connector	121	978-532-0775	978-531-6993	www.tru-con.com
169	TRW GaAs Telecom Products	94	310-814-5749	310-812-7011	www.trw.com/telecom
170	TSAT AS	196	47-2303-73-60	47-2303-73-61	www.tsat.no
171	Vari-L Company Inc.	75	303-371-1560	303-371-0845	www.vari-l.com
172	Vari-Industrial Corporation	98	886-2-26943300	+886-2-26946071	www.vicic.com.tw
173	W.L. Gore & Associates	157	800-445-4673	302-738-5993	www.gore.com
174	Watkins Johnson Co.	33	800-951-4401	650-813-2447	www.wj.com
175	Weinschel Corporation	108	301-846-9222	301-846-9116	www.weinschel.com
176	Werlatone	178	914-279-6187	914-279-7404	www.werlatone.com
177,178	Z-Communications	137,184	858-621-2700	858-621-2722	www.zcomn.com

\*EURO-GLOBAL ONLY

Visit Microwave Journal on the Web at [www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com)



**microwave**

**JOURNAL**

**JULY 2000  
ISSUE**

- ▶ **Special Report on Bluetooth**
- ▶ **An Object-oriented Circuit Simulator**
- ▶ **Effective Circuit Design Techniques to Increase MOSFET Power Amplifier Efficiency**

## ▶ SALES REPRESENTATIVES

### **HARLAN HOWE, JR., PUBLISHER**

#### **Eastern and Central Time Zones**

Carl Sheffres  
National Sales Mgr.  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 769-9750  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
e-mail: cshffres@mwjournal.com

Tim O'Callaghan  
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 769-9750  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
e-mail: tocallaghan@mwjournal.com

#### **Eastern and Central Time Zones**

Ed Johnson  
Associate Publisher  
PO Box 5962  
Ocala, FL 34478-5962  
Tel: (352) 620-2442  
FAX: (352) 620-2443

#### **Pacific and Mountain Time Zones**

Wynn Cook  
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.  
PO Box 23300  
San Jose, CA 95133  
Tel: (408) 224-9060  
FAX: (408) 224-6106  
e-mail: wynncook@ix.netcom.com

### **ED JOHNSON, ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER**

#### **International Sales**

Sam Baird  
Manager - Europe  
Michel Zoghob  
Carroll Watson  
46 Gillingham Street  
London SW1V 1HH,  
England  
Tel: +44 20 7596 8740  
FAX: +44 20 7596 8749

#### **Australia**

James Tonkin  
Tonkin Media Pty. Ltd.  
300 Scenic Highway  
Terrigal NSW 2260, Australia  
Tel: +61 43 85 1746  
FAX: +61 43 85 2017

#### **Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)**

Juergen Wissing  
Wissing Marketing Services  
Riedstrasse 5  
72813 St. Johann-  
Wuertingen  
Germany  
Tel: +49 7122 829310  
FAX: +49 7122 829330



*the microwave journal*

### **MICHELLE CARLETTI, TRAFFIC ADMINISTRATOR**

#### **Japan**

Kenichi Takefusa  
Appeal Inc.  
Arpus Hiroo, 2F, 5-17-11  
Hiroo, Shibuya-ku,  
Tokyo 150, Japan  
Tel: +81 3 3443 0895  
FAX: +81 3 3443 0871

#### **Korea**

Young-Seok Chinn  
JES Media International  
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.  
257-1, Myungil-Dong  
Kangdong-Gu  
Seoul, 134-070 Korea  
Tel: +82 2 481-3411  
FAX: +82 2 481-3414

#### **Taiwan**

Laura Chen  
Arco Publications  
4 F. No. 5, Sec. 1,  
Pa-Te Road  
Taipei, Taiwan ROC  
Tel: +886-2 396 5128  
FAX: +886-2 396 4511

#### **Israel**

Orest Ben Yacov  
Orest International Media  
15 Kineret Street  
51201 Bene-Berak, Israel  
Tel: +972 3 570 6527  
FAX: +972 3 570 6526

# New Daico Wireless Amplifier

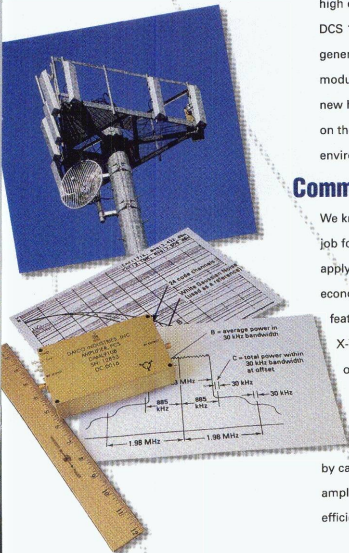
## High performance in a small package.

### We listened, we're delivering

You asked for it: an advanced high performance, high power, high efficiency amplifier for wireless infrastructure that handles DCS 1800 and PCS 1900. Our answer is the first in a series of new generation amplifiers that work with a whole scheme of modern modulations: CDMA, W-CDMA, GSM, TDMA and TETRA. These new high performance Daico amplifiers are not only the smallest on the market, we guarantee their extraordinary reliability and environmental stability.

### Commercial price, military quality

We know the wireless infrastructure and short of doing a custom job for you, our new amplifier demonstrates how we can apply award winning military expertise to commercial market economics. Daico's new amplifier is *exclusive to wireless*, featuring advanced multi-tasking components that make its X-Y dimensions the smallest available. The smaller number of components not only shortens assembly and testing times, it lowers the costs. If you need a military quality amplifier priced for your competitive environment, check us out. Find out how we will work with you during system integration by calling or faxing your requirements. You've never seen an amplifier so small, with such high performance, reliability and efficiency. And yes, *we're delivering*.



**DAICO** Industries

We've Got Your Bases Covered™

1070 East 233rd Street Carson, CA 90745

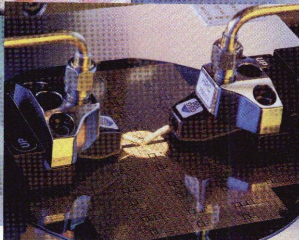
Tel: 310-507-3242 Fax: 310-507-5701

Web: [www.daico.com](http://www.daico.com)





We stand  
behind our  
solutions.



On-wafer measurements demand the best performance from a probe. Unlike general-purpose probes that tradeoff electrical performance for production ruggedness, Cascade Microtech probes deliver metrology grade measurement accuracy combined with precise probe mechanics.

So nothing  
will stand  
between  
you and your  
measurements.

The probe you buy is only as reliable as the company that stands behind it.

Cascade Microtech is not just the world's largest manufacturer of probes; we also produce probe stations, probe cards, accessories, and software used in analytical testing and R&D characterization of semiconductor devices on-wafer.

All of our probes have one thing in common, our no-compromise Air Coplanar™ probe technology. This innovation plus our years of extensive probing experience and superior manufacturing techniques, guarantees you accurate measurements...the first time...every time. What's more, our probes are available in the industry's most comprehensive range of tip configurations and mounting styles to fit your needs.

Most important, when you need answers, Cascade Microtech is there for you with leading-edge solutions to your tough probing challenges and the superior application support you just can't get from a probes-only discounter.

Find out more at [www.cascademicrotech.com](http://www.cascademicrotech.com).

Or call 503-601-1000 or 1-800-550-3279 (USA & Canada).

Japan: 03-5478-6100. Europe: +44 1295-812828.



Agilent Technologies  
Innovating the HP Way

Channel Partner



Innovating Test  
Technologies